

MACHINERY

SEPTEMBER 24, 1958

ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



SWIFT

High quality, medium capacity lathes

The Swift type 'A' lathe illustrated is capable of heavy duty cutting and the range of speeds provided is adequate to take full advantage of carbide tooling. Available in two sizes to swing 18½ in. × 4 ft. 0 in. or 22½ in. × 5 ft. 9 in.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

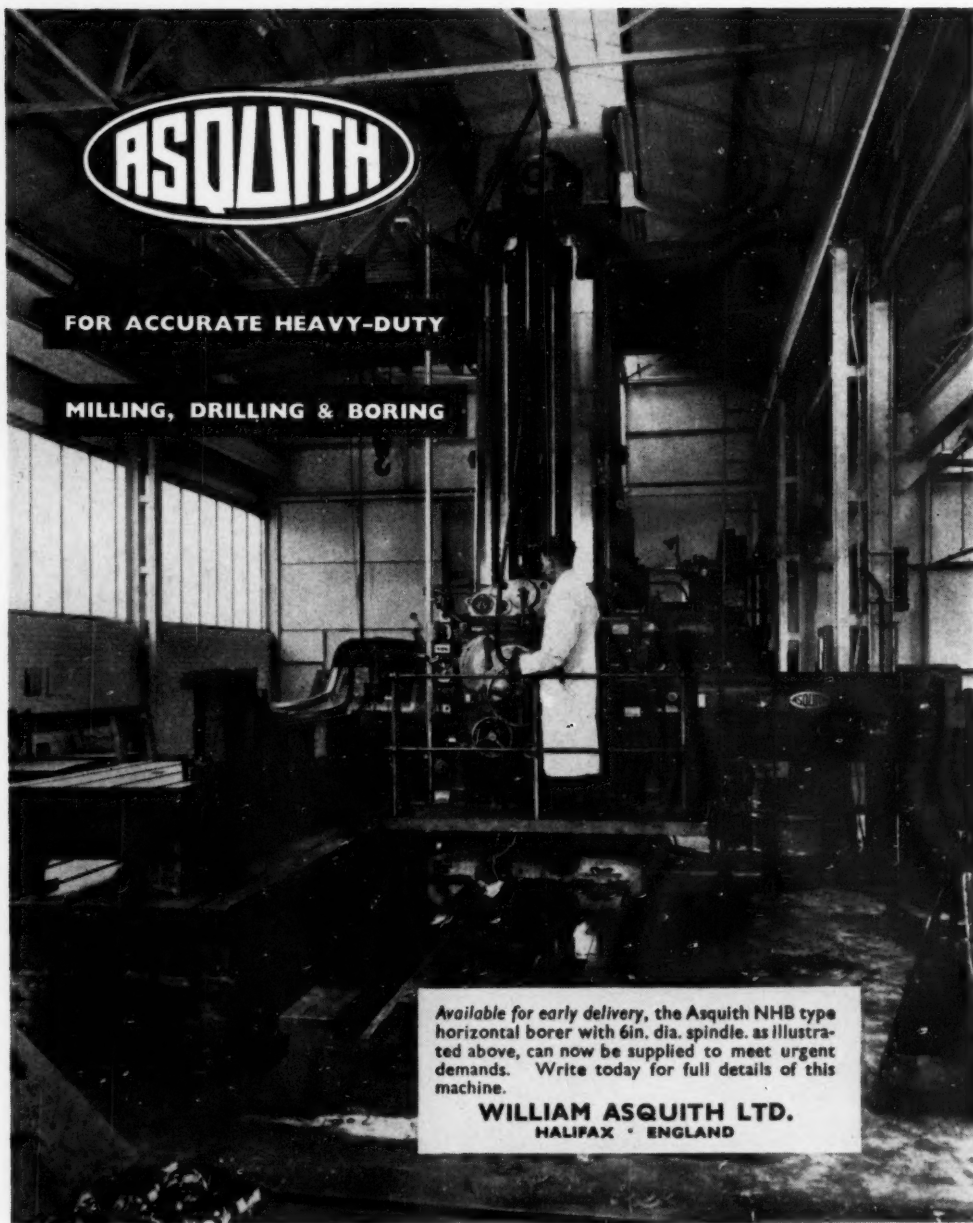
Sales & Service for

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: Phone Central 0922



ASQUITH

FOR ACCURATE HEAVY-DUTY

MILLING, DRILLING & BORING

Available for early delivery, the Asquith NHB type horizontal borer with 6in. dia. spindle, as illustrated above, can now be supplied to meet urgent demands. Write today for full details of this machine.

WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.
HALIFAX • ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

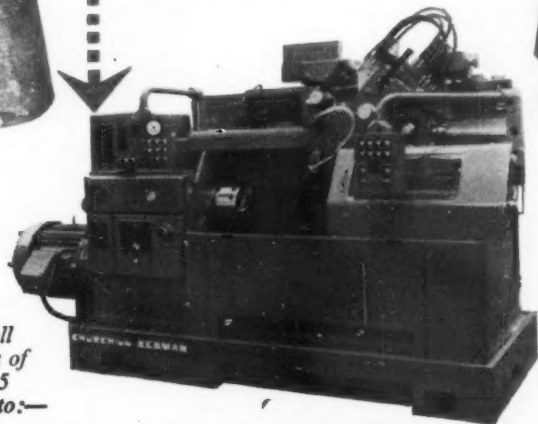
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

2 minutes and 1 second

This nickel chrome molybdenum steel gearbox mainshaft, nearly 16" long was produced from a forging in two minutes and one second on a Churchill-Redman P.5 Lathe. In this time 3½ lbs. of metal were removed.

This is the usual high speed of operation obtainable on a **Churchill-Redman. P.5 Multi-tool and Profiling Machine.** Ample power and the speed of feed make substantial new machining economies possible.



★
For full
details of
the P.5
write to:—



CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM 25. BRANCHES: LONDON, GLASGOW, NEWCASTLE, MANCHESTER

TAS/CC18

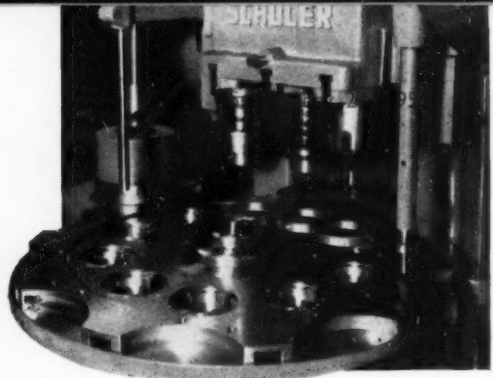
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A

Schuler

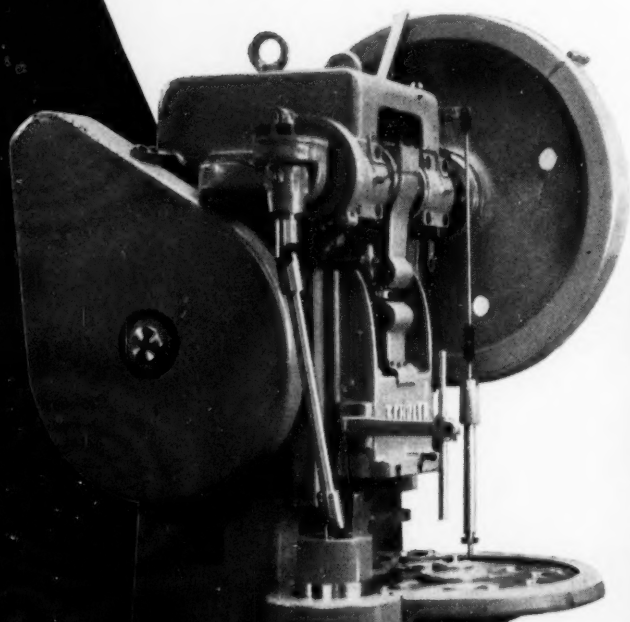
MACHINERY

DIAL FEED PRESS



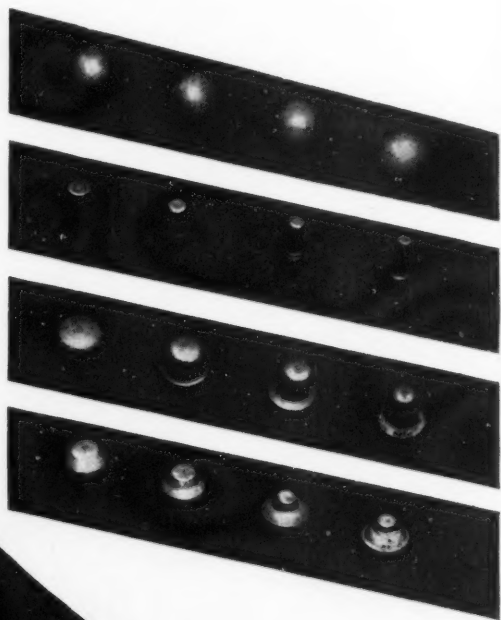
An inexpensive three-station Transfer Press

Cups or blanks placed into the dial feed plate undergo up to three press operations in automatic succession whilst the machine is on continuous running. Complete safety is assured since operator does not place components into tools. Press is stopped automatically in the event of mis-feed. Up to 64 tons pressure, up to 2in. depth of draw, up to 64 strokes per minute.



P
PEARSON & ANKE LTD

1-3 HALE GROVE GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.7
 TELEPHONE: MILL HILL 3232 Telex 23273





**THE BEST PORTABLE TOOL
MAKERS SPECIFY . . .**

Jacobs CHUCKS

- * FOR GRIPPING POWER
- * HIGH PRECISION
- * PROVEN LONG LIFE

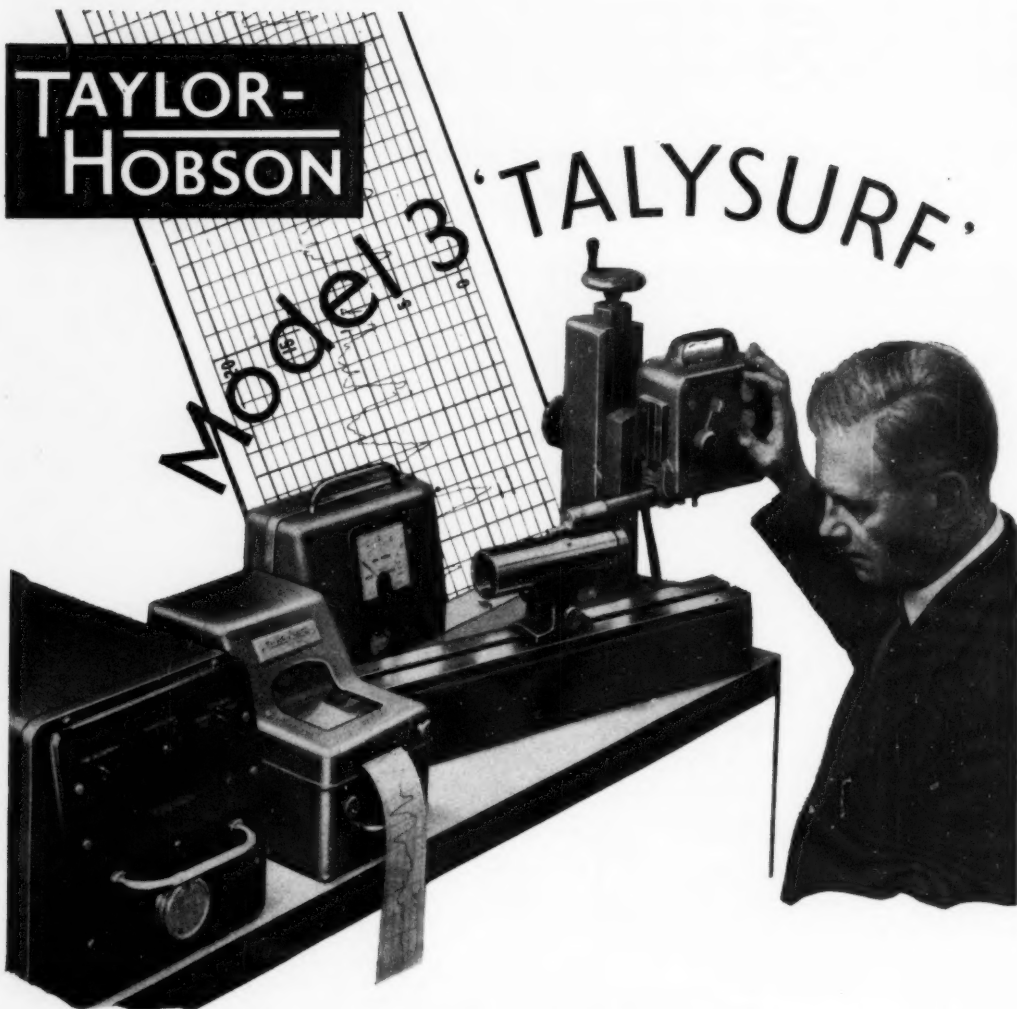
The severest critic could not deny JACOBS' claim to these fundamental virtues, and, in the final analysis, what more is required of a chuck?

Such has been the conclusion of the leading portable tool manufacturers, who enhance the reputation of their product by fitting JACOBS chucks.

THE JACOBS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
MILLHOUSES, SHEFFIELD, S.

IF IT'S A
JACOBS
IT HOLDS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Designed to measure the roughness of surfaces such as bearings, etc., by traversing a sharply-pointed stylus over the surface, electrically amplifying its movements and giving either a graph indicating the nature of a cross-section of surface undulations, or an average number C.L.A. indicative of the degree of roughness. Model 3 'Talysurf' is capable of measuring a wide variety of surface textures. The instrument conforms to requirements of British Standard Specification No. 1134 of 1950 and American (ASA: B46: 1955). Ask for List 204-1



TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD. LEICESTER, ENGLAND

TS3, 8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ABWOOD
SG3H
PRECISION

**HYDRAULICALLY
OPERATED**

**RAPID POWER
ELEVATION OF KNEE**

**HIGH PRODUCTION
WITH VERSATILITY**

**SENSITIVE CONTROLS
WITH RUN OUT TO
LOADING POSITION**

**ACCURACY TO .0001
WITH PERFECT FLATNESS
AND FINISHES TO
1.5 MICRO INCHES
ON SUITABLE MATERIAL**

TABLE WORKING SURFACES



This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop. Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "lock" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel accuracy.

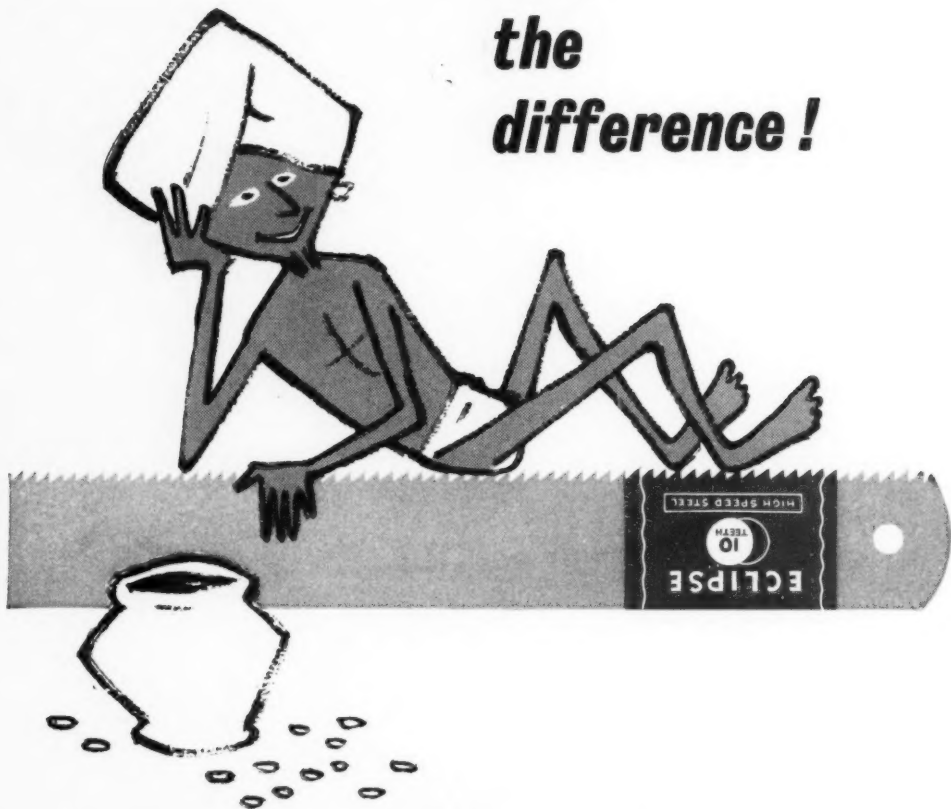
LTD. PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT
Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

Machinery
Sept. 24, 1952

SG-1

USE **Eclipse** HACKSAW BLADES

**and
feel
the
difference!**



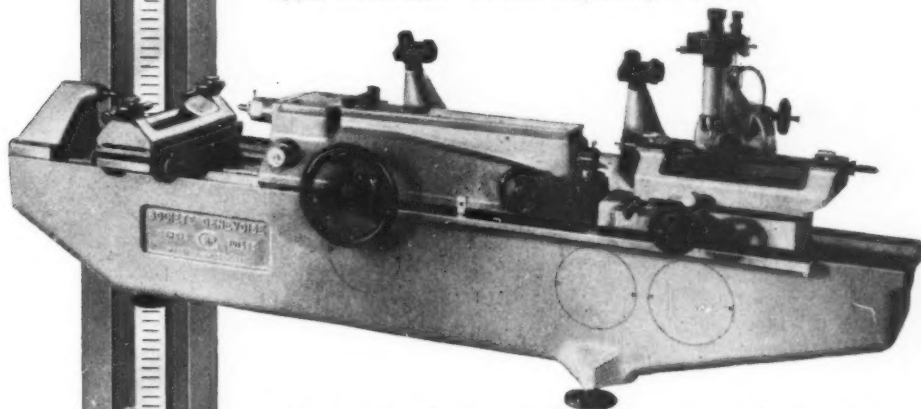
Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. and obtainable from all tool distributors

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The STANDARD Scale

The Standard Scale is graduated on the same machine and with the same great precision as are the fundamental length prototypes supplied by SIP to the National Physical Laboratory (Teddington); the International Office of Weights and Measures (Sèvres) and the National Bureau of Standards (Washington). It is the basis of all measuring instruments manufactured by Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique and provides absolute measurements.

Type MUL-1000 Linear capacity 1 metre



The Universal Measuring Machine robust . . . versatile . . . easy to operate

Guaranteed measuring accuracy:

up to 4"	0.00002" max. error
up to 20"	0.00004"
up to 40"	0.00006"

This machine measures lengths up to 40"; inspects the elements of threads up to 5" in diameter; checks tapers and solids of revolution. It is able to measure in rectangular co-ordinates. It possesses micrometer and goniometric microscopes; readings are easily and speedily taken.

The Universal Measuring Machine is used to measure flat and spherical-ended standards, cylindrical and screw gauges, ring and snap gauges, contour gauges and many standard workpieces. Accessories enable the Machine to be adapted to other requirements.

The MUL-1000 is one of several Measuring Machines in the manufacturing programme of Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique which also includes:

MUL-3000 and MUL-4000 Universal Measuring Machines of 3 and 4 metre linear capacity.

MUL-250 Shop Gauge Measuring Machine.
MU-214B Three Co-ordinate Universal Measuring Machine.

Detailed information about the scope of these unique machines is available free on request from Société Genevoise Ltd., Newport Pagnell, Bucks.

Telephone: Newport Pagnell 460/1/2.

Telegrams: SIP Newport Pagnell.

Measuring Machines by



the Measure of Measures

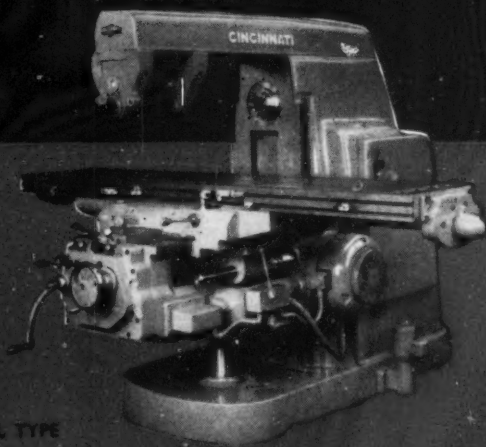
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



CHARGE SHEET

Obstruction
by
Obsolescence

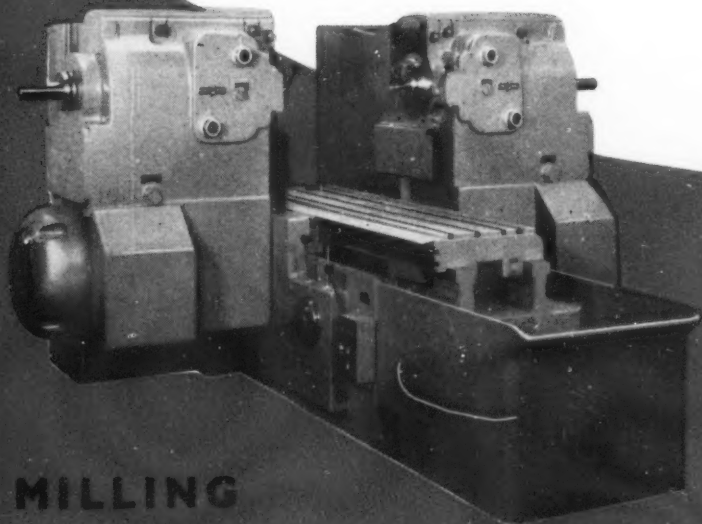
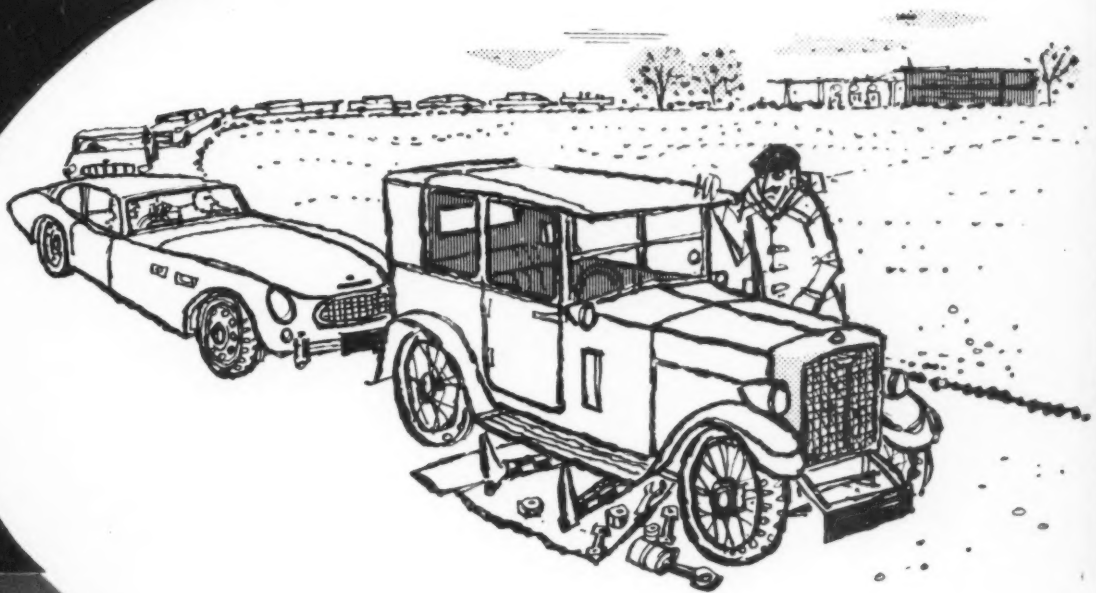
or more years old. Hats off to them!
They NEED skill (and plenty of time)
to produce even moderately good
jobs using obsolete equipment.



The new CINCINNATI DIAL TYPE
Milling Machines are so easy to
operate as the modern car.
They can change gear quickly
from "one off" to quantity production.

The new HYPowerMATICS
open up new highways
to production.

CINCINNATI



MILLING MACHINES

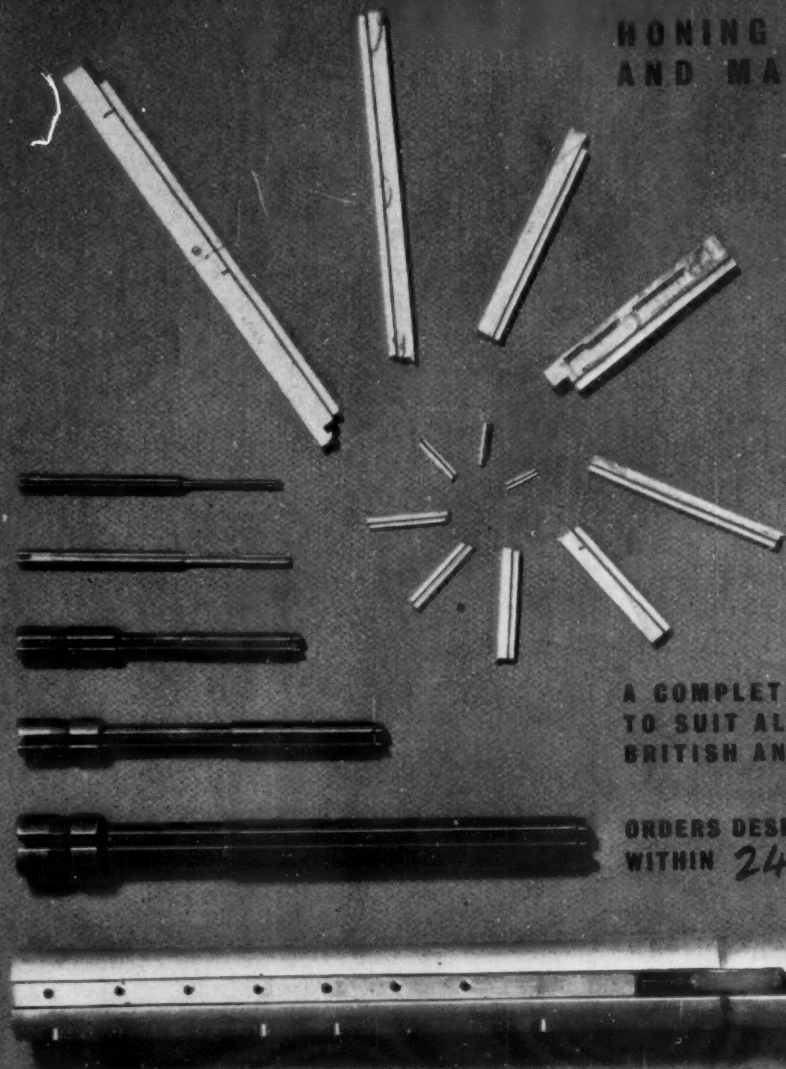
You have everything
to get and nothing
to lose by
obtaining the latest
catalogues from
Charles Churchill
& Co. Ltd

Birmingham
Manchester
Cardiff
Glasgow
and London



RAYBROOK

HONING STONES
AND MANDRELS



A COMPLETE RANGE
TO SUIT ALL MACHINES
BRITISH AND AMERICAN

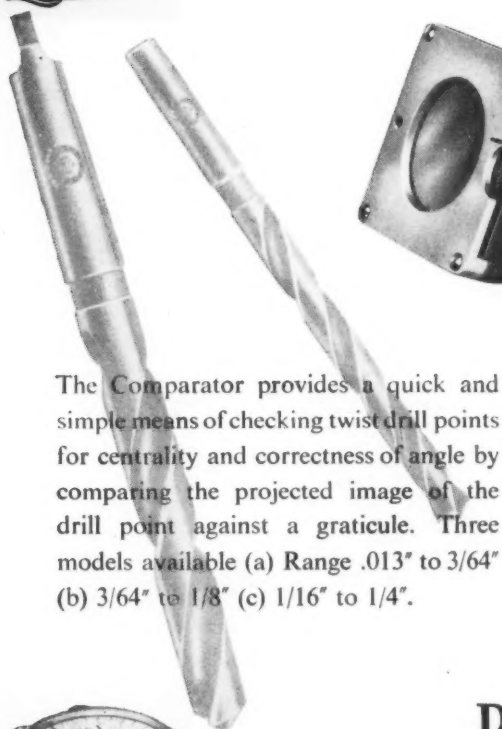
ORDERS DESPATCHED
WITHIN 24 HOURS

RAYBROOK PRECISION HONING CO LTD
DURKAR LOW LANE, WAKEFIELD, YORKSHIRE
TEL: WAKEFIELD 2665

SOUTHERN AGENT: R. E. SUMMERSBY, 25 SIDMOUTH STREET, GRAYS INN ROAD, LONDON, W.C.1.



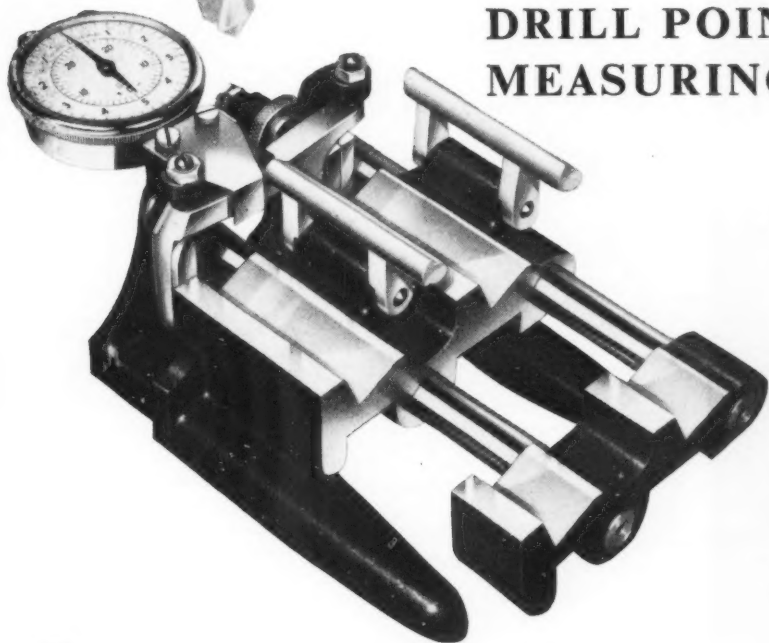
OPTICAL TWIST DRILL COMPARATORS



The Comparator provides a quick and simple means of checking twist drill points for centrality and correctness of angle by comparing the projected image of the drill point against a graticule. Three models available (a) Range .013" to 3/64" (b) 3/64" to 1/8" (c) 1/16" to 1/4".



DRILL POINT MEASURING INSTRUMENT



An Instrument for checking the larger range of drill. Two separate vee-ways are employed to align the drill, with anvils movable under the action of the drill point, and errors of angle or centrality are indicated on a common dial gauge. Setting piece supplied with each instrument. Two models available (a) Range 1/4" to 3/4" (b) 3/4" to 2.1/2".

Coventry Gauge

& TOOL COMPANY LTD

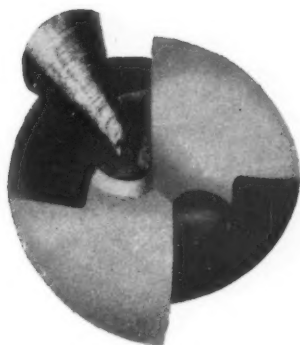
P.O. BOX 39, COVENTRY, GT. BRITAIN





FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS • SHEFFIELD



drilled

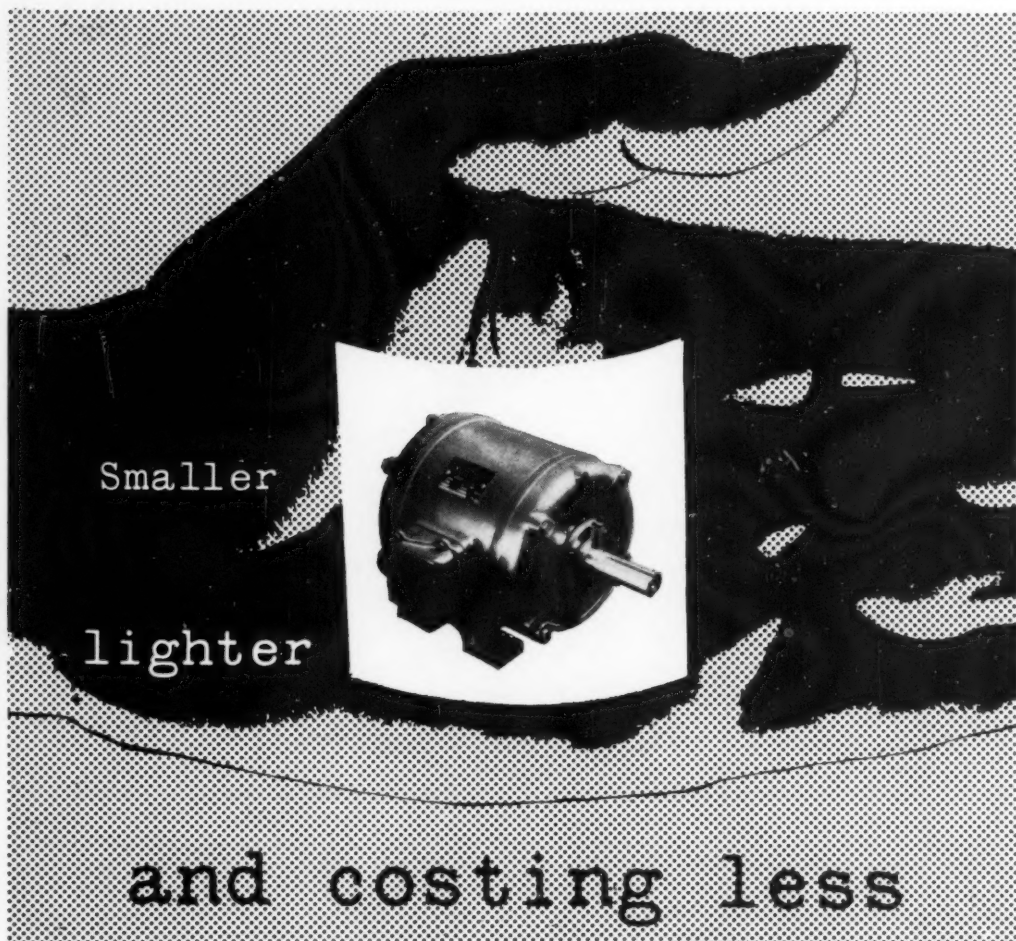
Under closely controlled tests at one of the largest Constructional Engineering Works in the country, **SPEEDICUT "CHIPBREAKER" DRILLS** 15/16" diameter, dry drilling mild steel plates, each drilled an average of 3108 holes between regrinds. This is reported as 50% more than any other type of drill tested at these Works. Take advantage of the latest techniques in toolmaking—**SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.**

with the

SPEEDICUT

chipbreaker

drill



Smaller
lighter

and costing less

Series 5 motors are designed, electrically, to B.S. 2613: 1957, and take full advantage of class E insulation. In frame size and mechanical details they comply with B.S. 2960: 1958.

They are generally about one frame size smaller and 40 per cent lighter than previous standard motors of the same horsepower. This means they cost less.

The enclosure is drip-proof and gives mechanical protection superior to that of earlier designs. Improved ventilation ensures that cooling air is drawn over the bearings at *both* ends and discharged centrally at low velocity.

Although entirely new in design, these motors benefit in countless details of manufacture by the long experience of . . .

Crompton Parkinson
LIMITED

MEMBER OF ATOMIC POWER CONSTRUCTIONS LTD.

One of the five British nuclear energy groups

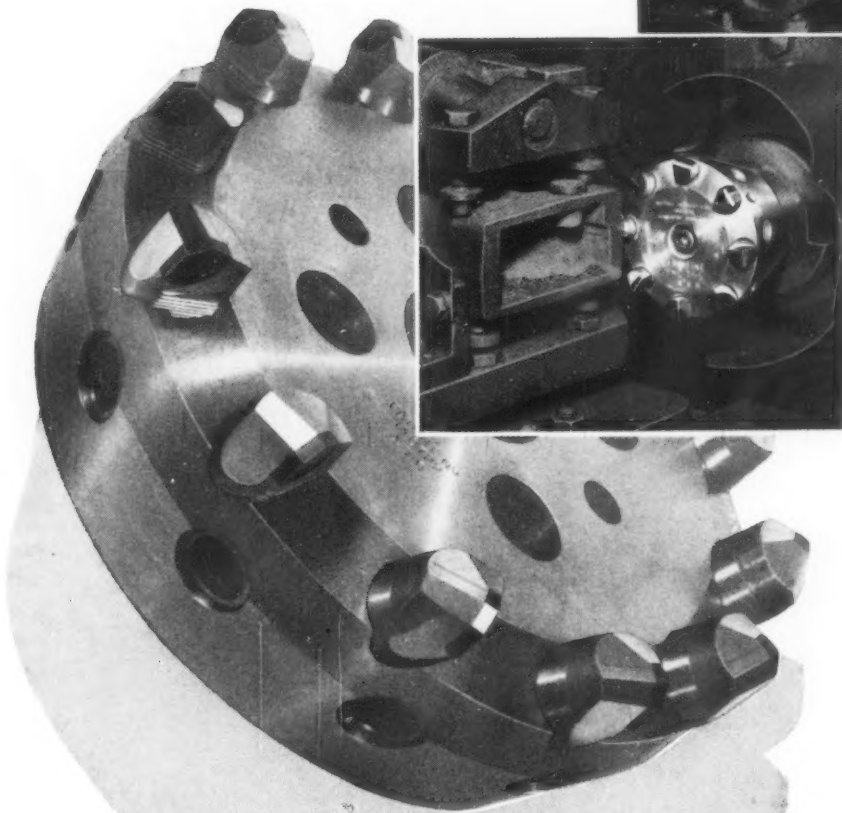
MAKERS OF ELECTRIC MOTORS OF ALL KINDS • ALTERNATORS & GENERATORS • SWITCHGEAR • B.E.T. TRANSFORMERS • CABLES • INSTRUMENTS • LAMPS
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT • BATTERIES • STUD WELDING EQUIPMENT • CEILING FANS
TRACTION EQUIPMENT



CROMPTON PARKINSON LIMITED, CROMPTON HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE TOOLS YOU NEED



Inserted-tooth face milling cutters designed for specific operations on various materials. Provide for milling operations on low, medium and high-powered machines. Give high production with improved finish. Cutters, high-speed or Ardoloy-tipped, with relative grade of carbide and/or cutting angles for various materials, are interchangeable on the general-purpose High-power Carbiface illustrated. Cutters from 3in. to 16in. diameter with 5 to 20 blades available. Patent tooth locking arrangement.

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY



AD 442

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NOBLE & LUND*'fluifeed'*
MODEL AL/CC**COLD SAWING MACHINES**

Designed out of forty years' experience, devoted to cold sawing problems, the Model AL/CC, with its proven "Fluifeed" hydraulic feed, ample power and "Insto" segmental saw, is setting up the highest standards of performance on bars, billets and sections.

7 STANDARD SIZES

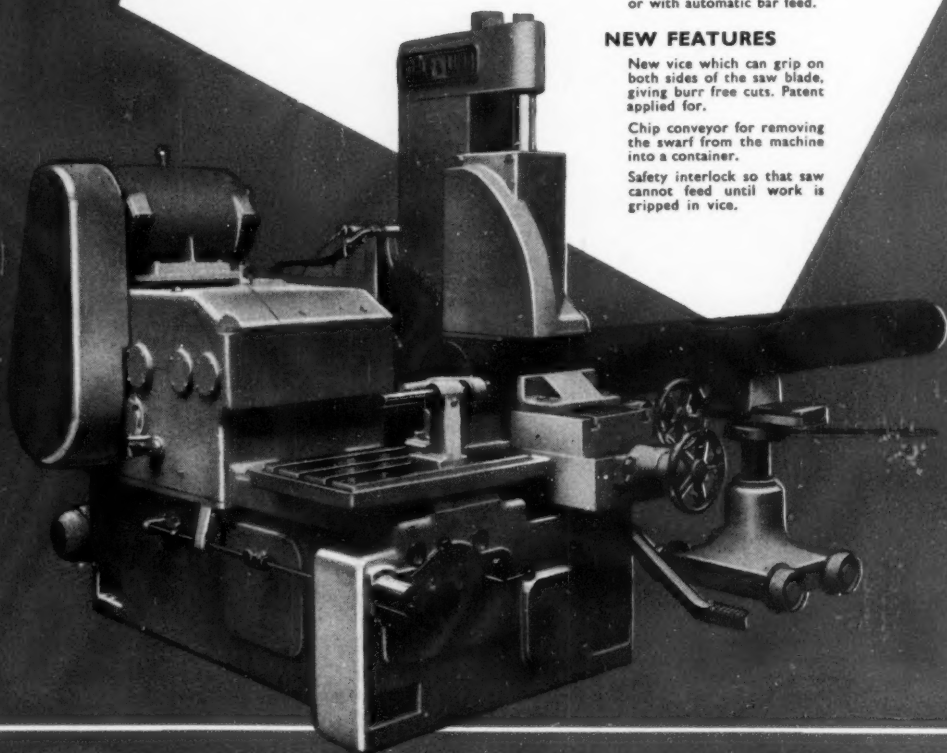
Saw blades from 11in. to 72in. dia. for sawing work 1in. to 26in. dia. Machines can be supplied as standard or with automatic bar feed.

NEW FEATURES

New vice which can grip on both sides of the saw blade, giving burr free cuts. Patent applied for.

Chip conveyor for removing the swarf from the machine into a container.

Safety interlock so that saw cannot feed until work is gripped in vice.

**NOBLE & LUND****NORTHERN MACHINE TOOL WORKS FELLING-ON-TYNE**

TELEPHONE: FELLING 8372

TELEGRAMS: LATHES, GATESHEAD.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

PNEUTOMATION

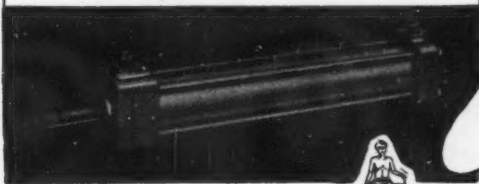
*a power for production
that's yours to command*

What you need in your works is this pocket-sized elephant — PNEUTOMATION! You'll find PNEUTOMATION has all the power of a pachyderm, plus compactness. You get the same tireless energy, accurately applied to the right place at the right time, under perfect control.

PNEUTOMATION is tailor-made to work with the minimum of elbow room and the wide range of standard equipment fits any job from bell-ringing to jigg-boring. Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free system.

Pneutomatic never forgets to operate

The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, air flow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.



PNEUTOMATION
energy under control



Plan with

LANG PNEUMATIC LTD

VICTORY WORKS BIRMINGHAM ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON Tel. 25221 2 3

Associated with Desoutter Brothers (Holdings) Ltd.

P.1651

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NOBLE & LUND*'fluifeed'*
MODEL AL/CC**COLD SAWING MACHINES**

Designed out of forty years' experience, devoted to cold sawing problems, the Model AL/CC, with its proven "Fluifeed" hydraulic feed, ample power and "Insto" segmental saw, is setting up the highest standards of performance on bars, billets and sections.

7 STANDARD SIZES

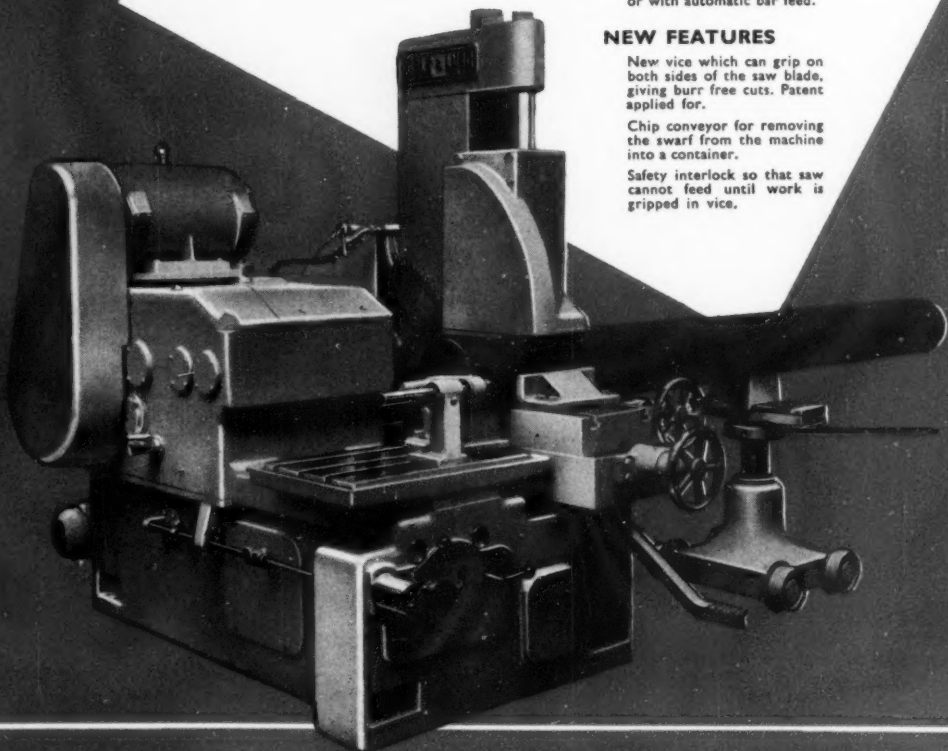
Saw blades from 11in. to 72in. dia. for sawing work 1in. to 26in. dia. Machines can be supplied as standard or with automatic bar feed.

NEW FEATURES

New vice which can grip on both sides of the saw blade, giving burr free cuts. Patent applied for.

Chip conveyor for removing the swarf from the machine into a container.

Safety interlock so that saw cannot feed until work is gripped in vice.

**NOBLE & LUND****NORTHERN MACHINE TOOL WORKS FELLING-ON-TYNE**

TELEPHONE: FELLING 62272.

TELEGRAMS: LATHES, GATESHEAD.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PNEUTOMATION

*a power for production
that's yours to command*

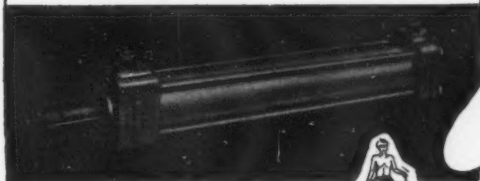
What you need in your works is this pocket-sized elephant —

PNEUTOMATION! You'll find PNEUTOMATION has all the power of a pachyderm, plus compactness. You get the same tireless energy, accurately applied to the right place at the right time, under perfect control.

PNEUTOMATION is tailor-made to work with the minimum of elbow room and the wide range of standard equipment fits any job from bell-ringing to jiggering. Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free system.

Pneutomatic never forgets to operate

The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, air flow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.



PNEUTOMATION
energy under control



Plan with

LANG PNEUMATIC LTD

VICTORY WORKS BIRMINGHAM ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON Tel: 25221/2/3

Associated with Desoutter Brothers (Holdings) Ltd.

P.1651

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Cutters made and stocked by

LARCHER

in their

HELICAL CUT END MILLS



ORDER STYLE E.M.



ORDER STYLE E.M.T.



ORDER STYLE L.E.M.



ORDER STYLE L.E.M.T.

SLOW SPIRAL END MILLS



ORDER STYLE S.E.M.



ORDER STYLE S.E.M.T.



ORDER STYLE L.S.E.M.



ORDER STYLE L.S.E.M.T.

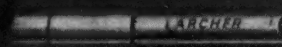
SLOTTING DRILLS



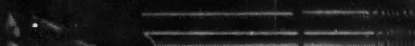
ORDER STYLE S.D.



ORDER STYLE S.D.T.



ORDER STYLE L.S.D.



ORDER STYLE L.S.D.T.

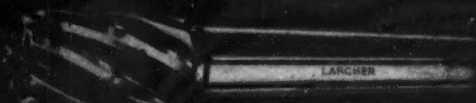


ORDER STYLE B.S.D.

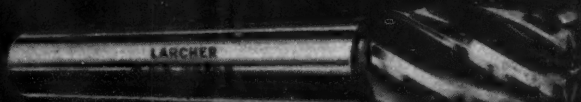


ORDER STYLE B.S.D.T.

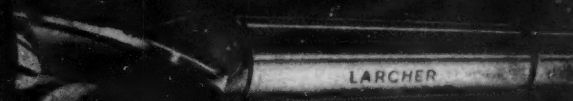
TAPER SHANK END MILLS & SLOT DRILLS



ORDER STYLE M.T.E.M.



ORDER STYLE B.S.E.M.



ORDER STYLE M.T.S.D.



ORDER STYLE B.S.S.D.

"ONE RING" HEAVY DUTY COBALT HIGH SPEED STEEL

WOODRUFF CUTTERS



ORDER STYLE C.W.
STYLE C.W.T. (Screwed)

REFLEX CUTTERS



ORDER STYLE R.C.
STYLE R.C.T. (Screwed)

COPY AND DIE MILLING CUTTERS



ORDER STYLE P.S.
STYLE P.S.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.S.2.
STYLE T.S.2.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.S.4.S.
STYLE T.S.4.S.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.S.6.
STYLE T.S.6.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.S.14.
STYLE T.S.14.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.S.X.14.
STYLE T.S.X.14.T. (Screwed)

Keller Type



ORDER STYLE S.



ORDER STYLE S.E.



ORDER STYLE T.S.8.



ORDER STYLE P.S.R.

Keller Type



ORDER STYLE T.S.10.
STYLE T.S.10.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.10.



ORDER STYLE T.S.X.10.
STYLE T.S.X.10.T. (Screwed)



ORDER STYLE T.X.10.

LARCHER CUTTERS LIMITED, VICTORIA STREET, BIRMINGHAM 1. TEL. CEN. 5535

Four-Way Tapping Machine

for cutting four threads simultaneously in zinc die castings for THE NORGREN SPRAY-LUBE SYSTEM

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM
STANDARD MACHINE PARTS BY

AMT



If you have a similar production problem our Design Engineers are at your service.

" This machine was designed and built by A.M.T. (B'ham) Ltd., for simultaneous tapping of four holes in Zinc alloy regulator bodies. Machining is carried out by four BROOKE Unit Heads, and component clamping is effected by an air operated bridge clamp. Electrical and air control equipment is built into the base, with setting switches and buttons mounted on the compartment doors. A 6-spindle tapping Multi Head was supplied with the machine for attachment to the rear Unit Head for a subsequent operation, tapping six equally spaced holes on the component periphery. Floor to floor time per component is 11 seconds."

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD. BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM, 29.

Telephone: Selly Oak 1128/9/20.

Telegrams: "AMTOLD BIRMINGHAM."

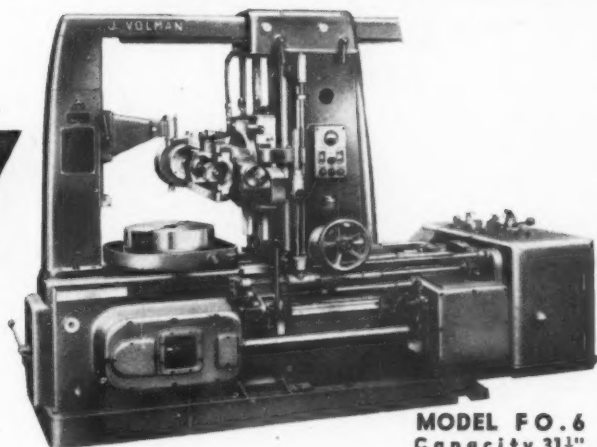
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

VOLMAN

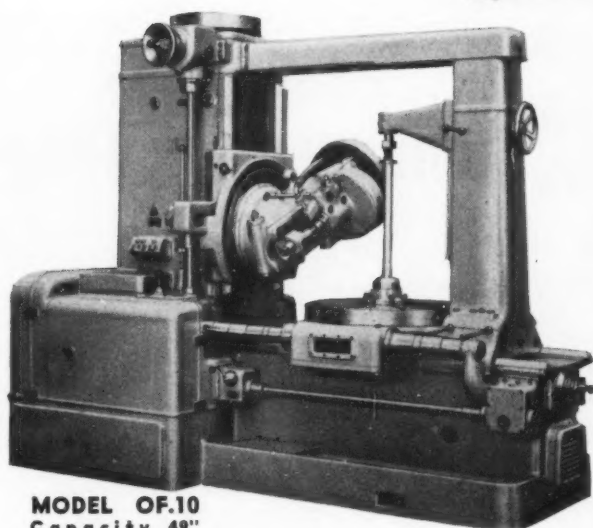
GEAR HOBBER & GEAR SHAPERS

*Backed by over
35 years' experience*

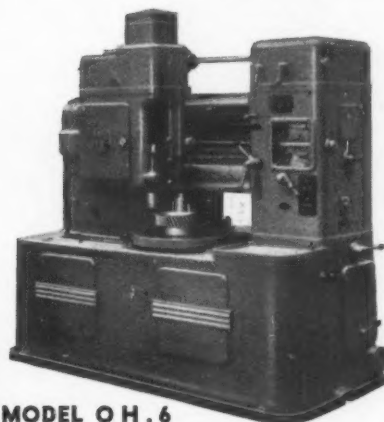
**ALL AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK**



MODEL FO.6
Capacity 31½"
diameter x 4 D.P.



MODEL OF.10
Capacity 49"
diameter x 2½ D.P.



MODEL OH.6
Capacity external
gears 17½"; internal
gears 19½" x 6
mod.

Exclusive distributors in the United Kingdom.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM STOCK OH.4 Gear Shaper
Capacity 7½" x 6 D.P.

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Office and Showrooms: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Scottish Agents and Showrooms: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE

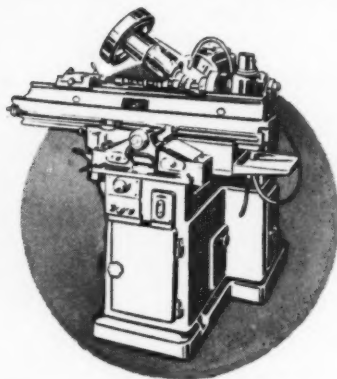
NRP2190

For Long Splines
Taper or Parallel Serrations
plus **High Angle**
Spiral Gears



H.7 HORIZONTAL UNIVERSAL HOBBER

Powerful and rigid. Suitable for climb or orthodox hobbing. Built-in differential for helicals. Heavy duty or high spiral angle hob heads. Taper hobbing attachment available which also permits combined plunge and axial feeds to be used for hobbing gears in between shoulders.



7" DIAMETER, 8 DP., 18" HOBGING LENGTH, 24" BETWEEN CENTRES, SPINDLE BORED 3" DIA.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8677 (8 lines)

Telegrams ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON

*Write for
the fully
illustrated
brochure.*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**the
machine
you can't
afford to be
without!**

**A & S Model 2D
Production Milling Machine
with automatic cycle**

*Model 2B also available
with normal automatic feed*

Somebody said "You cannot do to-day's job on yesterday's tools and still be in business to-morrow." If you agree, how can you afford not to replace slow, out-of-date machinery by modern high-efficiency equivalents? What this country needs is simple automatic-cycle tools like our model 2D, that save money by doing more work per man-hour. Here you have a heavy, powerful miller giving you fast controlled production from a simple mechanical automatic cycle at an economic price. With its 23" automatic table traverse 20 table feeds and 12 spindle speeds it is capable of higher output per pound capital cost than either (a) a general purpose machine with its high labour wastage or (b) a too complicated and costly fully automatic machine.

Let us send you a brochure describing this machine fully.



ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LIMITED

P.O. Box 22, ASH STREET, LEICESTER

Tel. Leicester 24154-6

Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester

Built up to a standard - not down to a price



*The Economical,
Close-Tolerance Grinding
of Pins and Journals*



Perfectly
Performed on



SCHMALTZ

HYDRAULIC CRANKSHAFT GRINDERS

EXHIBITION

You are cordially invited to a demonstration of new and reconditioned grinding machines at Soag's Battersea Showrooms

MONDAY, OCTOBER 13th to
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17th

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Bar & Buffet

CAPACITY

Throw of crankshafts 0in. to 14in.
Max diameter ground from 7½in. to 12½in.
Max. swing from 31½in. to 67in.
Admitting between centres 59in. to 26ft.
Max. weight of workpiece from ... 1 to 7½ tons

SEND FOR FULL DETAILS:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. LONDON

JUXON STREET • LAMBETH • S.E.11

PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 • GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

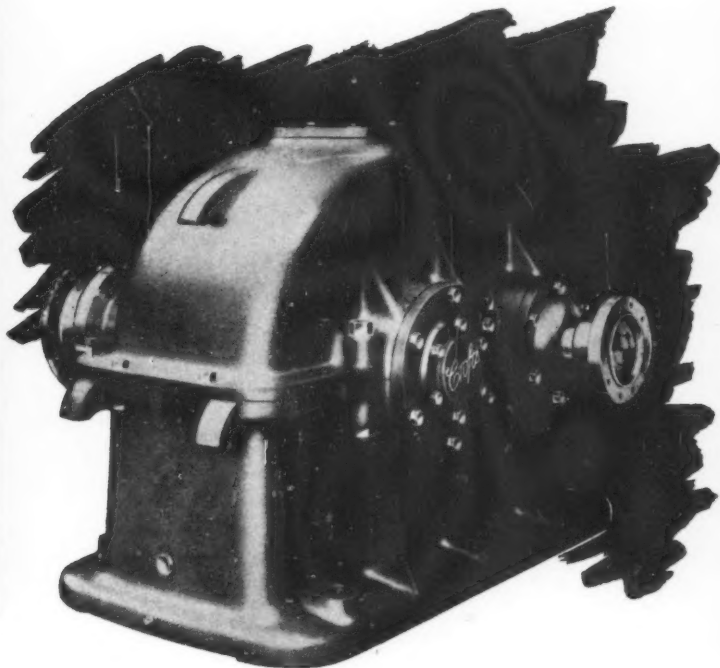
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



DOUBLE HELICAL GEAR UNITS

fractional to 3250 h.p.; ratios up to 50 : 1

Publication 535



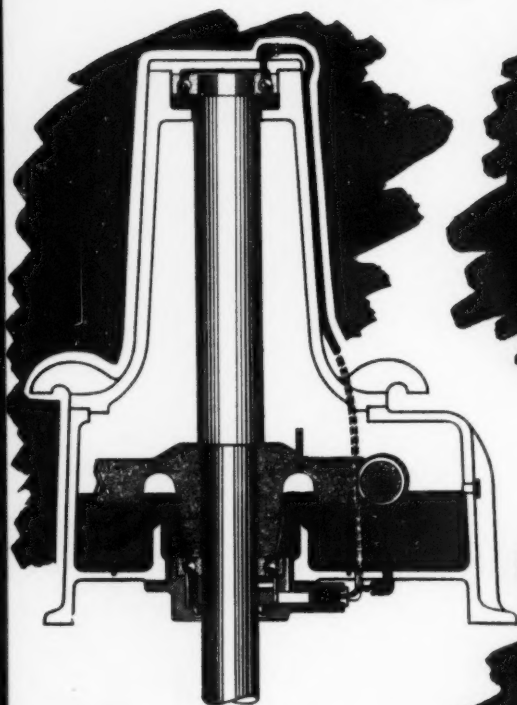
Complete details of speeds, powers, and dimensions are published in catalogues 522, 5735, 549 and 535 detailed overleaf. Send us your name and address on this postcard to get your copies.

Postage
will be
paid by
Licensee

No Postage Stamp
necessary if posted
in Great Britain or
Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. BD377

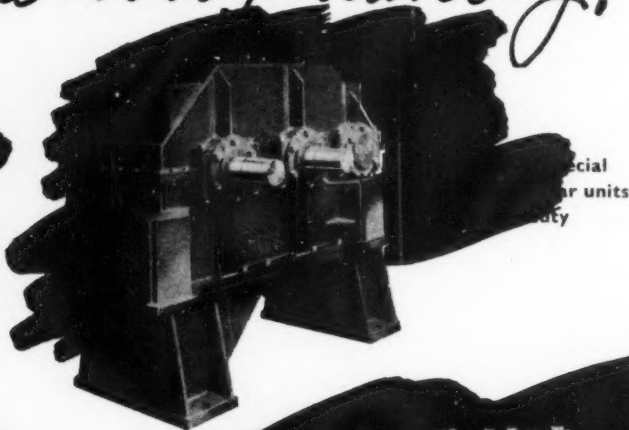
**CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
THORNBURY
BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE**

*Crofts***GEARBOXES***are the finest you can buy!*

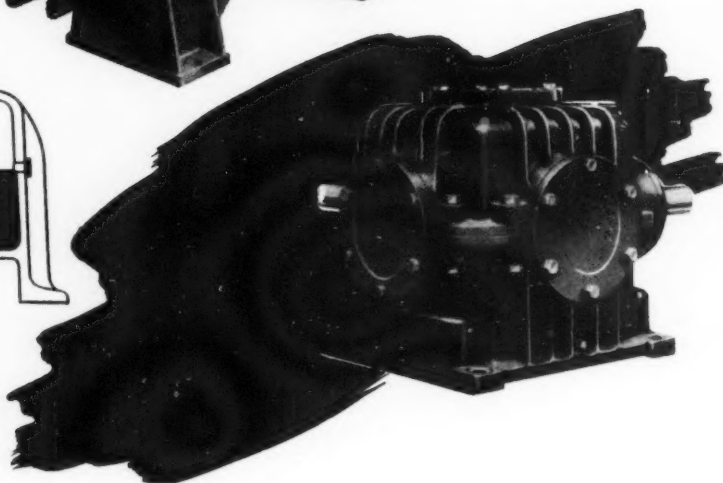
**AGITATOR TYPE VERTICAL WORM
REDUCTION GEARS**

3½ in. to 20 in. centres; powers up 275 h.p.
ratios up to 100 : 1

Publications 522 and 5735



**Special
gear units
for duty**

*Crofts***GEAR BOXES**

Please send without obligation.....copies of publication/s
522.....5735.....549.....535.....
to :—

Mr.....Chief Designer

Mr.....Plant Engineer

Mr.....

Company Address.....

**CROFTS HAVE
BRANCHES AT**

Belfast
Birmingham
Bristol
Cardiff
Dublin
Glasgow
Ipswich
Leeds
Liverpool
London
Manchester
Newcastle
Northampton
Nottingham
Sheffield
Stoke



Indicating r.p.m. of electric motor.



Indicating shaft speed, showing use of extension.



Indicating surface speed.



The Right REVS

Run your machinery at the optimum speed for peak efficiency. Any deviation from this speed almost certainly means that it—and you!—are running at a loss.

Cut this loss by making spot checks of r.p.m. with a SMITHS Hand Tachometer. Such a check can be made in an instant, even in unfavourable conditions. What's more, the reading is accurate to within $\frac{1}{2}\%$.

SMITHS HAND TACHOMETERS

can be used for checking:—

Rotational speeds of shafts, spindles, gears, rotors and rolls.

Linear speeds in ft/min or metres/min of metal strips, textiles, paper, wire, plastic, film and conveyed material.

Surface speeds in ft/min or metres/min of cutting or grinding operations of machine tools, processing rolls, unwind rolls or wind up rolls for extrusion and strip production.

Readings can be taken in bad lighting conditions or where the dial is visually obscured.

AVAILABLE IN CHOICE OF FOUR MODELS:—

Model A.T.H. 4 (0-50,000 r.p.m.) illustrated

Model A.T.H. 6 (0-10,000 r.p.m.)

Model A.T.H. 7 (0-20,000 r.p.m.)

Model A.T.H. 10 (0-5,000 r.p.m.)

ALL FOR L.H. OR R.H. DIRECTION OF ROTATION

PRICE (complete with strong case and full range of accessories)

£14.14.0

postage and packing extra.

POST
THIS
FOR
FULL
DETAILS

Please send full details of your
HAND TACHOMETERS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

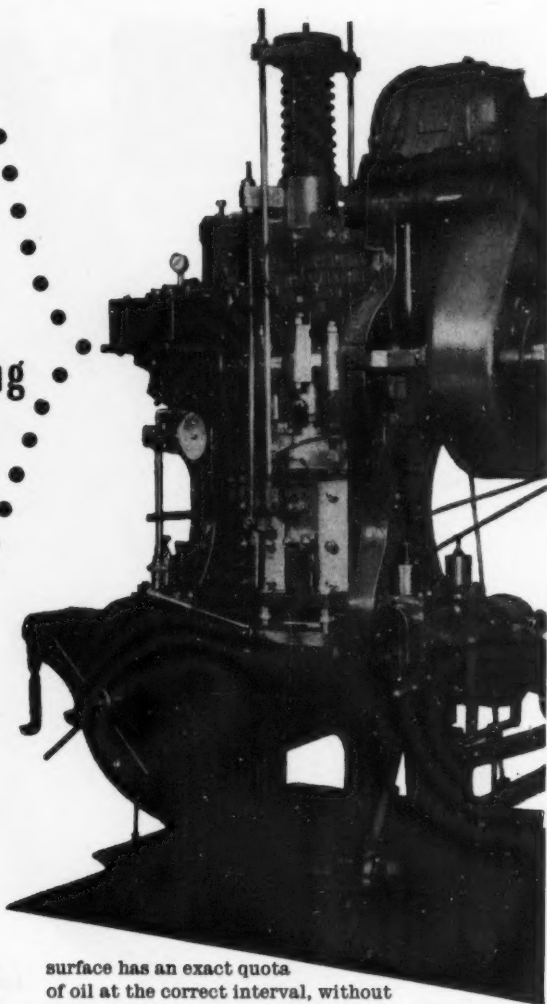
SMITHS

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Telephone: GLAdstone 1136

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Tecalemit automatic
lubrication
safeguards every bearing
on this press



This Cutting and Cupping Press with double roll feed made by Messrs. Taylor & Challen Ltd., Derwent Works, Birmingham, is fitted with a "Tecalemit-Bijur" High Pressure Pump, Type "A". Oil is supplied at the required intervals to all bearings—up to 100 may be supplied.

Action is entirely automatic, being controlled by a positively driven cam unit. This feeds calibrated metering valves at all oiling points.

A "Tecalemit-Bijur" Automatic Lubrication System ensures that every bearing and working

surface has an exact quota of oil at the correct interval, without waste, stoppage of machinery, or hand labour. It can be fitted to every type of machine, either initially by the manufacturers, or by an actual user. Fitting is not complicated and the many advantages in labour saving, time saving, and smooth efficient working, soon offset the moderate initial cost.

Manufacturers and users of all types of machinery are invited to write for full details.

TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication



TECALEMIT LIMITED (DEPT. MY) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

T&IO

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Model U100 T.A.

The NEW PEGARD

UNIVERSAL HORIZONTAL BORING & MILLING MACHINE

These magnificent machines perform a wide variety of boring, facing and drilling operations at high speeds and to precision standards. They are specially designed to give the maximum output at the lowest possible costs. The operator can control all operations from one position at the headstock, and an illuminated control panel gives clear pre-indication of all motions selected.

One of our Technical Representatives will gladly visit you, on request, to discuss any special machining problems as Pegard machines can readily be adapted to a variety of applications.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

SPINDLE DIAMETER	4 ins.
SPINDLE TAPER	No. 6 Morse
SPINDLE TRAVERSE	39½ ins.
FACING HEAD DIAMETER	23½ ins.
TRAVERSE OF THE SLIDE IN FACING HEAD	11 ins.
MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF FACING	43 ins.
18 SPEEDS OF THE SPINDLE	71 to 1400 r.p.m.
9 SPEEDS OF THE FACING HEAD	71 to 280 r.p.m.
HORSE POWER OF THE MAIN MOTOR	13½ h.p.

Sole Agents in the
United Kingdom

GEORGE COHEN

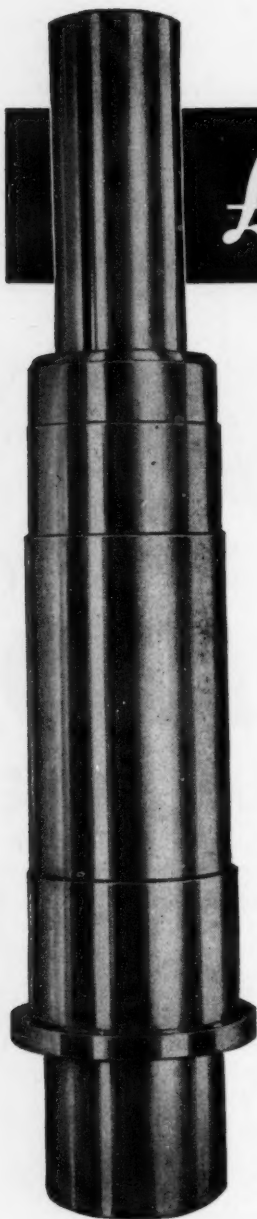
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED



SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 TEL. ELGAR 7222/7

STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS TEL. PUDSEY 2241

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



£19-5-0 *saved*

on each of these

HARPER CASTINGS

These Harper Castings supersede steel bars and are used as work spindles which play an important role in gear grinding machines. Due to our success in coring out the centre and in relieving outer form, 22 hours machining time at 17/6 per hr. has been saved. The hardness of C45-48 Rockwell fully satisfies production requirements, whilst whereas steel bars distorted up to $\frac{1}{8}$ " after heat treatment, these Harper Castings showed a distortion figure of only 0.018".

Harper quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings. Also metal pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

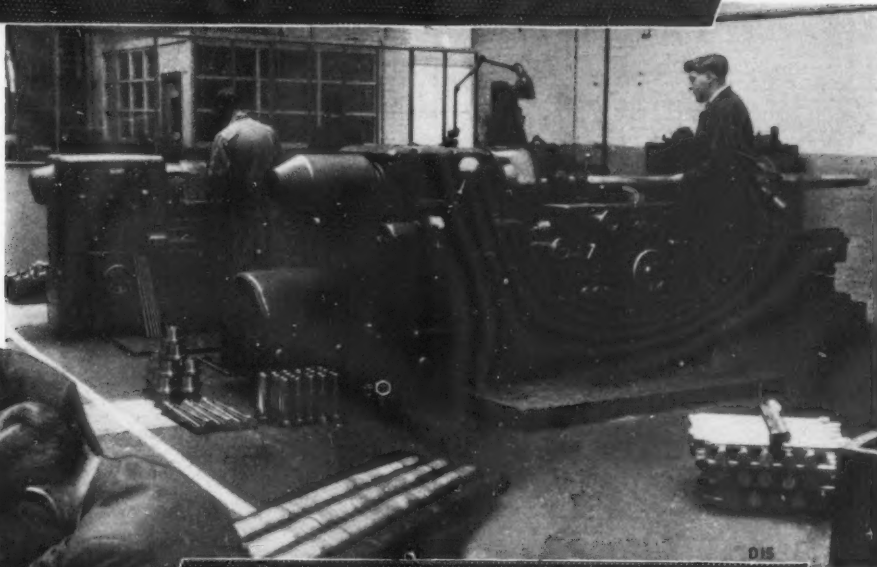
LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286

MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

thread chasing on a semi-automatic



CRI-DAN *high-speed threading machines*

Cri-Dan Threading Machines installed by The National Gas & Oil Engine Company Ltd. for cutting threads from $\frac{1}{2}$ " external up to 8" internal in materials ranging from cast bronze to high-tensile alloy steel. They have achieved remarkable savings in production costs.

Precision threads cut in a fraction of the time taken on a thread miller or centre lathe. Capable of cutting external or internal, parallel or taper, right or left-hand, single or multi-start threads in all forms and in any material that can be threaded. Attachments for boring, turning, facing and chamfering in the same set-up as threading, can be fitted.

Two sizes for cutting threads up to 4" (ext.) 6" (int.) and 12" (ext.) 16" (int.). Max pitch cut 5 and 2 t.p.i. respectively.

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD. COVENTRY

Factored Division, Red Lane Works.



AD.447

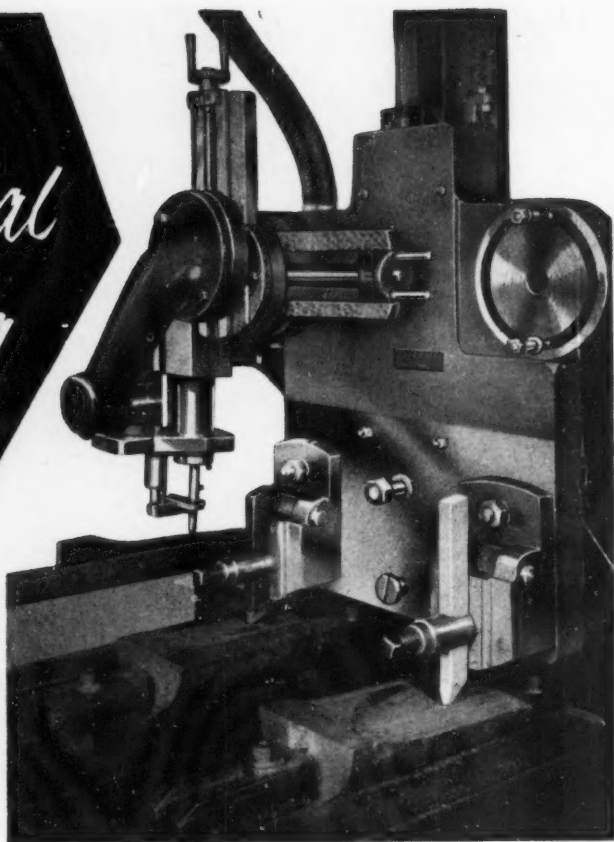
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



The illustration shows three-dimensional shapes being produced two at a time from a plastic template with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " lift of the tool in an 18" stroke at 17 strokes per min.

Contours can be produced from templates or master patterns to angles within the limits of the tool rake on any standard shaping machine.

Suitable for Turbine Blade Production.



The **HYPROFILE**

UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING ATTACHMENT

A complete portable unit easily fitted to any standard machine tool—**proved on production**

**Send us your profiling problems
and arrange for a demonstration !**

**CATALOGUE
ON
REQUEST**

ARMYTAGE (TOOLS) LTD FOUNDRY LANE • KNOTTINGLEY • YORKS • TEL 2743/4

The features illustrated above are the subject matter of one or more of several patents

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

VICTORIA

U3 AND V3 MILLING MACHINES

MODEL **U.3**

Table size 60" x 12½".

Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.

18 rates of table feed in each direction.

12 spindle speeds, 22-1020 r.p.m.

6 h.p. spindle motor, independent 1 h.p. feed motor.

Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

£1925 including 3 phase electrics



MODEL **V.3**

Table size 60" x 12½".

Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.

18 rates of table feed in each direction.

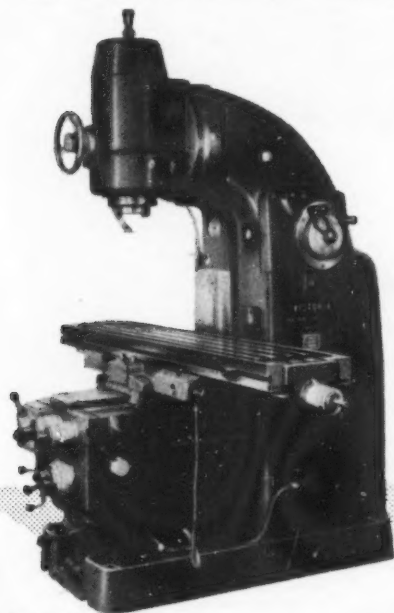
12 spindle speeds, 20-880 r.p.m.

Head swivels either side to 45°.

6 h.p. spindle motor, independent 1 h.p. feed motor.

Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

£2160 including 3 phase electrics



Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines)

Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The '80' GROUP

BRAUER CLAMPS

... have proved their
value in 1000's of
applications



THIS
ILLUSTRATION
IS ACTUAL
SIZE



Model TC.80

A SMALL CLAMP DOING A BIG JOB

FIFTEEN STANDARD VARIATIONS
TWENTY DIFFERENT SPINDLES AND
NEOPRENE PADS TO SUIT
The '80' Group, like all our products is backed by
"BRAUER" Service: EXPERIENCE, LOW PRICES
AND EX-STOCK DELIVERY
Complete catalogue on request

F. BRAUER LIMITED

GROVE ROAD

HARPENDEN

DESIGNING & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

HERTS

Telephone: HARPENDEN 3603

When answering advertisements kindly mention *MACHINERY*.

New single lever control

UNIVERSAL & VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

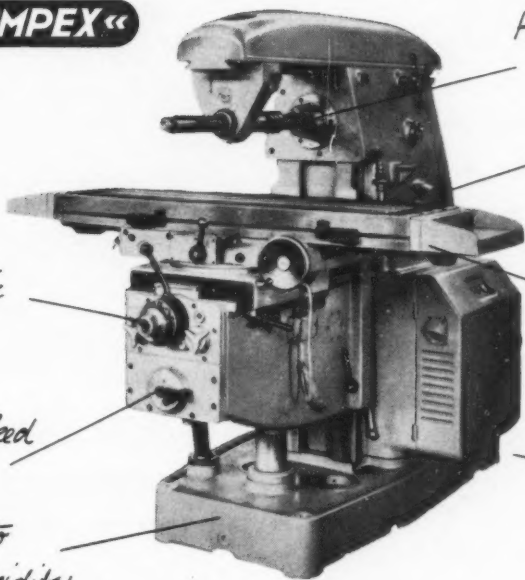
Types UF & VF22

»TECHNOIMPEX«

*Single lever
control to
all automatic
movements*

*Preselctor feed
dial*

*Heavy base to
maintain rigidity*



*High spindle speeds
19-1500 r.p.m.*

*Automatic dial
type speed indicator*

*Rapid traverse
to all movements*

*Weight of machine
= 4 tons approx.*

These machines incorporate a unique, foolproof single front lever which operates a range of 20 preselected dial speeds in geometrical progression from 19 to 1,500 r.p.m. The lever also controls the engagement of 18 work table feeds in all directions, rapid power traverses, start, stop and instantaneous braking. The machine is specially designed for carbide tooling; the construction of knee and column ensure the greatest strength and rigidity under the highest loads.

Adjustable feed cycles are provided and a back lash eliminator is incorporated. The whole feed unit is driven by an integral motor provided with overload clutch. All gears are hardened and ground, sliding on hardened high-tensile shafts and supported in pressure lubricated double row taper roller bearings.

Price: Model UF22 (illus.), £2,750, including motors and enclosed type panel control gear, coolant pump and standard accessories.

Sole Selling Agents U.K.



NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division

YATE • BRISTOL • ENGLAND

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Telegrams: "DYNAMO YATE"

*We are also sole
U.K. agents for the
machines shown on
the following three
pages*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

In stock now

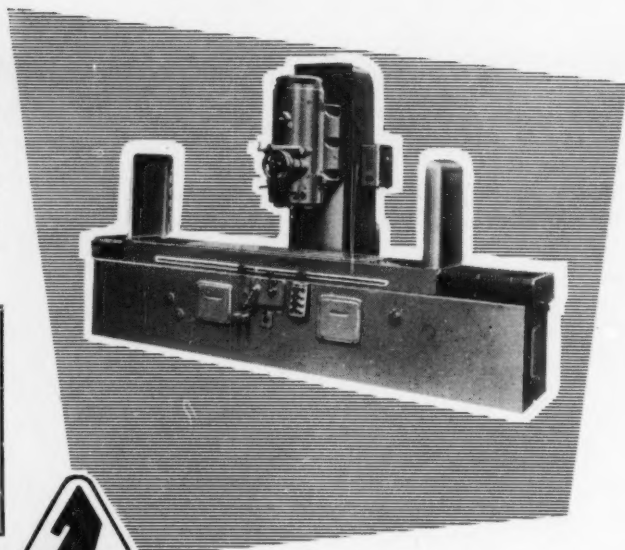
VERTICAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDER

A machine specially built for rough or precision grinding of continuous and interrupted plane surfaces. For hollow grinding the head can be tilted out of its horizontal position. During grinding, the entire working width of the table can be covered simultaneously by a segmental grinding wheel.

Type BPV 300/1500
£2,250*

	BPV300		BPV700	
	1000*	1500*	2000	3000*
	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	(inches)
Workingsurface of table	11½ × 39½	11½ × 59	23½ × 78½	23½ × 118
Maximum width, ground	11½	11½	23½	23½
Longitudinal travel of table	54½	80½	95	154
Main Spindle drive, h.p.	20	20	30	30

* From stock, subject to prior sale.



Versatile and compact

CENTRELESS GRINDER TYPE BBZ60

For the high precision grinding of plain cylindrical, shouldered and tapered parts, as well as parts of more intricate shape.

Soft or hardened steel can be handled and with a suitable grinding wheel practically all other materials, including brass, copper, aluminium, glass and plastics.

The machine can be operated by unskilled labour.

Price, £1,250 from stock

Sole Selling Agents U.K.



NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division

YATE • BRISTOL • ENGLAND

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Telegrams: "DYNAMO YATE"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY



Immediate delivery

MVE CENTRE LATHE

A heavy duty precision lathe with high frequency hardened and ground geared headstock, giving eighteen speeds from 19 to 950 r.p.m.

Other features include 20in. wide double V gap bed, and Norton Box giving Whitworth, D.P., Metric and Module threads. The Spindle is fitted with double roller at front and single roller bearings at rear as well as special thrust ball bearings.

Prices:—

MVE 340/1500, 14in. by 5ft.	£2,425
*MVE 340/2000, 14in. by 6ft. 6in.	£2,575
*MVE 340/3000, 14in. by 9ft. 10in.	£2,750
*MVE 280/1500, 12in. by 5ft.	£2,250
*MVE 280/2000, 12in. by 6ft. 6in.	£2,325
*MVE 280/3000, 12in. by 9ft. 10in.	£2,475

*In stock now. Prices include standard accessories.

Remarkable accuracy

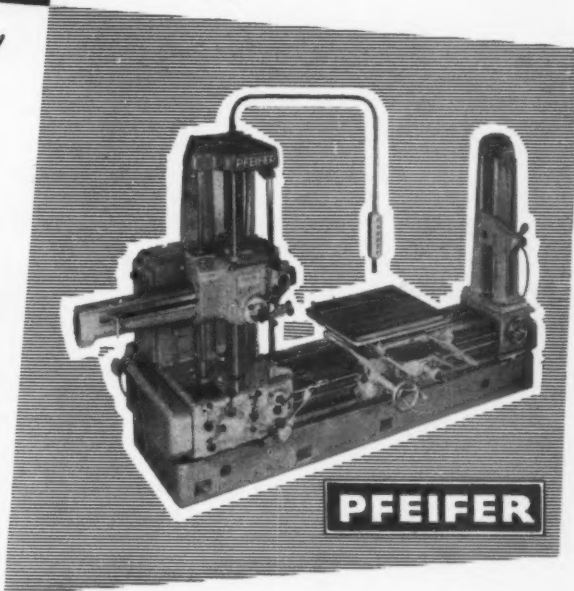
HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE

The concentricity of the spindle on this machine is within 0.00008in.

It can be used equally effectively for long run or single set-up jobs and can be adapted quickly to carry out most machining operations, including thread cutting and grinding, on moving and stationary workpieces. A wide range of optional extras gives the machine unrivalled versatility in application.

Brief Specification:—

Vertical Head Travel, inches ..	16, 24 or 32
Spindle diameter, inches ..	2 3/8
Table Working Surface, inches ..	20 by 26
or ..	24 by 30
Longitudinal Travel, inches ..	30 or 50
Cross Travel, inches ..	20 or 32
16 Spindle Speeds from ..	20 to 1,000 r.p.m.
or 32 Spindle Speeds from ..	10 to 1,000 r.p.m.
Max. facing dia., inches ..	24



Sole Selling Agents U.K.



NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

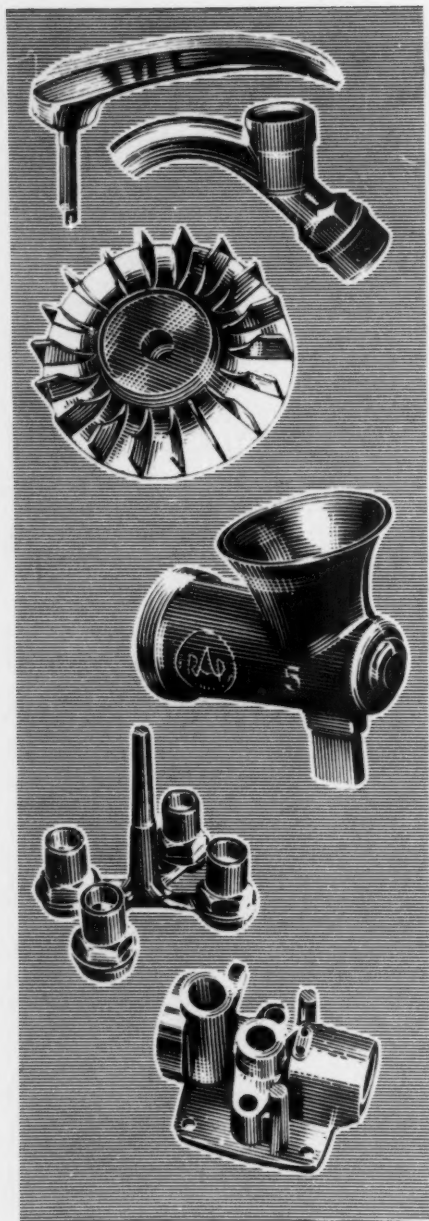
Machine Tool Division

YATE • BRISTOL • ENGLAND

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Telegrams: "DYNAMO YATE"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For purity in diecasting

POLAK

DIECASTING MACHINE

POLAK pressure diecasting machines are being extensively used at present for a variety of casting work throughout the world. On the left are typical castings produced with the machine.

POLAK diecasting machines cast aluminium, zinc, copper, magnesium and alloys of other non-ferrous metals.

Aluminium alloys can be cast up to a weight of 1.32 lbs. (1.76 lbs. in special cases), zinc alloys up to 3.35 lbs. and copper alloys up to 2.76 lbs.

Control is fully hydraulic and the semi-automatic nature of the machine enables it to be operated by semi-skilled labour.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Average output per hour, according to casting, 80 shots to 190 shots.

Pressure of operating liquid atm., 120/1,700 p.s.i.

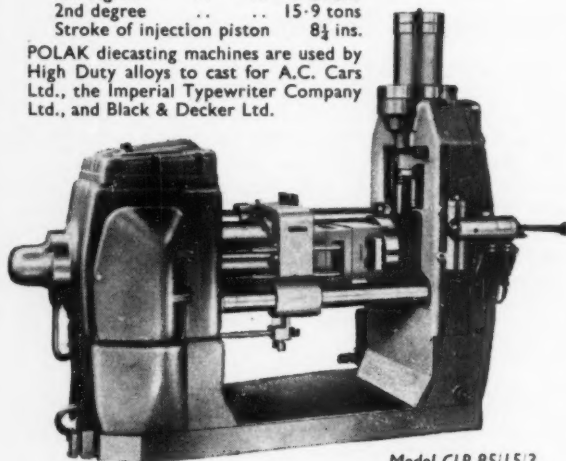
Closing:—

Maximum dieclosing force	85 tons
Stroke of closing piston	12½ ins.
Maximum opening of machine	29½ ins.
Minimum opening of machine	17½ ins.

Pressure applied to metal:—

1st degree	11.2 tons
2nd degree	15.9 tons
Stroke of injection piston	8½ ins.

POLAK diecasting machines are used by High Duty alloys to cast for A.C. Cars Ltd., the Imperial Typewriter Company Ltd., and Black & Decker Ltd.



Model CLP 85/15/3
£3,350 in stock now.

Sole Selling Agents U.K.



NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division

YATE • BRISTOL • ENGLAND

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Telegrams: "DYNAMO YATE"

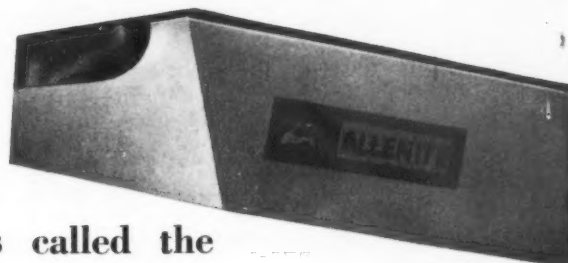
Branches at: London (Sloane 8206)

Birmingham (Northern 9634)

Manchester (Deansgate 2837/8)

Glasgow (Central 2101/2)

**“Can’t we have a
‘Plowrake’ tool
for
cast iron?”**



**Yes, you can—and it’s called the
STAG-ALLENITE ‘PLOWCAST’
TOOL FOR PLANING CAST IRON**

When we set a new standard in high-speed planing of steel with the Allenite ‘Plowrake’ tool, it wasn’t long before enthusiastic users began to ask us for a comparable tool for planing cast iron.

This we have now achieved in the new Allenite ‘Plowcast’ tool, which marks a definite improvement on standard tools for planing cast iron. The grade, shape of tip and rake angle are specially designed for really high-speed cutting. ‘Plowcast’ is particularly successful with interrupted cuts.

*The illustration shows
right-hand ‘Plowcast’
Tools: left-hand tools are
of course also supplied.*

**MACHINED IN HALF THE
TIME**

When planing the manifold face of locomotive cylinders for a steam-tight finish, at 90/100 ft. per min. with $\frac{1}{8}$ " feed, ‘Plowcast’ tools cut the operation from 10 to 5 hours.

Edgar Allen & Co. Limited

IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 9

For this Booklet post the coupon to-day

To EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD. MY/ST28
SHEFFIELD 9

Please send data on ‘Plowrake’ tools to:

Name

Position

Firm

Address

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MARK your products



This Send-Jet Marking Machine (illustrated above) permanently marks carbide, stainless steel, ceramics, glass and delicate thin-walled articles which cannot be marked by normal methods.

The Hydraulic Heavy Duty Marking Machine (top right) is suitable for deep marking on tough materials. Also produces excellent line and diamond knurling on round or flat units.

for the world's MARKets!

Your mark on your products must be distinctive and permanent. The modern method is to mark all parts with numbers, symbols or letters for easy and speedy reference. FUNDITOR marking machines will do this as well as mark your goods with your brand name—a permanent advertisement to sell constantly for you. Manufacturers in all trades are using the FUNDITOR Marking Method—which is speedy and efficient for the permanent marking of metal, plastic, ceramic, glass and wood components.

FUNDITOR MARKING MACHINES

From hand-operated machines to powerful heavy-duty machines—there's a FUNDITOR machine to solve your marking problem. Send us a sample part for delicate or deep marking to your specification.

Send to-day for our latest catalogue showing over 100 illustrations.

FUNDITOR LTD., 3 WOODBRIDGE ST., LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6155-7

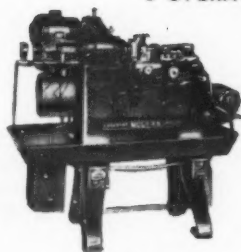
Telegrams: Funditors, Cent, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

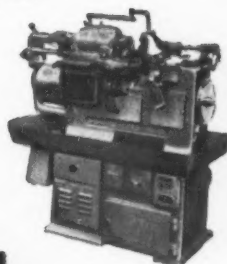
Agents for
Zeuna-Starker
Unit Millers,
Smart & Brown
Lathes and
Toggle Presses

Write for further
details and literature.

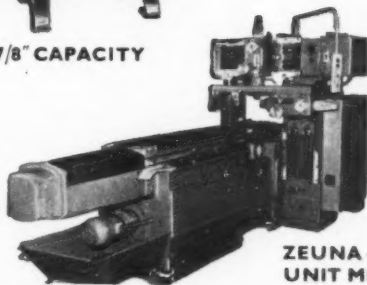
3 OPERATION AUTOMATICS



7/8" CAPACITY



1 1/4" CAPACITY



**ZEUNA-STARKER M. V. A.
UNIT MILLING MACHINE**

MODERN

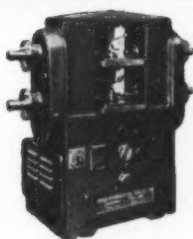
MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

GOSFORD STREET · COVENTRY

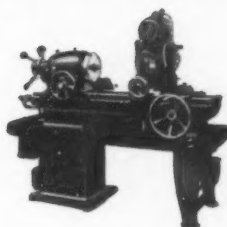
Telephone 2132-6 Cables : Modern Coventry



**No. 2EE HOBROUGH
SURFACE GRINDER**



**3 WAY TAPPING
MACHINE**



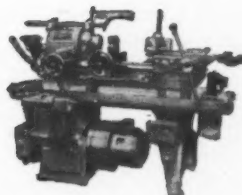
THREAD MILLER



SIPHON PUMP



OIL GROOVER



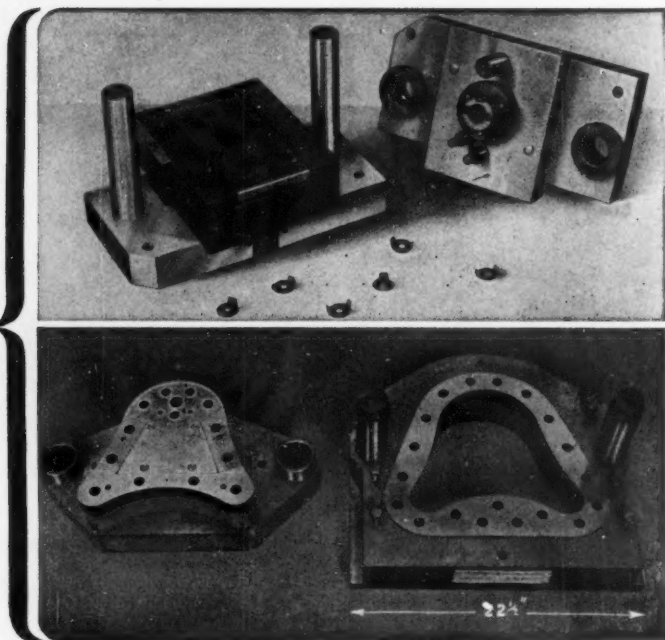
2C CAPSTAN LATHE



Rainbow 1399

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

476



BECAUSE of its high chromium and carbon content, 476 Steel resists wear and is specially suited for exacting punching and forming operations on abrasive materials. It has also considerable toughness, the tool edges standing up to shock applications, such as heavy punching and shearing. The photographs illustrate two contrasting applications. (Top) Three stage press tool for punching and forming clamping washers from brass strip (courtesy, Clarke Chapman & Co. Ltd.). (Bottom) Heavy press tool for blanking hoist bracket in $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick mild steel (courtesy, Stothert & Pitt Ltd.). 476 is

air hardening and machinable in the annealed condition. Applications include blanking dies and punches for sheet brass, copper, zinc, high silicon transformer steels and hard abrasive materials generally; blanking tools for steel sheet and plate; blades for flying strip shears and plate shears; deep drawing dies, cupping dies, forming dies; sheet metal forming rolls; circular cutters for strip; trimmer dies, thread rolling dies; gauges and other precision tools; taps, staybolt taps; brick mould liners; master hobs for cold hobbing plastic moulds; cut moulds for plastics.

SANDERSON'S

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

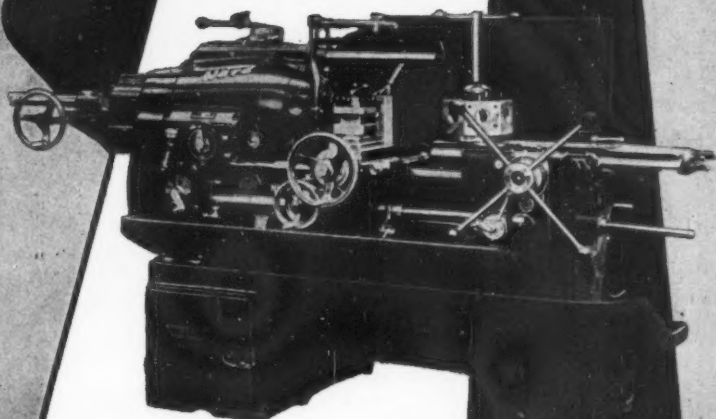
ESTABLISHED 1776

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For Maximum Production

**THE NEW
3C
CAPSTAN LATHE**

Ward



*Many new
features
include:*

- INBUILT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 12 SPINDLE SPEEDS
BOTH FORWARD & REVERSE
- HIGHER CENTRES GIVING
INCREASED SWING
- LARGE CAPACITY
SWarf PAN
- BED PROTECTED BY
STAINLESS STEEL
COVERS

11 IN. BAR CAPACITY.

Full details of our complete range of
Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

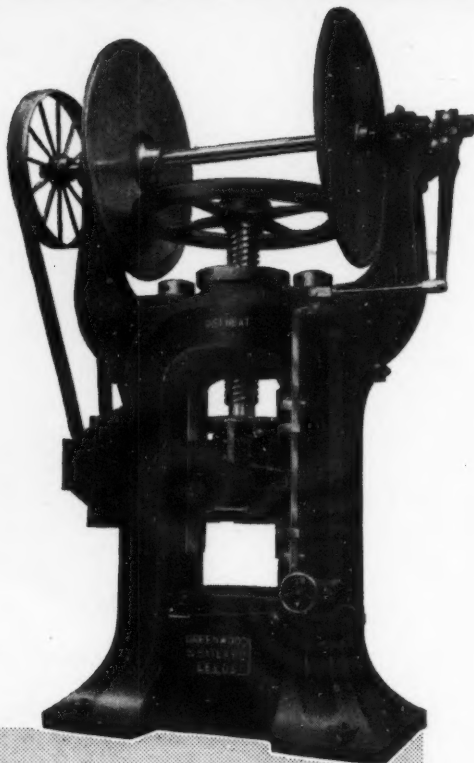
**H·W·WARD & CO
LTD**

**SEELY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29**

TELEPHONE SEELY OAK 1131



GREENBAT



POWER
PERCUSSION

SCREW PRESSES

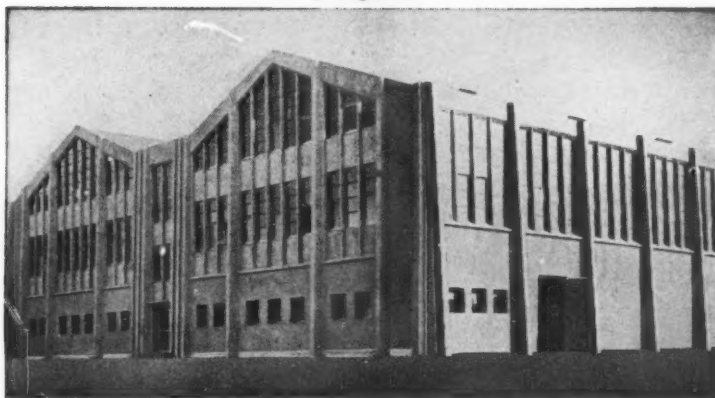
For maintaining productive capacity in hot stamping brass and other non-ferrous and ferrous metals, rely on high-precision Greenbat Screw Presses. They give equally satisfactory results in cold forming operations. Maximum pressures available from 13 to 1,000 tons.

GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD., ALBION WORKS, LEEDS

T.1

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Money is dear but . . . today BEECHAM BUILDINGS cost less



Messrs. Bryant & May Ltd., Central Engineering Works, Old Ford Road, Bow, London, E.3

Beecham Buildings construct high-quality commercial and industrial buildings—from office blocks and small factories to large industrial layouts covering many acres—at prices which, over the past twelve months, have actually fallen. We accomplish it in these days of 5% by working quickly and eliminating waste.

WE STREAMLINE PRELIMINARIES

We in Beechams have the *complete* building organisation, including departments for every phase of building from first design to final finishing. Consequently we can quote firm prices as soon as sketch designs are agreed, saving much valuable time over the usual procedure when outside contractors must be consulted for quotations, and enabling us to move on to a site months earlier.

WE BUILD BY MODERN METHODS

Because we employ advanced techniques, we are able without sacrificing quality*, to put up your factory faster, perhaps in only half the time you could have it built by older methods. You will get into production months earlier with a quick return on invested capital. With capital tied up at 5% this saving in time is a heavy saving in money. Every contract is kept under one control. Every operation is timed and its completion dovetailed into the schedule, ensuring maximum efficiency and minimum site delay. The use of planned factory production of precision cast concrete units, served by our own fleet of specialised transport—ensures control of quality, free from the hazards of the weather. Beecham methods mean rationalisation; and rationalisation means economy.



Beecham quality signifies

- 1 A PERMANENT STRUCTURE, EASILY MAINTAINED
- 2 THE USE OF FINEST MATERIALS
- 3 AN INDIVIDUAL DIGNITY OF DESIGN
- 4 A FUNCTIONALLY APPROPRIATE BUILDING
- 5 A HIGH DEGREE OF NATURAL LIGHT AND THERMAL INSULATION

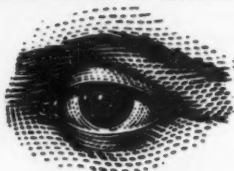
Beecham Buildings

BEECHAM BUILDINGS LIMITED

Building Designers and Contractors, Reinforced Concrete Specialists
Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire Tel : Shipston-on-Stour 315 (6 lines)
AP72

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

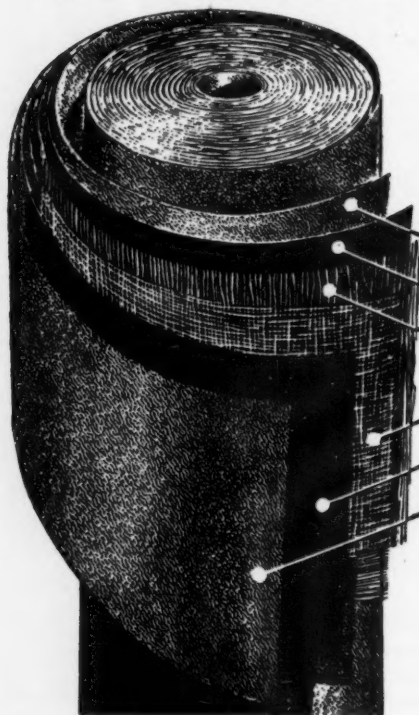
more than meets the eye -



The eye might see FIBREEN as a sheet of ordinary packing paper—investigation would show how easily the eye is deceived. FIBREEN with its six-ply construction of cross layers of unspun sisal fibres embedded in bitumen between outer sheets of kraft paper, offers the finest possible protection against moisture and dust. Packing cases

lined with FIBREEN will preserve their contents whatever the outside conditions—a very good reason

why you should always insist on FIBREEN.



Top sheet of kraft paper

First layer of bitumen

Cross sisal fibres

Longitudinal sisal fibres

Second layer of bitumen

Bottom sheet of kraft paper

multi-ply protection with

FIBREEN

Supplied in rolls, cut sheets and purpose made case liners, with or without pressure sensitive cold seal. Samples and details from the SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

A PRODUCT OF BRITISH SISALKRAFT LTD

J.H. SANKEY & SON LTD *Established over a Century*

ESSEX WORKS · RIPPLE ROAD · BARKING · ESSEX

Phone :
RIPPLEWAY 3855
Grams :
BRICKWORK, BARKING

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

COLD HOBGING PRESSES

BY SACK & KIESSELBACH



Note depth measuring device, automatically stopping machine when required depth has been reached.

SACK & KIESSELBACH have for many years been building Cold Hobbing Presses. These machines are therefore not adaptations but are designed and built for this work only. Their sound, robust basic design, high quality workmanship plus several special features found only on these machines greatly facilitates the production of sound moulds. Further details on request

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM-TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT-TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW-TELEPHONE HERRYLEE 2622

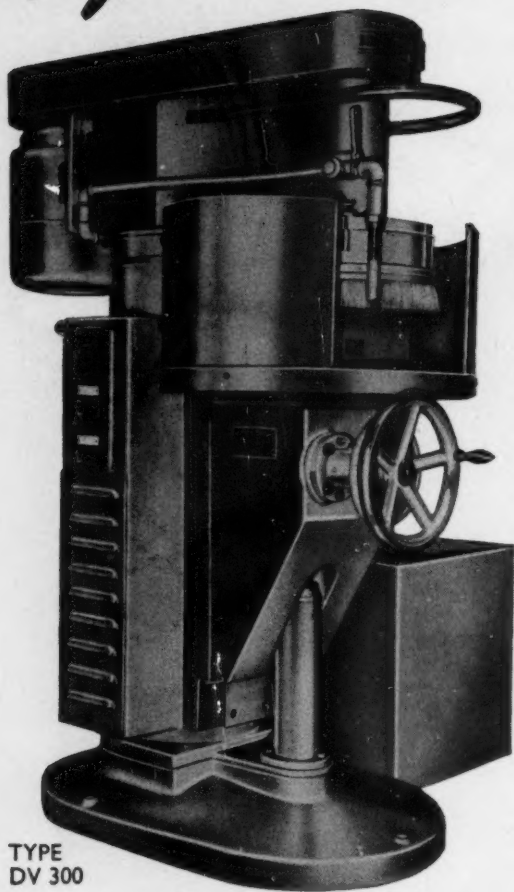
SKI

High Speed STOCK REMOVAL

DISKUS

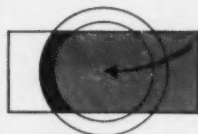
SWIVEL HEAD SURFACE GRINDER

**ENTIRE WORKPIECE SURFACE
GROUNDED IN ONE WORKPASS**

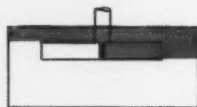


TYPE
DV 300

The superior stock removal capacity of the segmental grinding wheel shortens grinding time to a fraction of that taken by peripheral grinding owing to the small area of contact with the workpiece.



ONE TRAVERSE WITH
DISKUS GRINDER



MANY TRAVERSES WITH
PERIPHERAL GRINDING

Balanced swivel arm, mounted on heavy duty anti-friction bearings fitted to amply dimensioned column, ensures smooth and easy movement.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION—TYPE DV 300

Diameter of Segmental grinding wheel 12"
Chuck surface of work table 16" x 8"
Vertical adjustment handwheel
graduated in .0002"

Low Cost—Early Delivery

This machine is only one of the many different models of the standard and special segmental wheel grinders made by the Diskus Company.

Sole Agents

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822
DV 300

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

New! Smart & Brown Precision Toolroom Lathe



MODEL 1024

The latest addition to the range of Smart & Brown toolroom lathes has been designed to ensure the highest degree of accurate operation while reducing operator's unproductive time to a minimum.

FEATURES

- 12 Spindle Speeds 30-2500 RPM
- 1" Collet Capacity
- Easy Selection of 40 Threads and Feeds 4-1/2 TPI
- Cam Lock Spindle Nose 4" D.I.
- Flame Hardened Bed
- Easy to Read Thread Dial Indicator
- Fully Protected, Easily Accessible Electrical Equipment
- Swing Over Bed 11"
- Distance Between Centres 24"

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

**SCHÜTTE**

Automatics on final test

**PRIOR TO LEAVING
MAKERS' WORKS**

You too may benefit by possessing one, or more, of these Machines.

64 Page Book

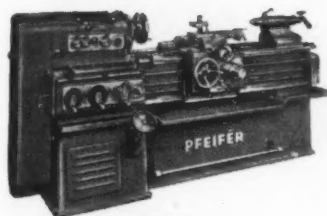
A post-card or telephone call will bring you, by return of post a 64 page catalogue giving full details of Machines and also showing typical examples of work done. A Specialist is available to discuss Multi-Spindle Automatic work with you.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

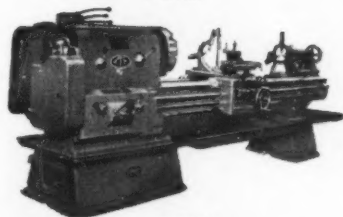
For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

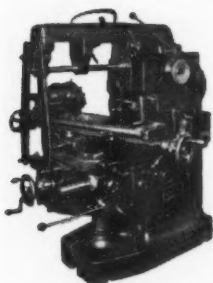
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822



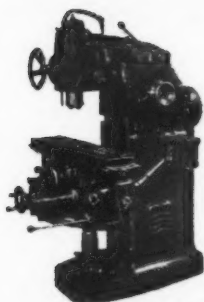
PFEIFER



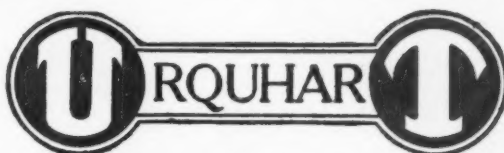
TROGLIA



P.T.V. 51



P.T.V. VERTICAL



OFFER THE FOLLOWING NEW MACHINE TOOLS !

PFEIFER PRECISION TOOLROOM LATHE MODEL P 12

9" swing by 40" between, turning accuracy 0.0008", 14 speeds 11 to 1,000 r.p.m. swings 2 1/2" in gap, hollow mandrel 1 1/8", Norton Feed Box, 187 threads, Whitworth Metric and Module, Travelling Steady, driving plate, motorised four pole motor, A.C. 415/3/50. **Price, £1,275 FROM STOCK.**

Extras: Taper Turning Attachment, Suds Pump, Fourway Toolpost, etc.

TROGLIA LATHE TYPE TPM 20 (FROM STOCK)

10" centre x 76" between, swings 3 1/2" in gap, Hollow Mandrel 2 1/8", 18 speeds, 20-850 r.p.m., Norton gearbox for Whitworth, Metric and Module threads, 4-jaw face plate chuck, 2 steadies, motorised suds pump, motorised A.C. 415/3/50. **Price, £1,100** Equipment inclusive.

ROBLING HIGH PRECISION LATHE MODEL 600/2

5 1/2" centre x 24" between, turning accuracy 0.0002" screw cutting, 12 speeds 80-1,920 r.p.m., 1" hollow mandrel. For Whitworth, Metric and Module threads, collets extra. **Price, £325 0s. 0d.** from stock.

P.T.V. UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE MODEL PTV 51

Table working surface 33 1/2" x 8 1/2". Eight auto longitudinal feeds, 9 spindle feeds 60 to 1,200 r.p.m., including 4 1/2" Universal Dividing Heads, Braces, motorised Suds Pump, motorised A.C. 415/3/50. Vertical attachment extra. **Price, £910** from stock.

P.T.V. VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE MODEL IV

Table 39" x 8 1/2", No. 40 Int. Taper, power feeds in all directions, dial change speeds, 10 speeds 60-1,400 motor in base A.C. 415/3/50, electric pump, tank and fittings, spindle to column 7" max., spindle to table 16 1/2". **Price, £1,350 0s. 0d.** from stock.

FRIKLA TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER W.S.1 (FROM STOCK)

Capacity 7" x 12", between centres 23 1/2", suitable for horizontal surface grinding 10" x 2", and vertical surface grinding 12" x 4", motorised A.C. 415/3/50. **Price, £267 10s. 0d.** from stock. Ditto De Luxe

Model W.S.2, **£385 0s. 0d.** from stock. Extras: Motorised Workhead, Relief and Spiral Grinding Attachments, Collets, etc.

S.P.W. TAP AND DIE RELIEF GRINDING ATTACHMENT

For accurate, quick and economical manufacture and maintenance of Taps and Dies. In 3 sizes. Motorised.

2A-1/50 for taps up to 4" x 12 1/2" long, 1" shank, **£275 0s. 0d.**

2A-2/50 for taps up to 4" x 22" long, 1" shank, **£355 0s. 0d.**

1A-3/50 for taps up to 8" x 13 1/2" long, 2 1/2" shank, on application.

SURE UNIVERSAL GRINDER

10" swing x 40" between centres, with internal attachment, 13 1/2" dia. wheel, swivelling 90°, motorised workhead, 80-500 r.p.m., swivelling 90°, motorised A.C. 415/3/50. 10" x 40". **£1,565 0s. 0d.**

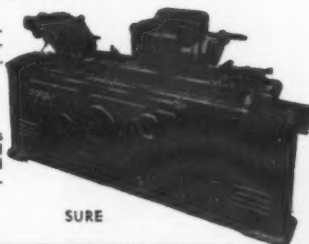
10" x 24" **£1,375 0s. 0d.** Early delivery.

SIMON TOOL LAPPING MACHINE

For Tungsten & Carbide Tools. Accurate radius lapping. Chip breaker and flank lapping. Rough and finish lapping at one setting. Patent combination head with diamond wheel. From stock. Send for details.



FRIKLA



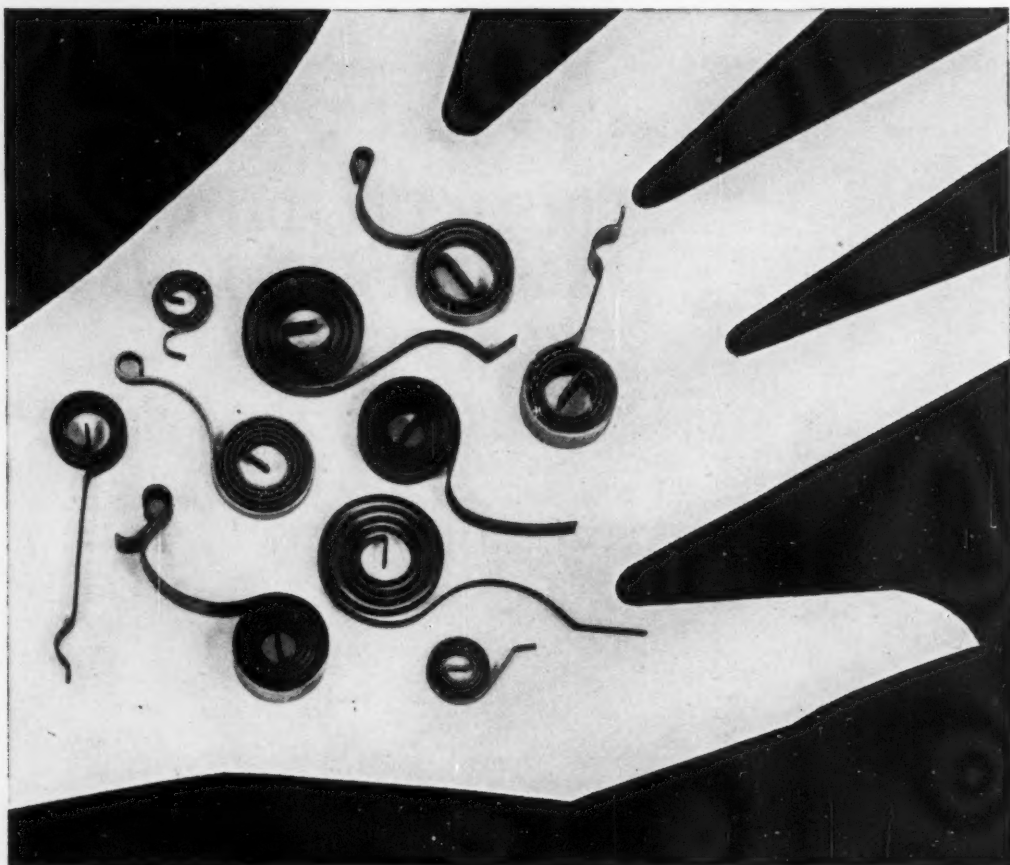
SURE

W. URQUHART

1023, 1025 & 1027, GARRATT LANE
LONDON S.W.17

TELEPHONE: BALHAM 8551 (5 LINES)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



BRUSH SPRINGS BY TERRYS

Our long experience has taught us how to make good BRUSH SPRINGS in steel and phosphor bronze. Please may we quote to your samples or prints?



HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD

REDDITCH *Spring Specialists for over 103 years*

Manchester: 279 Deansgate London: 27 Holborn Viaduct, E.C.1
Birmingham: 210 Corporation Street

HT 25A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Fast - Accurate - Compact

**For continuous or plunge
grinding operations**

G & P. A-45 CENTRELESS GRINDER

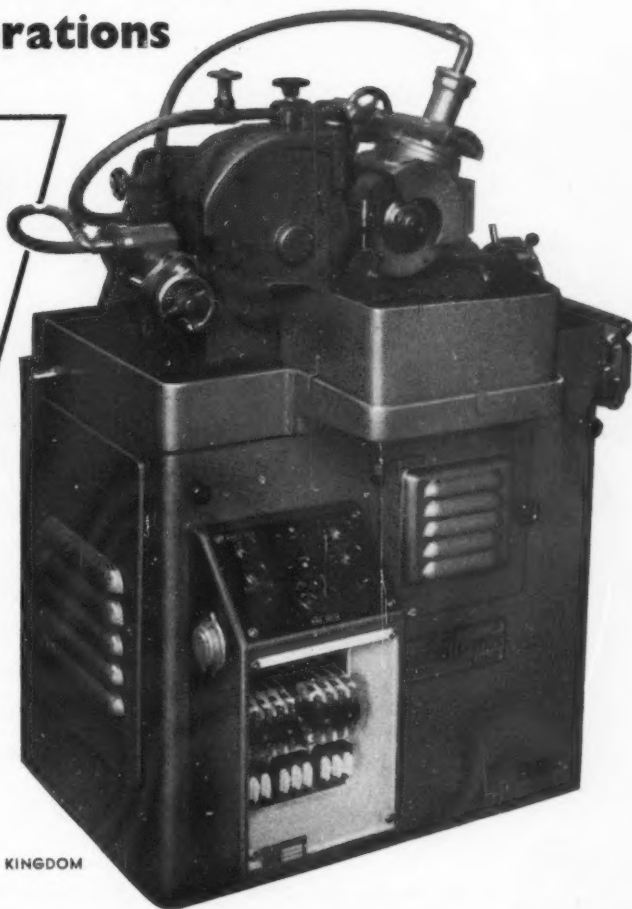
Model A-45 ensures high rate production with consistent accuracy on components from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia. Wheel speed 2,200 r.p.m.

Also available, models A-50, max. cap. $1\frac{3}{4}$ " and N1-170, max. cap. $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Competitively priced.

**STOCK
DELIVERY**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM



ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Office and Showrooms: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Scottish Agents and Showrooms: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE
NRP 1969

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DESIGN SERVICE

the Design
and Drafting
Service that
more and more
Engineers are
using

- Mechanical Engineering
- Production Engineering & Tooling
- Electrical & Electro-Mechanical Engineering
- Plant and Installations
- Structural



★ Write for the **NEW Norwest Brochure**—a valuable reference for now—and the future!

North West Machine Design Co. Ltd.

177 KENTON ROAD · KENTON · HARROW · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WORDsworth 0301 (5 lines)



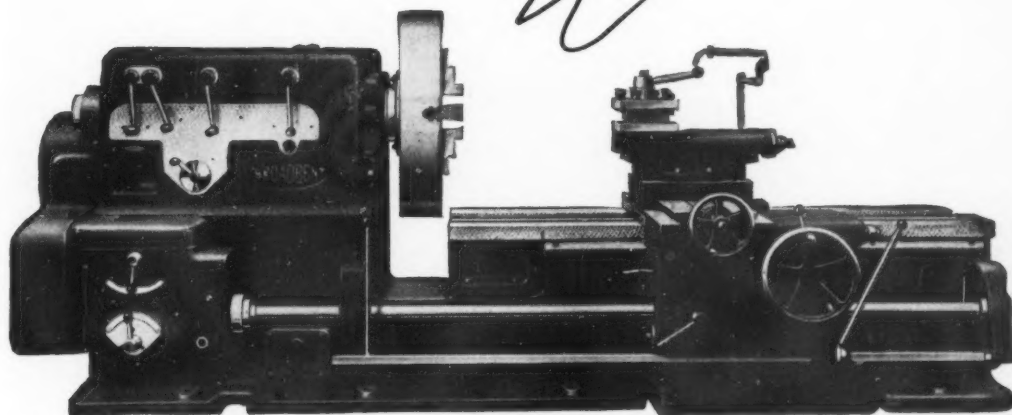
NRP 2140

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

BROADBENT

SURFACING AND BORING

Lathes



17" to 36" SWING

The illustration shows a 32" to 36" swing machine; other sizes are available from 17" to 28" swing.

This is only one of the fine range of robust heavy-duty Broadbent lathes, which have gained an unsurpassed reputation for reliability throughout the world.

Models can be supplied with any bed length required, with or without screw-cutting, hexagon, or square turret, and with special slides, to order.



HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKS.

Telephone: HALIFAX 81331

A Kerry Company

BAS/HB/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**WILD-BARFIELD
A.H.F.
equipment at
LOCKHEED
HYDRAULIC BRAKE CO.**

A battery of three Wild-Barfield A.H.F. $7\frac{1}{2}$ kW. equipments issued by Lockheed Hydraulic Brake Co. at their Leamington factory for induction soldering tanks to brake master cylinders. Many other industrial concerns have found that Wild-Barfield induction heating speeds production, saves space and offers savings all along the line. Our engineers will be glad to supply further details and explain how Wild-Barfield A.H.F. equipment can help you.



Induction heating speeds production

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

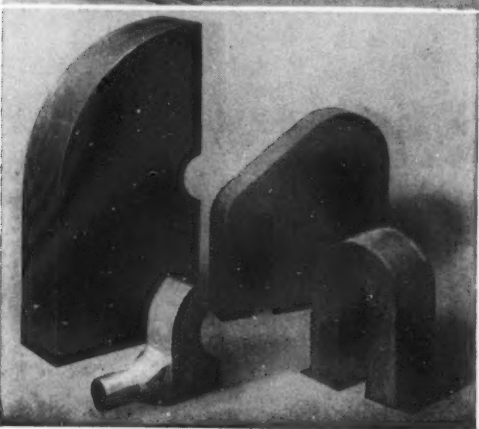
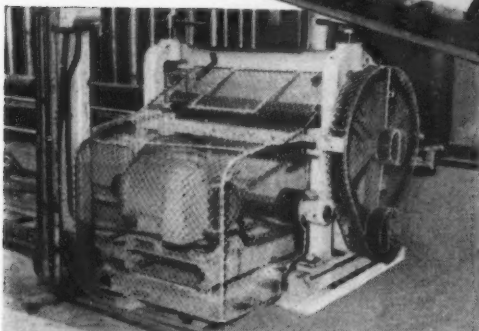
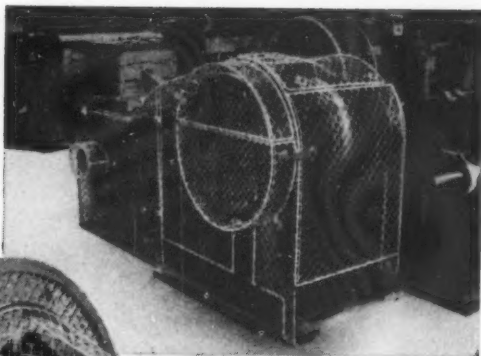
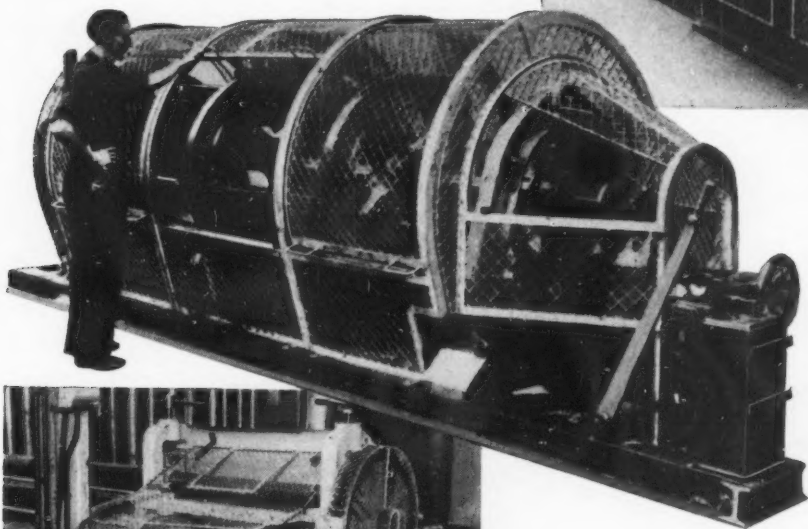
ELECFURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Telephone: Watford 6091 (8 lines)

WB74

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SAFETY

with Instant Access



*In
Wirework
or
Sheet
Metal*

'Harco' Machinery Guards are accurately designed to afford complete protection without interfering with the efficient operation of machinery, and are substantially constructed to withstand vibration and rough treatment. Full provision is made for authorised access for maintenance purposes, and all guards fully conform to Factory Act requirements. Ask for List MN996.

'HARCO'
MACHINERY GUARDS

Harvey

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7

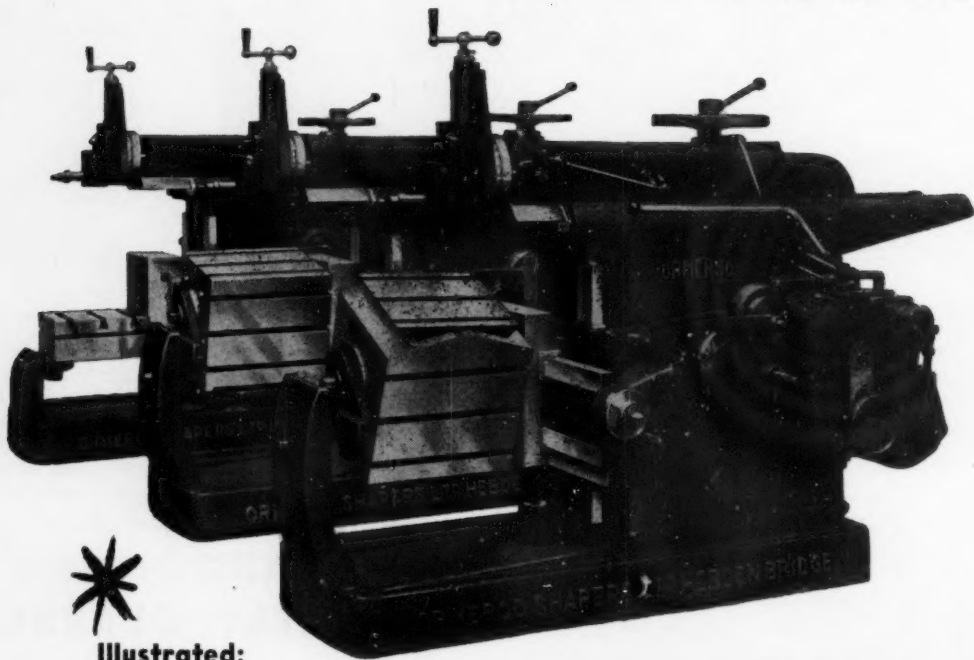
Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ORMEROD Shaping Machines



A FULL RANGE OF SIZES
10" TO 36" STROKE



Illustrated:

24" MACHINES WITH UNIVERSAL SWIVEL & SPLIT TABLES

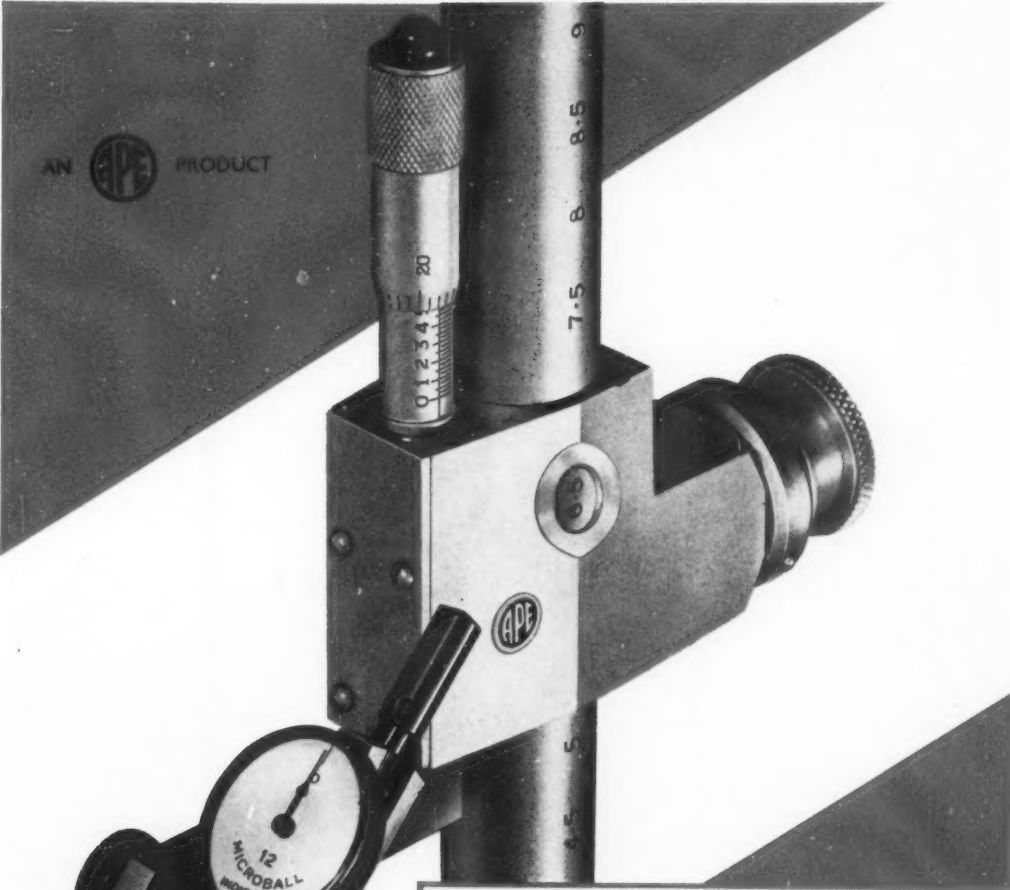
ORMEROD SHAPERS LIMITED

HEBDEN BRIDGE YORKS ENGLAND

PHONE: 17 and 313 HEBDEN BRIDGE

GRAMS: SHAPERS HEBDEN BRIDGE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



AN  PRODUCT

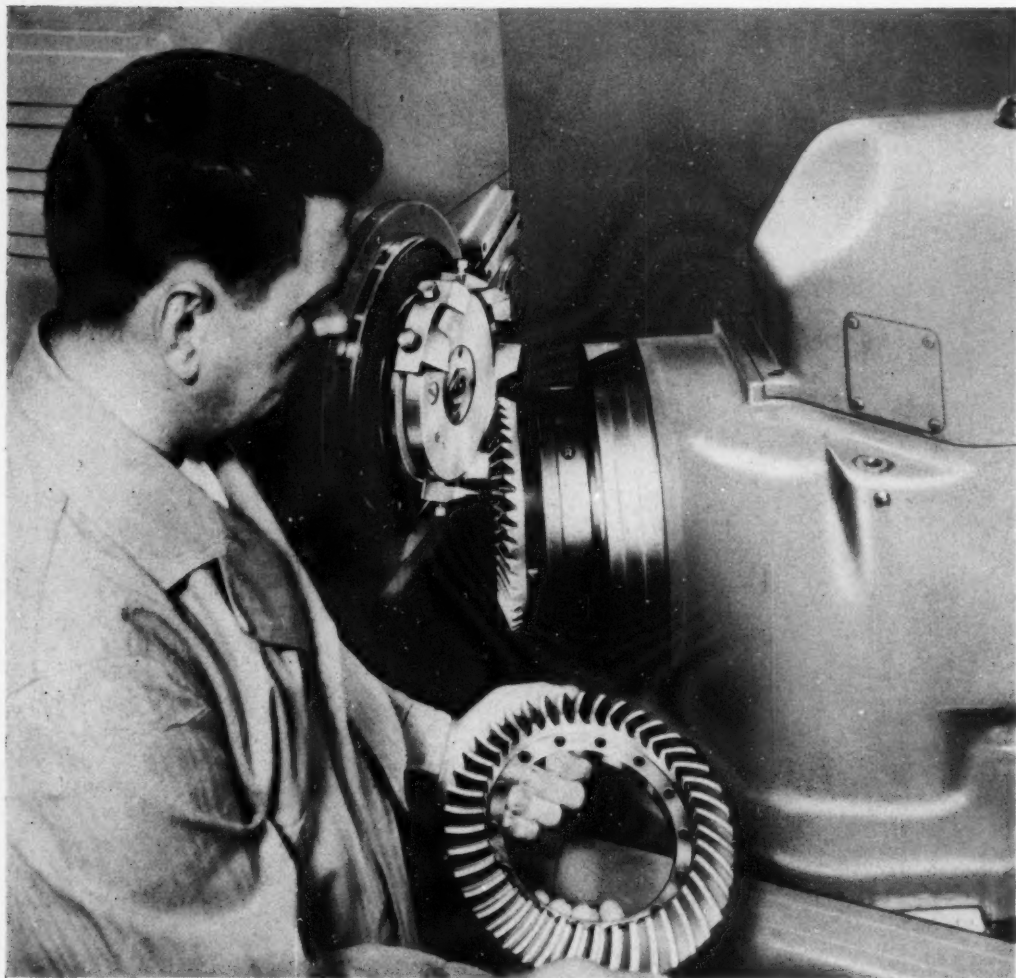
The
MICROBALL
HEIGHT GAUGE & BALL COMPARATOR
MADE TO MEASURE

12" UNIT
£24
24" UNIT
£55
INDICATORS EXTRA

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED—SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

ALL PRECISION ENGINEERING LTD . KINGS ROAD . HORSHAM . SUSSEX . HORSHAM 227/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Helixform a new method for bevel gear production*

The new No. 112 Hypoid Helixform Gear Finisher assures improved quality and increased production on spiral bevel and hypoid non-generated ring gears up to 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.p. such as employed in passenger car axles.

The Helixform Cutting Method used on this machine offers these advantages:—

Conjugate tooth surfaces, minimized gear development, complete control of tooth bearing, and greater adjustability in final assembly.

Write for our literature on the No. 112 Hypoid Helixform Gear Finisher and the companion No. 112 Hypoid Gear Rougher.

* Trade mark

Sole agents in the British Isles for the

GLEASON WORKS

BUILDERS OF BEVEL GEAR MACHINERY FOR OVER
90 YEARS

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD

BRANCHES - ALPERTON - BIRMINGHAM - GLASGOW - LEEDS - MANCHESTER

Machine Tools, Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Herts.
Head Office, P.O. Box 74 Whitechapel Road, London, E.1

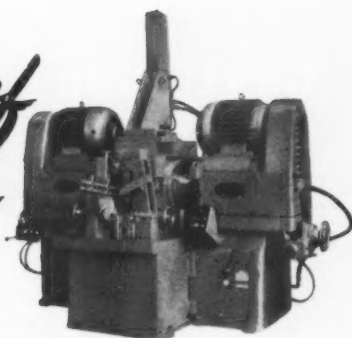
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The fastest method of grinding two surfaces simultaneously!

ROWLAND

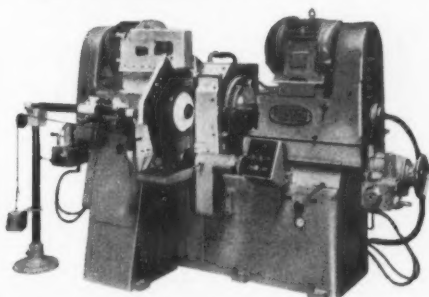
DUPLEX SURFACE GRINDERS

* Illustrated here are but a few of the very many types of 'Duplex' surface grinding machines that we manufacture.



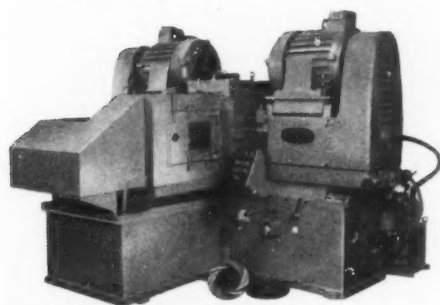
CIRCLIPS

30in. Type ADD/F



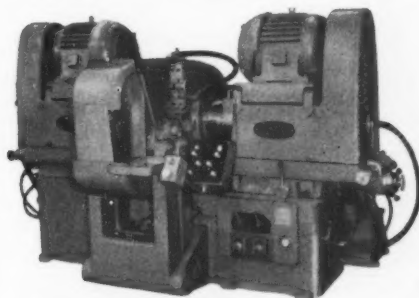
CALCULATOR PARTS

20in. Type HDD/C



BRAKE DISCS

30in. Type ADD/H



CONNECTING RODS

30in. Type ADD/O

* All machines are capable of extremely impressive rates of production, coupled with high degrees of accuracy and surface finish.
Our technical representatives are ready, able and willing to co-operate with you.

**F.E. ROWLAND
& CO. LTD.**

Telephone:
HEATON MOOR
3201-2-3
Telegrams:
HEROIC, REDDISH

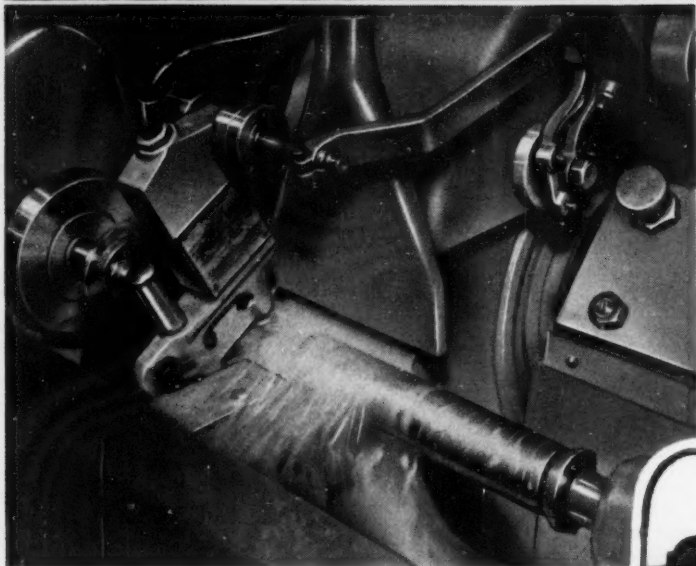
REDDISH • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND

Sole Export Agents: DRUMMOND ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel: TRAfalgar 7814

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Continuous Automatic 'STOP-CUT' Sizing

SPEEDS PRODUCTION OF CLOSE
LIMIT WORK at J & E ARNFIELD LTD



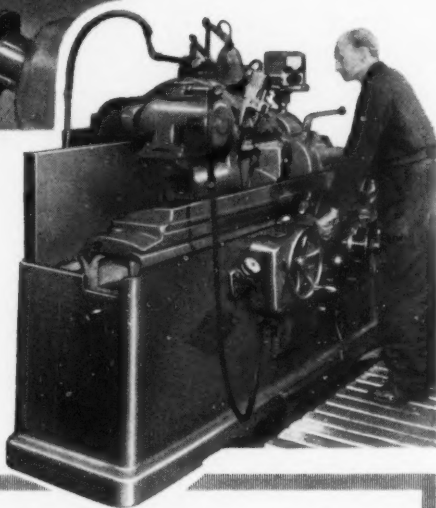
The close-up on the left demonstrates to good effect the arduous conditions under which the PRECIMAX Stop-Cut Sizing Device is called upon to work. This attachment yields enormous savings in production time since not only is measurement simultaneous with grinding, but speeds and feeds having been set and the workpiece loaded, the operation is rendered automatic by the instantaneous withdrawal of the wheelhead at the moment of attaining the desired size.

J. & E. Arnfield Ltd., use Continuous Automatic Stop-Cut Sizing with a 5in. wide wheel on their Model, MPJ12/36 PRECIMAX Cylindrical Grinding Machine for plunge grinding this stainless steel shaft within limits of ± 0.0001 in.

This alliance of greater accuracy with shorter work cycles is increasing production in many works throughout the country and is well worth investigating. Full details may be had on application.

"PRECIMAX" GRINDING

*for precision
with production*



JOHN LUND LTD CROSS HILLS KEIGHLEY Tel: Cross Hills 3211 (3 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



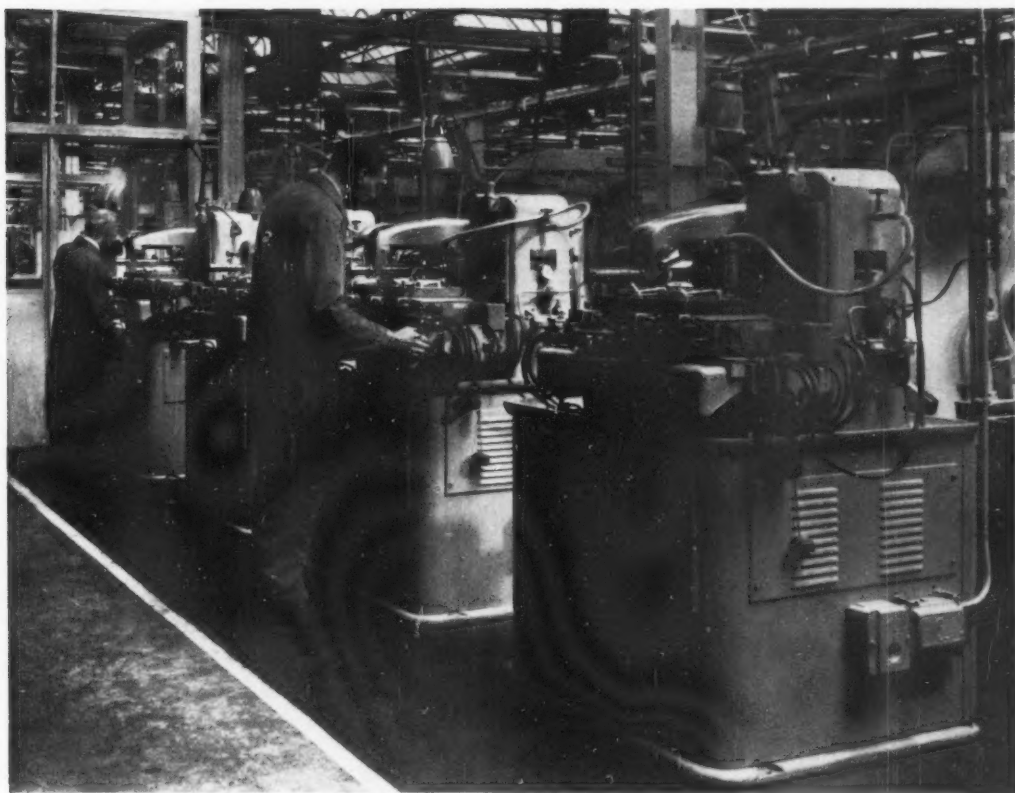
CENTEC



PROGRAMME CONTROLLED

Automatic Milling Machines

*for consecutive operations in automatic sequence
are used by ROLLS ROYCE at their aero-engine factory at Derby.*



Four of a batch of eight machines, each operator works two machines.

Photograph by courtesy of Rolls Royce Ltd., Derby

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED · CENTEC WORKS · HEMEL HEMPSTEAD · HERTS · Boxmoor 584-5-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY





'MY GUY'NOR'...

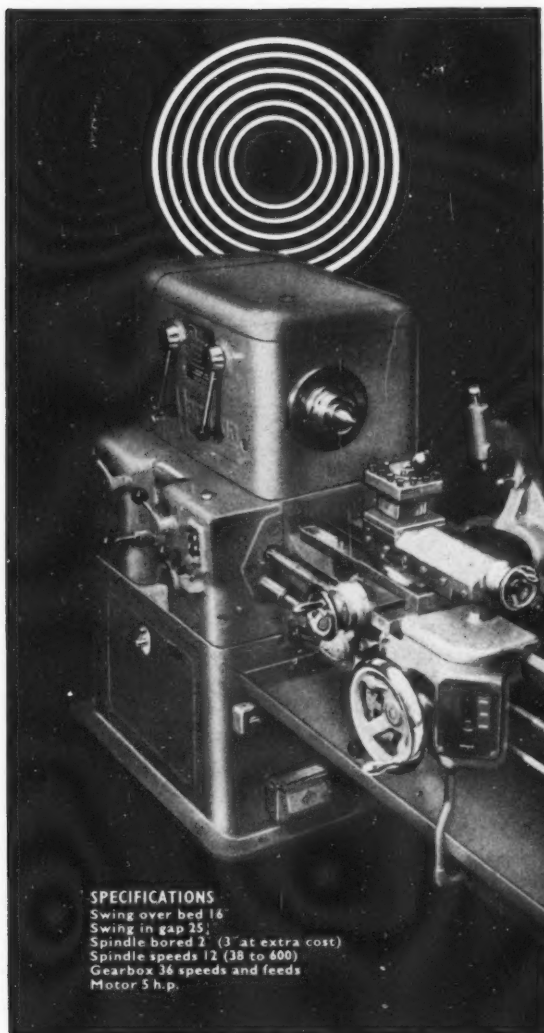
"Mr. Mac" says "as Steel Specialists our range of steel must cover all the sizes and specifications in demand by industry today!" We strive to meet this challenge, our stock is in excess of 5000 tons covering all sizes, in 25 different specifications.

BETTER TRY "MR. MAC" FIRST, FOR BRIGHT & ALLOY STEELS

Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.

USASPEAD CORNER, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1
 Telephone: TERminus 7060 (20 lines) Telegrams: Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No.22788

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



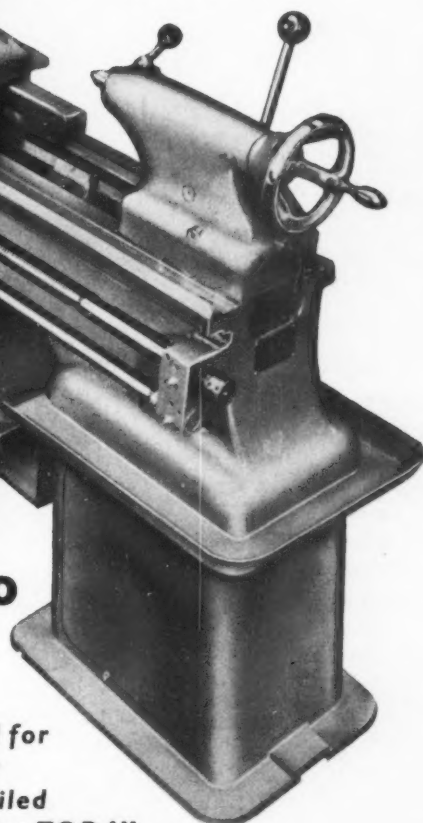
SPECIFICATIONS

Swing over bed 16"
Swing in gap 25"
Spindle bored 2" (3" at extra cost)
Spindle speeds 12 (38 to 600)
Gearbox 36 speeds and feeds
Motor 5 h.p.

**at every turn
you'll be glad
you bought a**

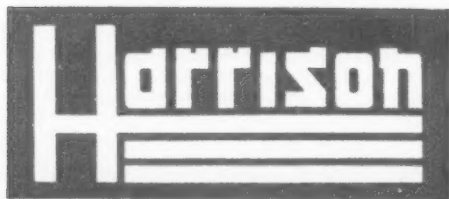
HARRISON

Designed, engineered and precision built, the Harrison 16" Swing Lathe will give maximum service where the pace is strenuous and constant. Now available with inbuilt hydraulic copying equipment.



16" SWING LATHE £900

Complete with copying equipment £1400.



**Send for
fully
detailed
leaflet TODAY**

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LTD., HECKMONDWIKE, YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



'OSD'

**OPEN-SIDE
SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE**

This heavy duty Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder fully meets modern requirements for a machine capable of highly accurate work at maximum production rates. Available in three sizes with work table capacities of 30in. by 15in., 48in. by 15in. and 72in. by 15in.

Designed for heavy duty and continuous high speed precision working.

Electronically controlled intermittent cross feed. Provision for accurate reversal when grinding recessed faces.

Variable automatic vertical feed with pre-set automatic cut-out.

Hydraulic table traverse up to 100 feet per minute.

Table traverse ways automatically lubricated from oil supply independent of hydraulic system.

Permanently protected precision ground slideways.

Electrically driven slow cross traverse for wheel truing.

Grinding wheel spindle electrically interlocked against starting until lubricating pump is running.



THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. BROADHEATH, NR. MANCHESTER

Telephone: Altrincham 3262.

Export Sales Organisation:

Home Selling Agents:

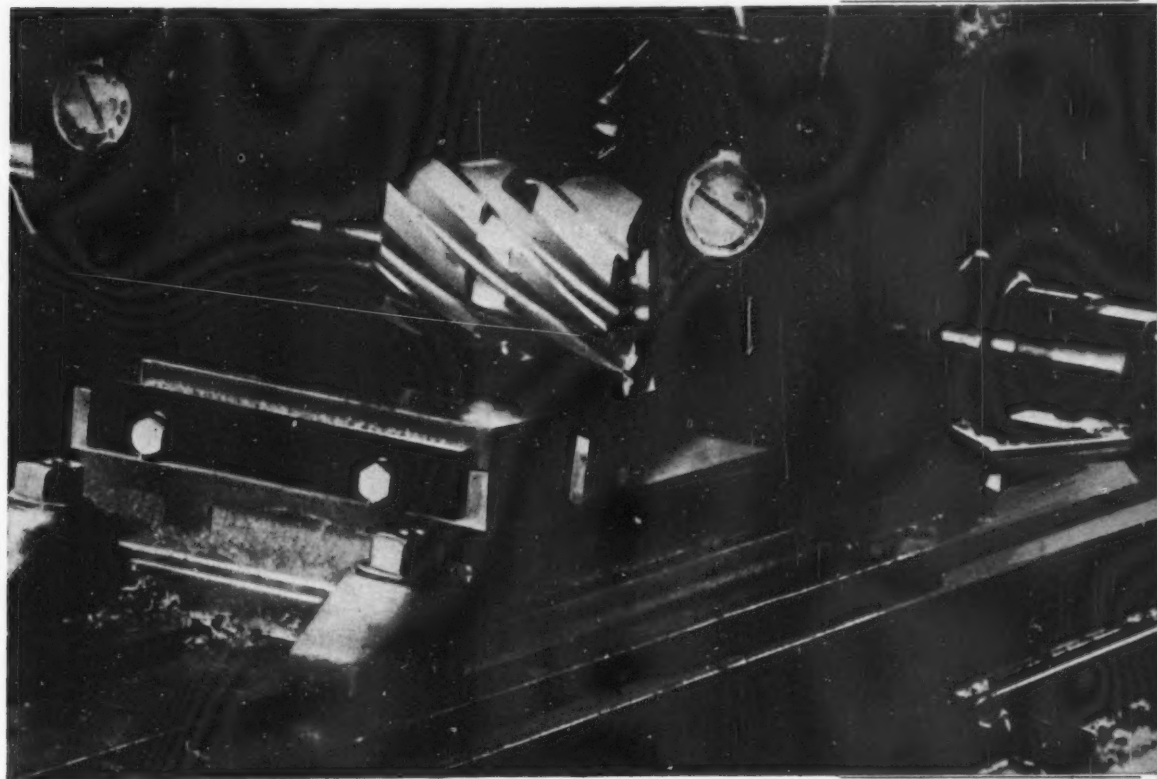
Telegrams: Churchale, Manchester

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.
LONDON, BRANCHES AND AGENTS

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM AND BRANCHES

PRECISION *plus* PRODUCTION

magnetic chucking



for greater gripping power

**gripping right across
face, side grip as well**

**total magnetic power
unsurpassed**

The operation shown illustrates an excellent example of the use of Magnetic Chucks on milling machines. A mild steel plate measuring 11" x 5" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " is accurately located by means of the Magnetic Chuck side and end stop plates. Two recess reliefs each measuring $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep are then gang milled using a cutting feed of $3\frac{1}{2}$ " per min. The cutting stroke is 8" long, complete floor to floor time of $4\frac{1}{2}$ " min. Setting and clamping time is completely eliminated.

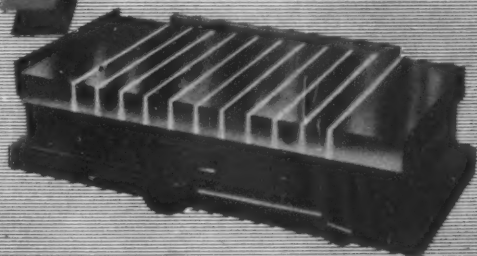
PRATT

CHUCKS

light-durable-strong

**end & side stop for
easy, rapid setting**

**precision ground
surface**



F. PRATT & CO. LTD., • HALIFAX • ENGLAND

AMERICAN STANDARD CAMLOCK SPINDLE FLANGE.....

Dean Smith & Grace
KEIGHLEY LIMITED ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: KEIGHLEY 5261 (7 LINES) TELEX No. 51-123

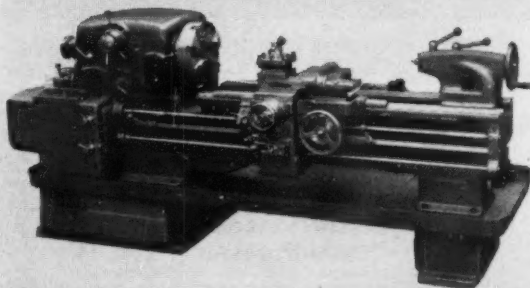
...featured on all D.S.G. lathes

- PERMANENT ACCURACY
- INTERCHANGEABILITY
- RIGID MOUNTING
- RAPID CHANGING

17" swing ENGINE LATHE

Note the spindle bore size,
and oversize Camlock flange
on these types:

13" swing	D1-6"	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " hole
17" swing	D1-8"	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole
21" swing	D1-11"	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ " hole
25" swing	D1-11"	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole
30" swing	D1-11"	4 $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole



We manufacture....

13" to 30" SWING ENGINE LATHES
SURFACING AND BORING LATHES
TOOLROOM LATHES

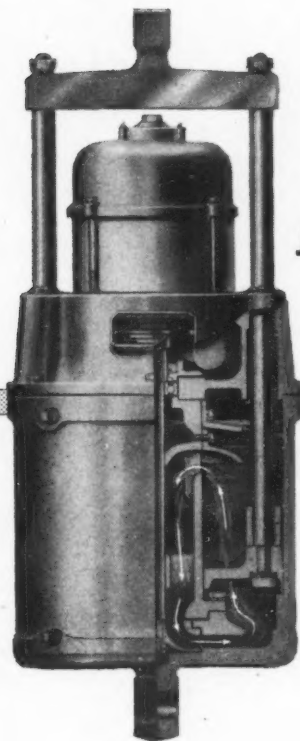


DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE SENT ON REQUEST

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Electro-Hydraulic Thrustors

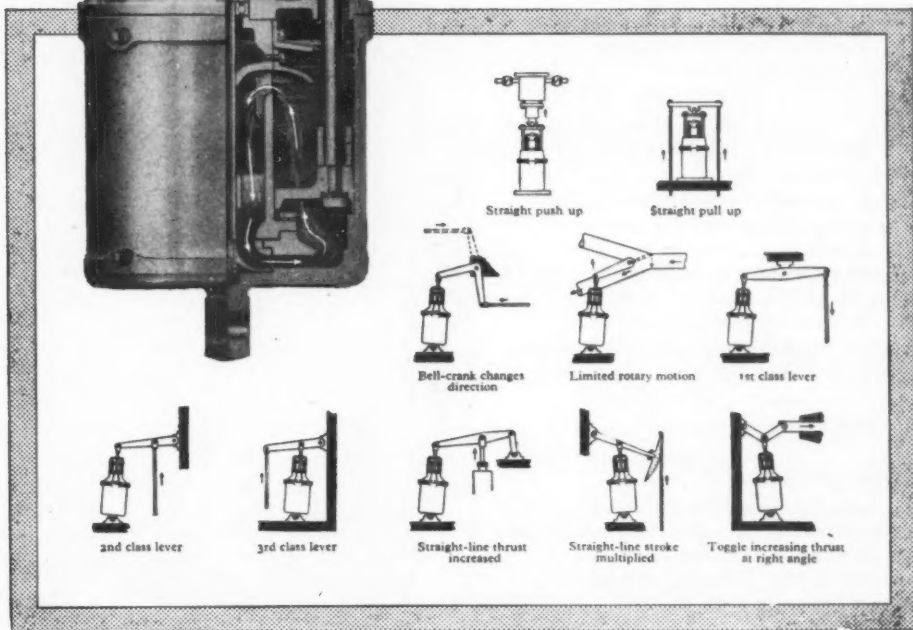


Smooth straight-line constant-pressure thrust from start to finish of stroke.

From 40-lb. thrust, 2-in. stroke to 800-lb. thrust, 12-in. stroke.

Just switch on—

the thrustor does the work



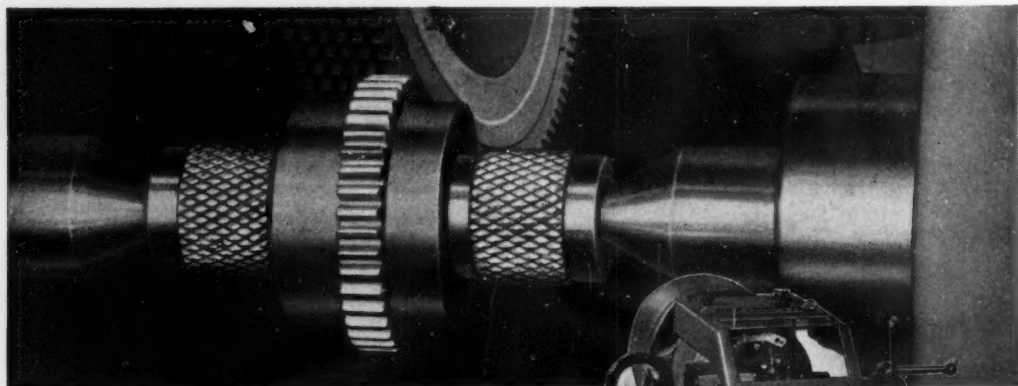
BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON COMPANY LIMITED • RUGBY • ENGLAND
Member of the AEI group of companies

A4888

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

F



YOURS CONSISTENTLY...

The Sykes VS4A is a machine designed first and foremost for the fast shaving of fine pitch gears to a *consistently* high degree of accuracy; especially for the precision finishing of fine pitch gears for electronic instruments, control mechanisms and similar precision apparatus.

The VS4A can shave spur and helical gears up to 4 inches in diameter and 1 inch face width, with a pitch as coarse as 16 D.P.

As with all Sykes machinery, the VS4A is built to the highest standards of accuracy and rigidity. It occupies the minimum of floor space, and its simple loading enables it to be operated quite easily by unskilled labour. If required, automatic loading can also be employed.

The VS4A, once loaded, will rapidly and automatically perform a full cycle of operation varying from 13 to 45 seconds—depending on the material and characteristics of the component.

If you want perfection . . .

highest accuracy, best surface finish and quietest operation is achieved by gears which have been shaved. If the fine pitch gears you produce have a total composite error of more than 0.0003 inches, you should find out more about the VS4A.



**PRECISION
GEAR SHAVERS**

W. E. SYKES LTD • STAINES • MIDDLESEX • ENGLAND

and associated companies

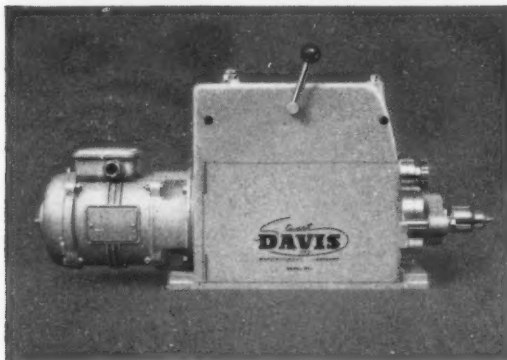
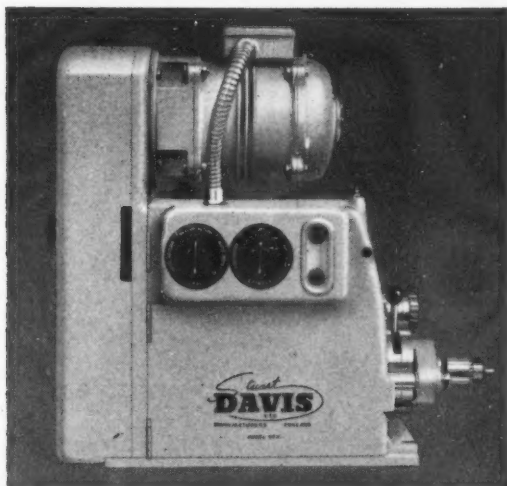
Sykes Tool Corpn. Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada

Sykes Machine & Gear Corpn., Newark, N.J., U.S.A.

W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia

How many drilling machines do your operators attend

?



probably only one
it could be dozens with
"DRILL-MATIC"
standard drilling units.

To fulfil the demand for a low cost, compact, self-contained drilling unit we have produced the range of "Drill-Matic" standard drilling units. They are made to machine tool standards, with adequate torque and thrust capacity. The spindle bearings are capable of withstanding moderate side thrust such as is encountered in boring. The feed is air powered hydraulically controlled, infinitely variable, fast approach and return without backlash owing to the complete absence of cams or rack gears.

These Hydro-Air units can be supplied in a variety of assemblies of standard parts. They are easily interconnected together and to indexing tables either electrically or pneumatically.

Speeds: 250 to 9,000 r.p.m. No. 2 Jacobs taper.

Capacity: $\frac{5}{16}$ in. in steel.

We design and manufacture special machines incorporating our drill units and RED RING pneumatic equipment.

Post this coupon
NOW!

STUART DAVIS LTD., Much Park St., Coventry.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

Telephone: 63091-2

STUART DAVIS LTD., Much Park Street, Coventry.

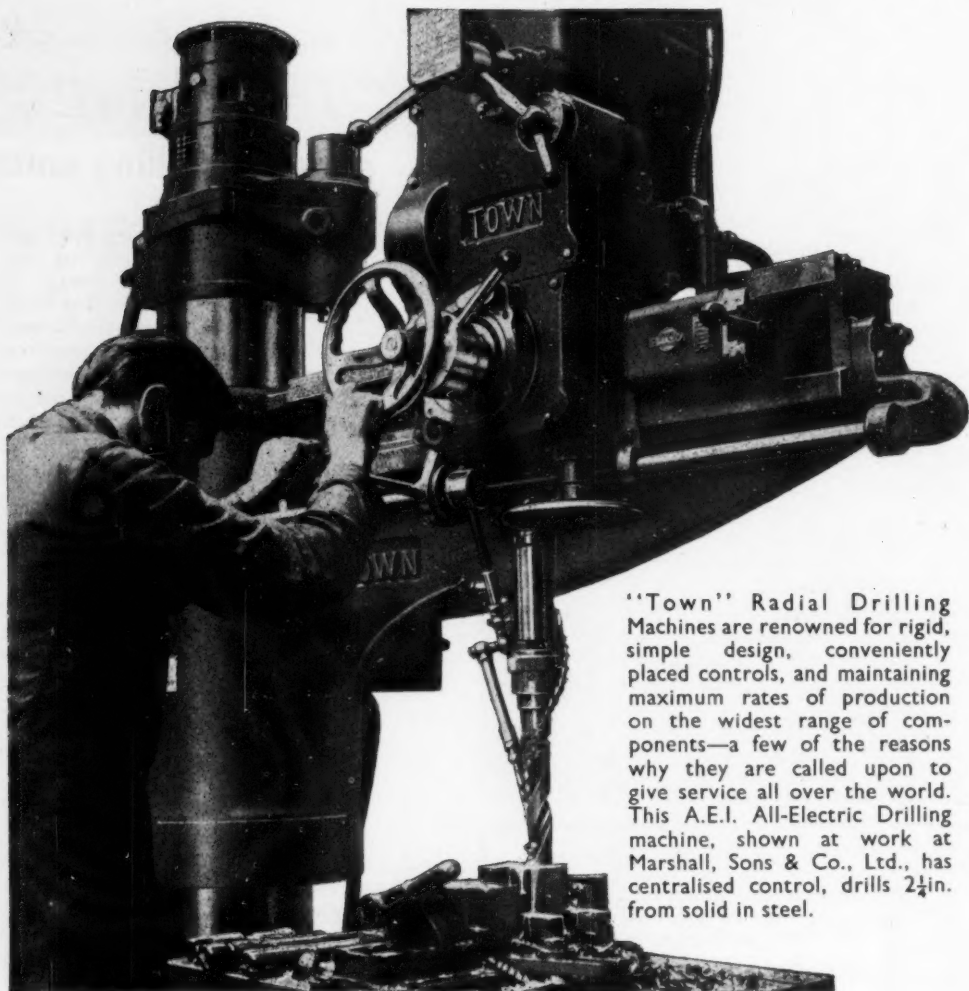
Tel: 63091-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

F2

THEY GO TO **TOWN**

- at MARSHALL, SONS & CO., LTD
GAINSBOROUGH



"Town" Radial Drilling Machines are renowned for rigid, simple design, conveniently placed controls, and maintaining maximum rates of production on the widest range of components—a few of the reasons why they are called upon to give service all over the world. This A.E.I. All-Electric Drilling machine, shown at work at Marshall, Sons & Co., Ltd., has centralised control, drills 2½ in. from solid in steel.

Write for leaflets on the complete Town range of machines

FREDK. TOWN & SONS LTD. HALIFAX, YORKS
MAKERS OF HIGH CLASS DRILLING MACHINES FOR 55 YEARS

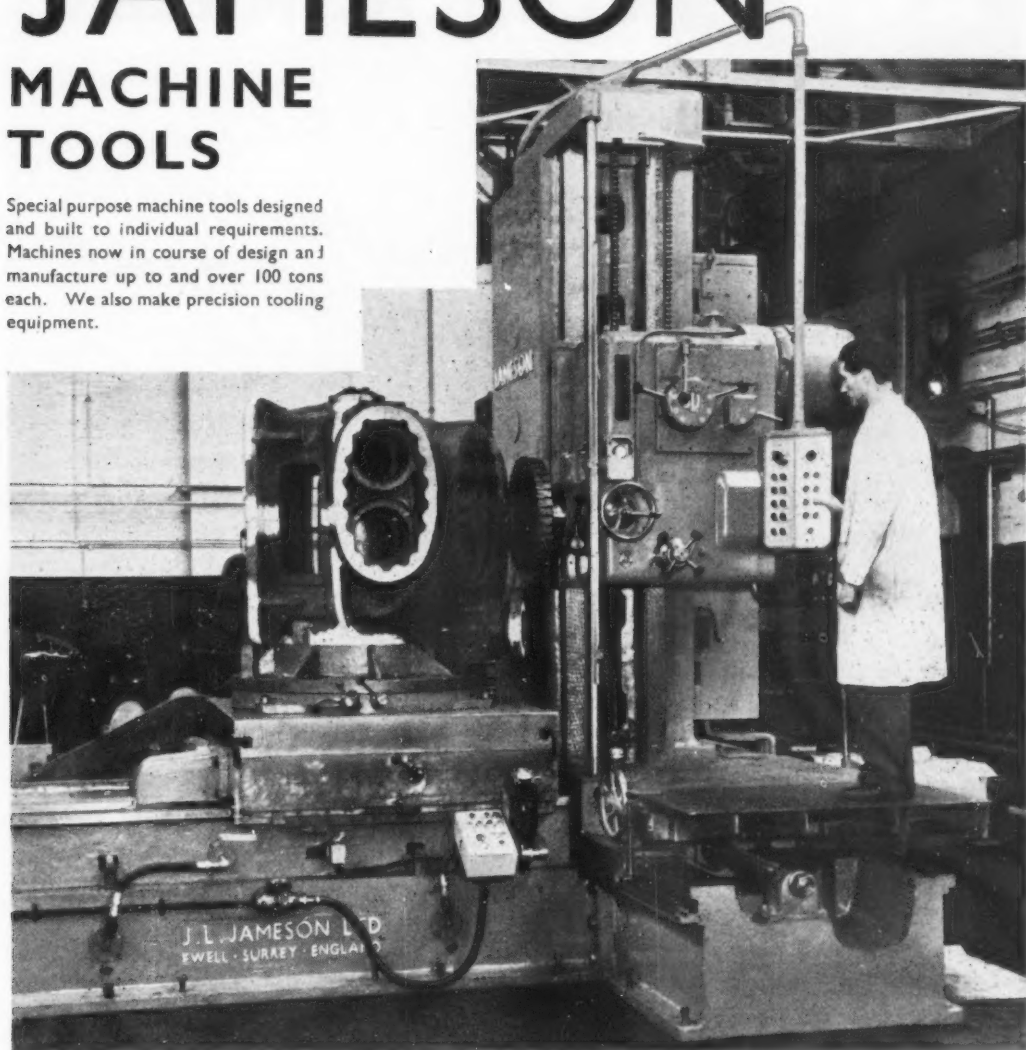
T13

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

JAMESON

MACHINE TOOLS

Special purpose machine tools designed and built to individual requirements. Machines now in course of design and manufacture up to and over 100 tons each. We also make precision tooling equipment.



TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING MACHINE fitted with HYDRAULIC BORING SLIDE AND 54" SQUARE, 90° INDEXING TABLE

Face milling cylinder head faces on compressor crankcase, also bored on the same set-up.

J. L. JAMESON LIMITED, ENGINEERS

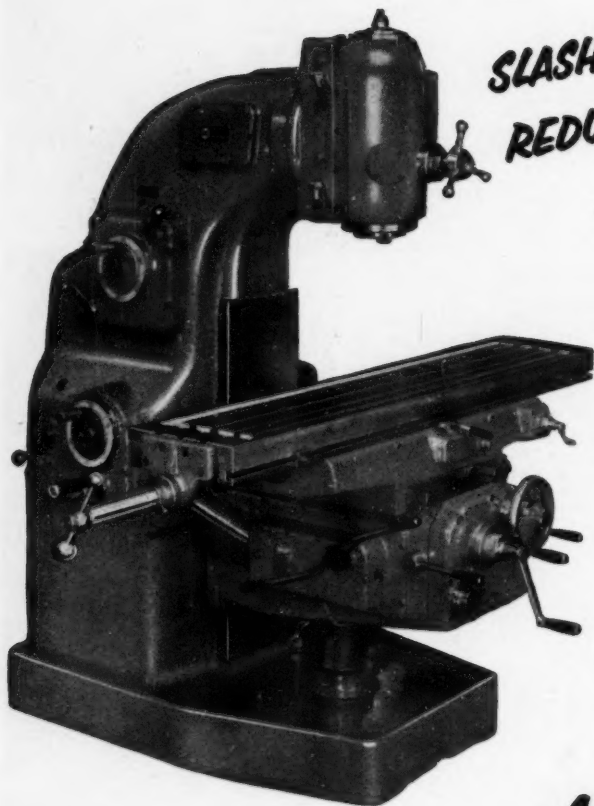
HEAD OFFICE: WEST STREET WORKS, EWELL, SURREY

HEAVY DIVISION: No. 2 FACTORY, MOUNT ROAD, SURREY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ARNO VERTICAL MILLER**3 L DIAL TYPE**

***SLASHES PRODUCTION COSTS!
REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE!***

**NOTE THESE FEATURES.**

- ★ Dial change speeds and feeds.
- ★ Three-way power traverses.
- ★ Spindle stop, feeds and rapid traverses by single lever.
- ★ Backlash eliminator.
- ★ Hardened and ground gears.
- ★ Swivelling and sliding head.
- ★ Centralised controls.
- ★ Table 60" x 12"
- ★ H.P. 9½.
- ★ Schlesinger limits.

AND THE PRICE?

—£2,100

EX-LONDON WORKS

Also:

Nos. 1, 2, 3L, 3H Vertical Millers.

Nos. 0, 2, 3 Universals.

No. 5 Facing & Boring Miller.

For further details of ARNO Millers, write, phone or call—

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

TELEPHONE: CLE: 6481.

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED

Cleanliness in Manufacture

See Machinery Editorial
July 30th 1958



That's where
STURTEVANT
come in

Air Filtration For providing completely dust-free air, to heating and ventilating and air conditioning systems.

Dust Control All types of dust can be removed at source and collected by cyclones, scrubbers, etc.

Swarf Collecting Continuous collection of cast iron swarf and fine powder from many types of machine tools.

Vacuum Cleaning A full range of machines is available for collecting dusts of widely differing characteristics, from overhead structures, ledges, walls, floors, machines, etc.

Oil Mist Removal PRECIPITRON Oil Mist Filter unit collects oil coolant mist generated by high speed cutting, grinding and other machining operations.

Drying Small Metal Parts Rotary Dryer specifically designed for the continuous and rapid drying of small metal parts from washing after pickling, plating or similar processes. Fully automatic.

Technical information on all this Sturtevant Equipment may be obtained by writing to our reference MY/101Z.

STURTEVANT

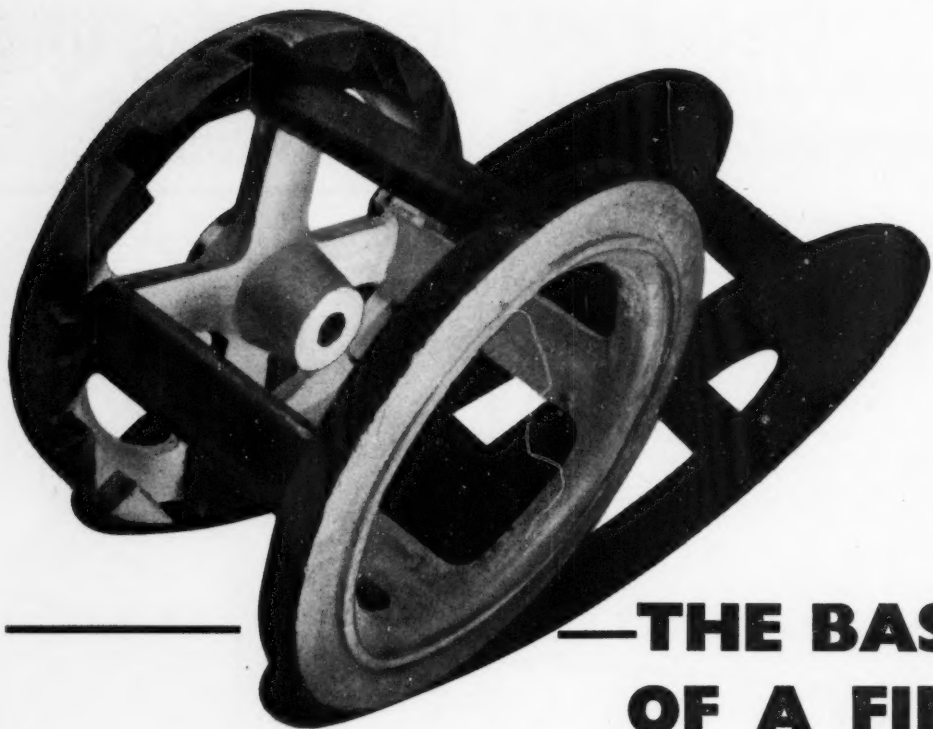
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Southern House, Cannon Street, LONDON, E. C. 4.

AUSTRALIA: STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. (AUSTRALASIA) LTD.

400 SUSSEX STREET SYDNEY N.S.W.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



—THE BASIS OF A FINE END PRODUCT

Our specialised equipment, including the most up-to-date electric melting furnaces, mechanical handling and heat treatment plant, is capable of meeting all your needs for castings in carbon, alloy and stainless steels. Close laboratory control at every stage—rigid adherence to specification, physical and metallurgical—dimensional accuracy and high surface finish, combine to ensure that BAKERSTEEL castings meet every demand. Capacity from a few pounds to 30 cwt.

Bakersteel

CARBON & ALLOY STEEL CASTING

— QUALITY CONTROLLED FROM START TO FINISH

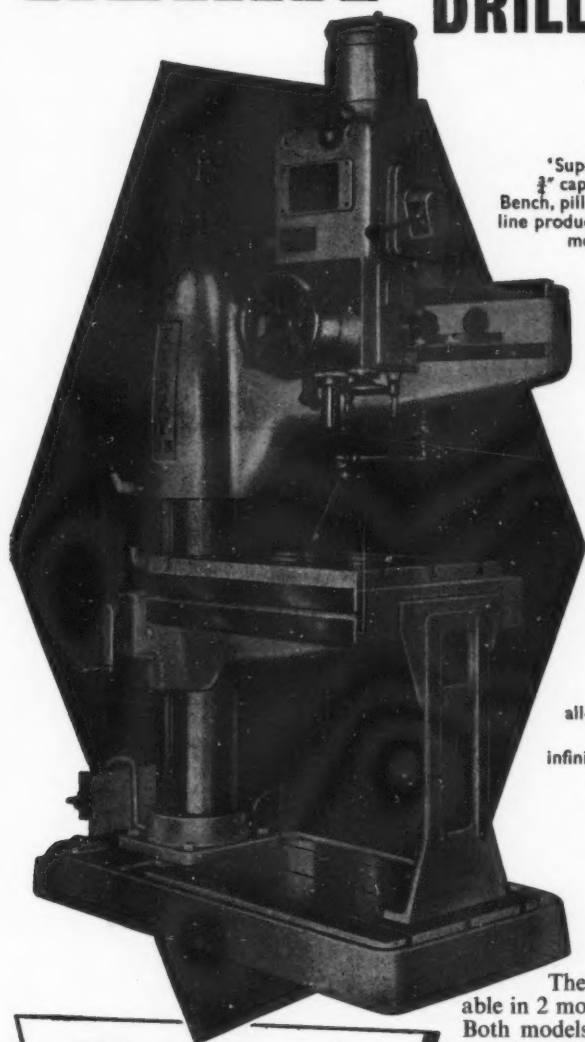
W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD., WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON. PHONE: NEWPORT 64845

DIVISION OF BLACK CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL LTD., — MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

KERRY

RANGE OF DRILLING MACHINES



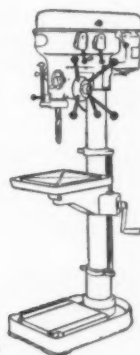
'Super 8'
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " capacity
Bench, pillar or
line production
models



'Drillmaster'
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " capacity
Bench, pillar or
line production
models



'100'
1" capacity



'150' AG
all-g geared head
'150' IV
infinitely variable
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ " capacity



'125'
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ " capacity

The Radial Drill illustrated on the left is available in 2 models. The R3 has a swing of 36", the R4, 48". Both models have a capacity of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in steel and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in cast iron. 9 spindle speeds, ranging from 90 to 1120 r.p.m. Quick hand traverse, fine hand feed and three rates of power feed. The range of Kerry drilling machines includes bench, pillar and line production models with drilling capacities from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Kerry's
(Engineering) Co Ltd

Full details from your Machine Tool Merchant or our
Sales Office: Warton Road, Stratford, London, E.15 Phone: MARYland 6611

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

★

The Muscle that hustles Production!

Now those costly 'manhandling gaps' in the production lines can be filled—with hydraulically powered muscle. Bicep Lifters boost production by completing the chain of mechanical handling:

'Biceps' mean smoother, quicker ...

Positioning of materials
Feeding work to and from machines
Loading and unloading trucks
Stacking and loading heavy goods
(especially heavy sheet materials)



- **ABSOLUTELY STABLE:** unaffected by uneven loading
- **ENORMOUSLY STRONG.** A wide range of sizes and capacities up to 10 tons
- **PLATFORM CAN BE RAISED,** lowered or stopped at any level automatically or by hand
- **CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH ROLLERS,** automatic feeding gear, wheels and steering for mobility



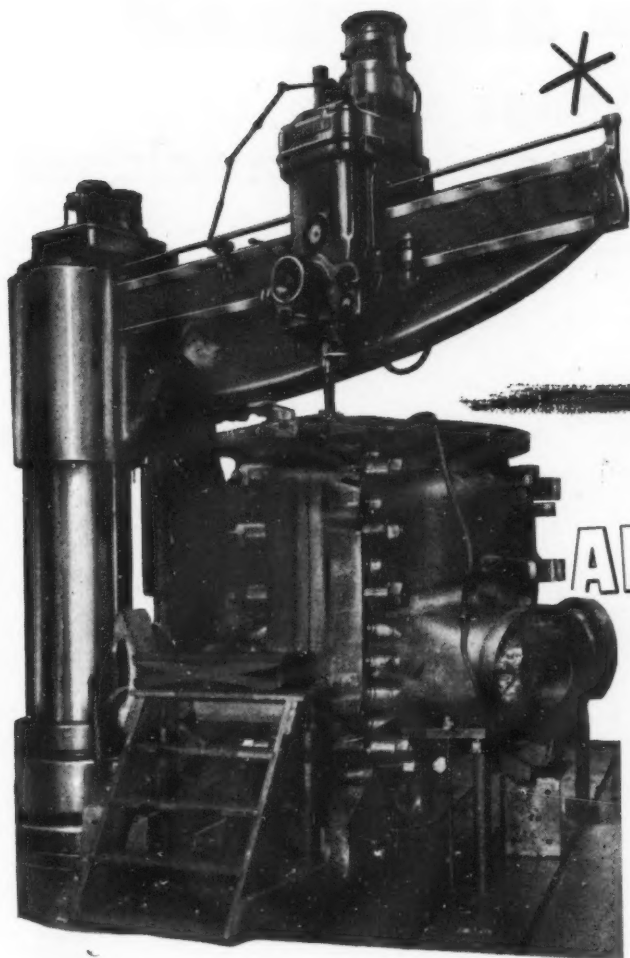
bicep

HYDRAULIC LIFTERS

Write now for leaflet MM7 to:
ACCESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED
 Maylands Ave • Hemel Hempstead • Herts
 Tel: Baxmoor 5781 Cables: Accessquip Hemel-Hempstead



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**Supreme
for
heavy duty**

—LOW OPERATING COSTS

ARCHDALE

**HYDRAULIC
"PRE-SELECT"**

At B-T-H Ltd Rugby

This big ARCHDALE hydraulic 'Pre-select' cuts drilling costs on outer casings for steam turbines at B.T.H. Ltd., Rugby. Spot facing as well as drilling is carried out and the pre-selection of speeds and feeds

reduces idle time to a minimum.

These machines give 22 spindle speeds and 18 rates of feed, all pre-selected at any time, with the spindle stationary or running.

Capacity: 3½ in. diameter in mild steel. Speeds: 11-1,450 r.p.m. Feeds: 8-540 r.p.i. Built in sizes from 5ft. to 14ft spindle radius.

**JAMES ARCHDALE
& COMPANY LIMITED**

LEDSAM ST., BIRMINGHAM, 16

Telephone No. EDGaston 2276

A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd.
Group

Sole Agents: **ALFRED HERBERT LTD.,**
COVENTRY
Telephone No. 89221

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

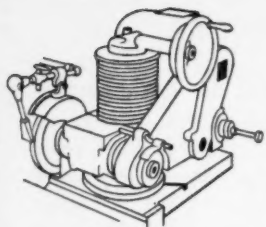
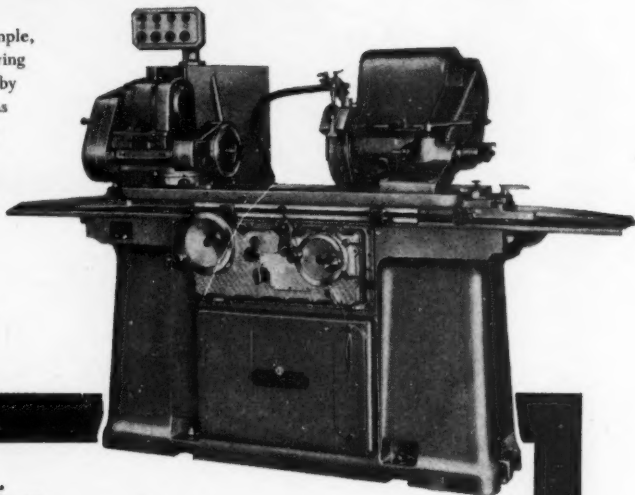
JONES & SHIPMAN

1300 range of precision grinding machines

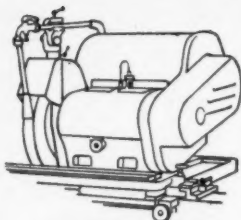
This highly popular range of precision grinders of simple, and robust design is available in three capacities, 8in. swing and 18in. between centres; 10in. by 27in. and 10in. by 40in. Several types of wheelheads can be fitted as illustrated below. The wheelheads and workheads are of proven design, hundreds are already in service.

Features of all models

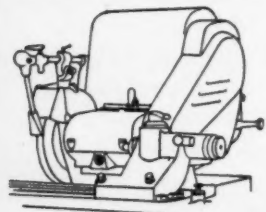
- Shockless table reversal at all speeds.
- Micrometer movements on table and cross traverse.
- Trouble-free, low pressure hydraulic system.
- Nitralloy wheel spindle, running in plain bearings.
- Super-accurate workhead spindle in selected plain bearings.



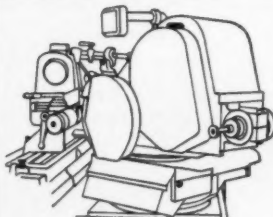
UNIVERSAL



PLAIN SPINDLE



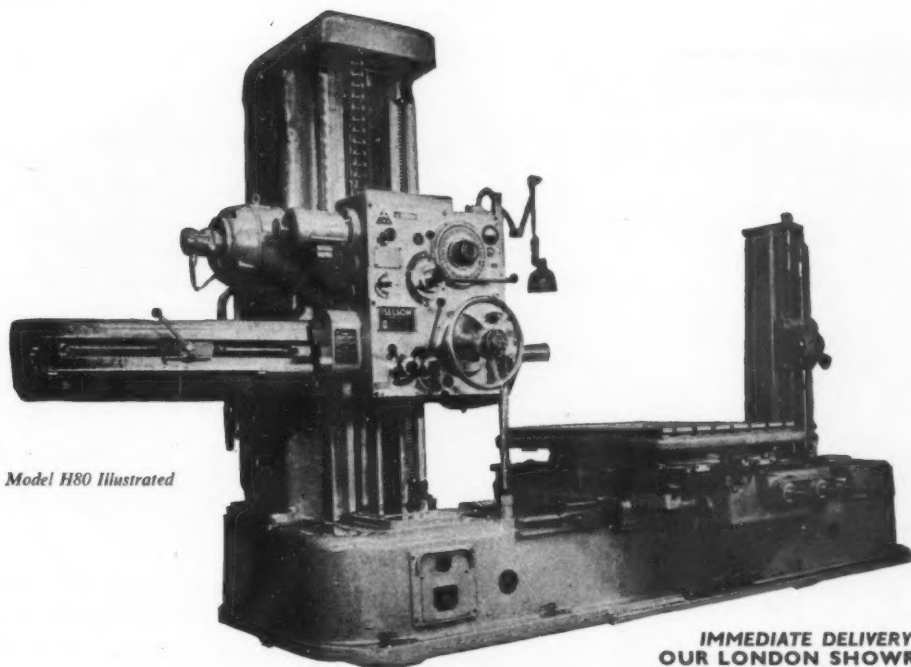
SPINDLE & INTERNAL



DOUBLE SWIVEL
SEMI-UNIVERSAL

**4 type
wheel-
heads
available**

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.
NARBOROUGH ROAD SOUTH, LEICESTER, ENGLAND.
 Telephone : 823222 (8 lines) Telegrams : "Chuck" Leicester.
 London Office : Murray House, 5 Vandon Street, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1. Telephone : ABBey 5908/9
 When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Model H80 Illustrated

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM
OUR LONDON SHOWROOMS
(Subject to prior sale)

PLAUERT

HORIZONTAL BORING and FACING MACHINES

Safety Clutch disengages automatically working feed or rapid traverse to prevent damage. Power feed to table (Longitudinal, Cross and Circular) • Push Buttons allow fine adjustment of Spindle or Faceplate when setting • Automatic cross feed to facing head • Designed and built for Precision Boring, Drilling, Milling, Threading, Reaming and Facing • Enduring accuracy • High productive ability • Wide speed and feed range • Ease of operation.

Models H80 and H100 are arranged with electric preselection of spindle speeds and feeds.

Sole Agents

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Model	H63	H80	H100
Diameter of Spindle	2½"	3½"	3 ⅞"
Max. diameter for facing	22"	28"	35½"
Working surface of table (width x length)...	28" x 35½"	35½" x 44½"	44½" x 49½"
Number of spindle speeds	16	18	27
Range of spindle speeds: r.p.m.	8—1400	5.6—1000	2.8—710



The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsomachi, London, N.W.10

600
GROUP

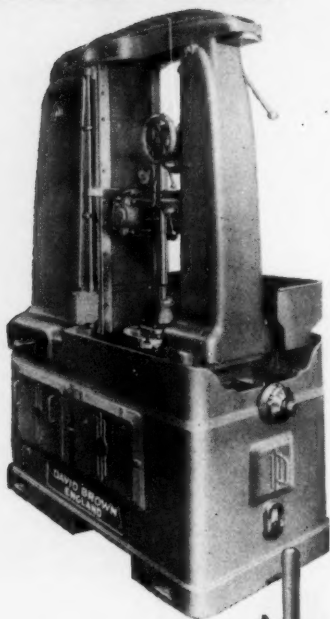
533/SMT 156

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DAVID BROWN

MT SERIES GEAR HOBGING MACHINES

more attractive deliveries!



We would welcome your enquiries for hobs, gear cutting and shaving tools.

The demand for the MT Series machines has necessitated their production in batches which has, in turn, made it possible to give much quicker deliveries and, at certain times, to offer machines from stock (subject to being unsold).

The present position, which we cannot promise to repeat, is that Spline Hobbing Machines are nearing completion for immediate delivery and a very limited number of MT30 Machines will be completed in about two months.

If you can take advantage of this offer you should get in touch with us immediately.

THE
DAVID BROWN
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
BRITANNIA WORKS SHERBORNE STREET
MANCHESTER 3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



FAST VERSATILE ECONOMICAL

SENTINEL UNIT MACHINES incorporating the Renault-France system electro-mechanical heads.

Built for—Drilling, Boring, Facing and Chamfering. 8 different types of Manifolds (see inset). Two manifolds are loaded, pneumatically located and clamped.

Press a button to start—and in less than 30 seconds the machining cycle is completed!

AN EXAMPLE OF FLEXIBILITY

This Unit Machine comprises a 3 ft. Dry Base, and an EMH 10 with Boring, Facing and Chamfering Tools.

3 way Centre Base.

4 ft. Dry Base, and an EMH 10 with Boring, Facing and Chamfering Tools.

Bridge Column, and an EMH 20 with a 12 multi-spindle head.

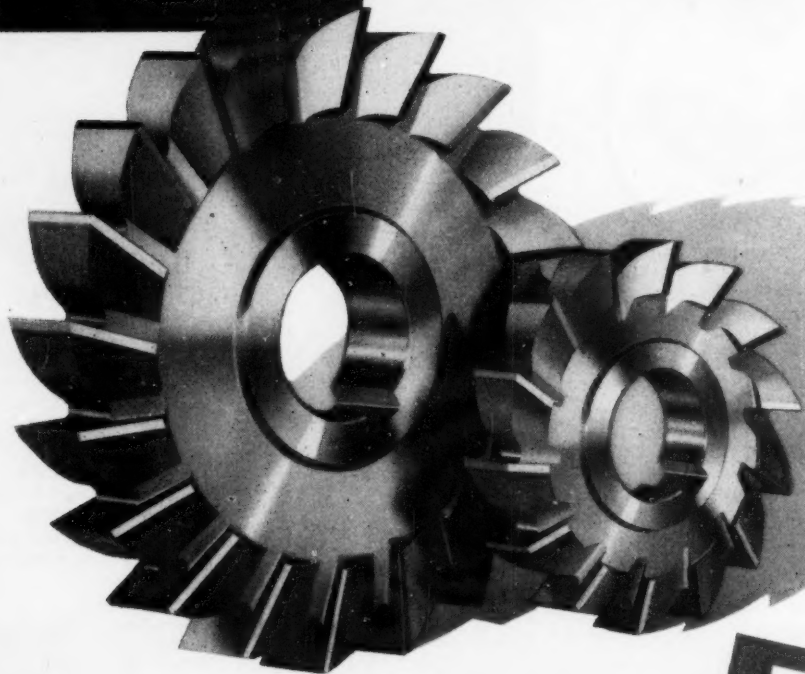


Telephone: Shrewsbury 2011 Telegrams: "Sentnoll Shrewsbury" London Office: 15 Conduit Street, London, W.1 Telephone: MAYfair 2675 P4108

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



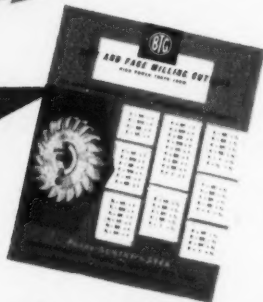
standard side and face cutters FROM STOCK



The Birmingham Tool and Gauge Company now offer standard Side and Face Cutters from stock. This stock ranges from $2\frac{1}{4}$ " to 8" diameter in the most frequently used widths; a bore size of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " is adopted for all cutters 5" diameter and over. The entire range conforms to B.S.I. specification together with High Power tooth form and are immediately available.

Despatch is guaranteed by return.

Write for Stock Card or
Leaflet showing precise
sizes immediately
available
to you.



BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD

SOHO HILL, BIRMINGHAM 19

Telephone: NORTHERN 3344

Telegrams: RELIEF BIRMINGHAM 19

LONDON OFFICE: 26 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: FLEET STREET 6454

Telegrams: BIRMTOL, CENT, LONDON

Read more

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

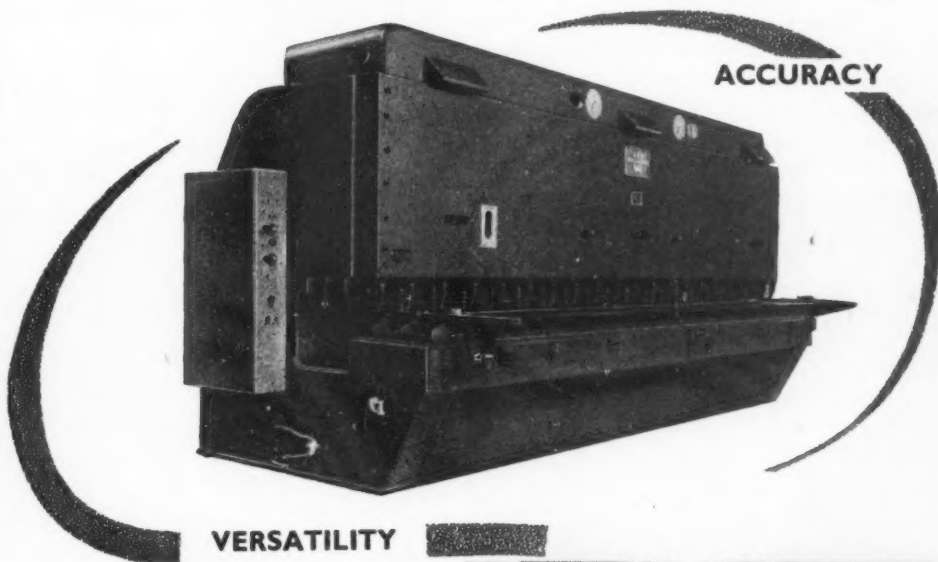
WILHELMSBURGER

MECHANICAL

Guillotine Shears

HYDRAULIC HOLD-DOWN · PNEUMATIC CLUTCH · AUTOMATIC ELECTRICAL CONTROL

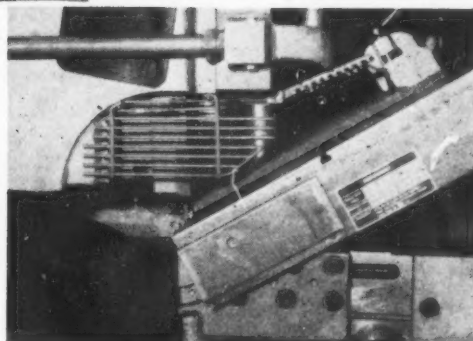
**W
I
L
H
E
L
M
S
B
U
R
G
E
R**



NOW AVAILABLE WITH

Power Tilting Table

*for cutting plate
at an angle
ready for welding*



**MANY EXCLUSIVE ACCESSORIES
FOR UNIVERSAL USE**



PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.

39 VICTORIA STREET · WESTMINSTER · LONDON · S W 1

Telephone: ABBEY 5336 Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

NR 2162

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PASSED PERFECT

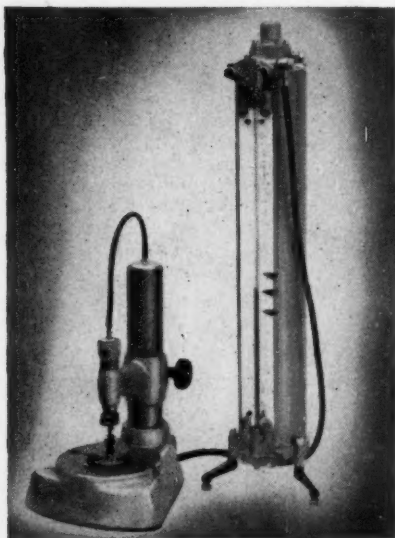
Solex Comparators mean fast, dependable gauging of components

MAGNIFICATION: 4000/1, 12000/1, 23000/1

There is a SOLEX air-operated comparator for every purpose, in tool room, standards room or production line. Like all Solex Gauges, these comparators are designed to ensure precision and accurate magnification at the fastest possible rate

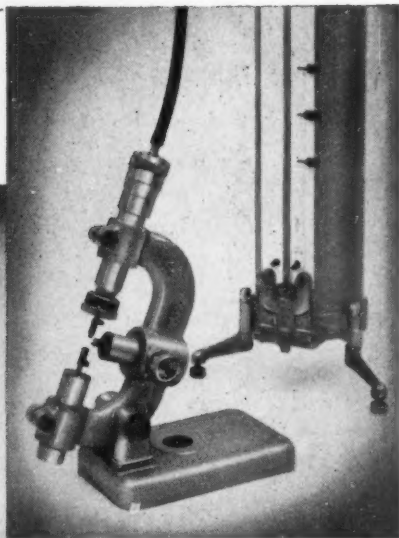
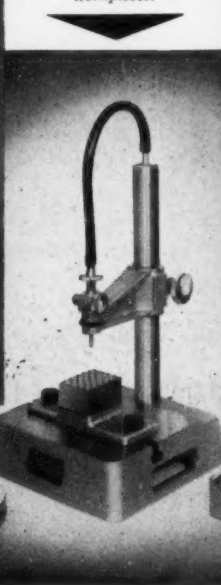
so that speed and high quality of production are sustained.

SOLEX air operated comparators are easy to operate and require little maintenance or operator skill.



The 28C is a versatile, extremely accurate instrument designed for standards room use but sturdy enough for the workbench also.

The 10M Vertical Comparator is designed for external measurements of small and medium sized workpieces.



The Swivel Comparator is designed for quick, precise external measuring of small workpieces. It is a swivel arm variation of the 28C.

SOLEX
GAUGES LIMITED

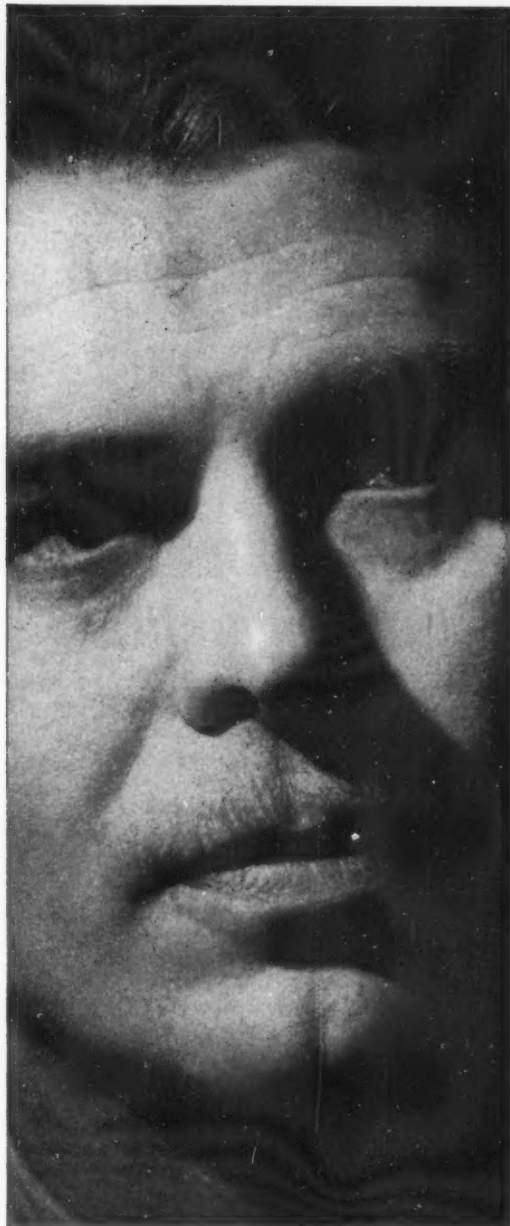
have the measure of things

72 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD LONDON W4 CHISWICK 4815

5040

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

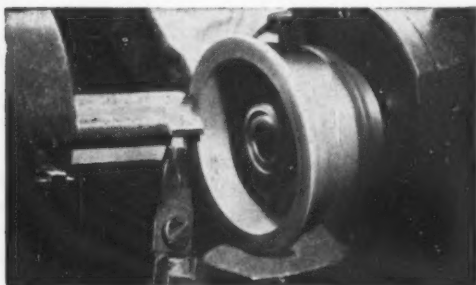
CUSTOMERS OF CARBORUNDUM



**"We get more jobs
out of each wheel
with these"**

says **Tom Swain**

Tom Swain is the charge-hand of the cutter-grinding shop of Jonas & Colver (Tools) Limited. Most of the tools they grind there go to the motor industry or the aircraft industry. Among the most successful production tools that Tom's men use are the resin-bonded diamond wheels made by CARBORUNDUM shown in our smaller illustration. 'We find we get more jobs out of each wheel with these,' Tom says, 'And that's important with diamond wheels. Diamonds cost money!' He might have added that long wheel-life saves time spent in wheel changing, and so increases the production rate—not a big increase, but worth something in the course of a year.



CARBORUNDUM can help YOU

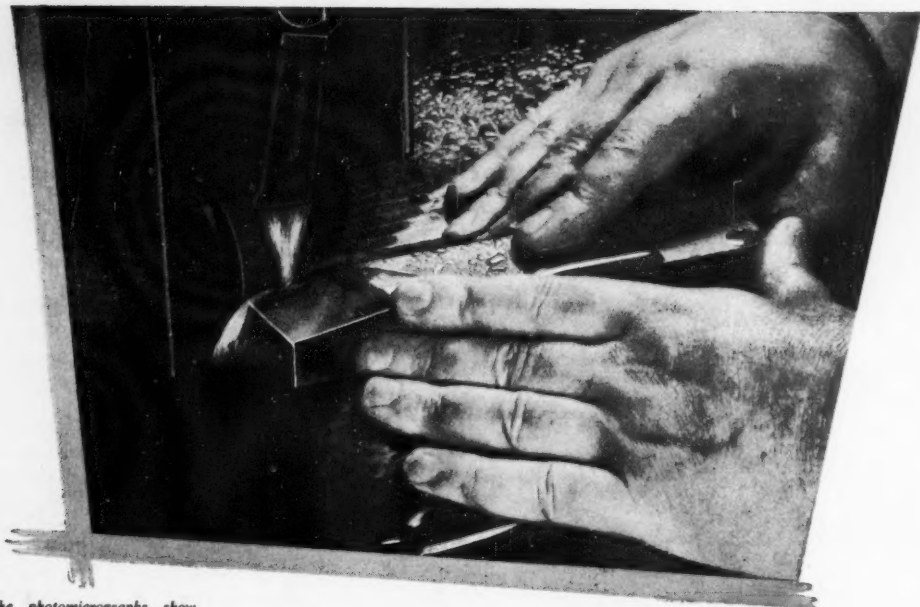
Tom Swain knows what he's talking about—and in almost all the major industries of the world there are men who talk about us in the same way that Tom does: men who know that products by CARBORUNDUM are helping them to make better products, to cut costs, and to speed production. Trade barriers in Europe are falling, and competition will sharpen as they fall. High quality, low price, and early delivery dates will be the keys to the expanding European market. There will be rich prizes for those who can meet the challenge of the new Europe. Abrasive and refractory products by CARBORUNDUM can help you to win them.

Products by CARBORUNDUM cut your costs

TRADE MARK

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY LIMITED, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER. Tel: *Trafford Park 1381*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The photomicrographs show about ten thousandths of an inch of cutting edge, illustrating the difference in finish produced by grinding and lapping.



This photomicrograph shows irregularities in the cutting edge which are left after grinding on a Silicon Carbide Wheel.



After lapping on a diamond wheel, the tool possesses a fine strong cutting edge, which will yield a tool life three to four times longer, with infinitely higher finish on the work and greater accuracy.

How to get longer life from carbide tools—

The difference in appearance between a diamond lapped tool and one dressed on a grit wheel is probably imperceptible to the naked eye. But in fact, there is a profound difference as these photomicrographs show.

The cutting-edge produced by a silicon carbide wheel consists of minute irregularities which quickly break down under cutting pressures and lead to early tool failure. Compare this with the fine even cutting edge produced by diamond-lapping and it is easily understood why diamond lapped tools yield a life frequently over three times as long.

Diamond lapping pays for itself in terms of machine down time alone, and provides the additional benefits of improved finish, and maintained accuracy as a bonus.

For OFF-HAND grinding always specify

**NEVEN METALLIC BONDED
DIAMOND WHEELS**

This booklet on reserivicing could help you—and for a free copy.



W I C K M A N L I M I T E D



COVENTRY · ENGLAND

Automation at **FORD**

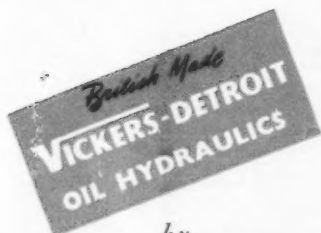
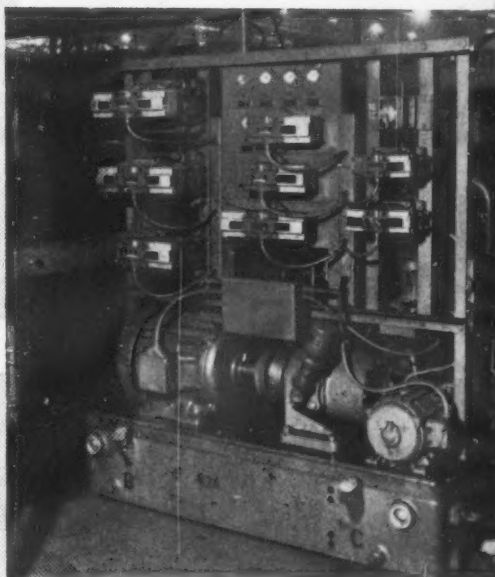
No industry in the country
is more aware
of the economic advantages
of continuous processing
than the Motor Industry;
none has devoted more thought and capital
to its exploitation:
none is more alive to the need
for the utmost reliability and flexibility
of the means of automatic control.



*General view of the rear of the Alfing 11-Station Transfer Machines showing some of the **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulics used on the cam and crankshaft boring lines for the 4 and 6 cylinder tractor blocks.*

*On the right is the Alfing 11-Station Transfer Machine with covers removed to show one of the **VICKERS-DETROIT** power units and control panel*

Ford Motor Company Limited uses
VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulic units
to control the
11-Station Transfer Machines
shown here. For further details
please ask for publication 1/41



by

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS

197 Knightsbridge London S.W.7

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

G



Photograph by kind permission of Guy Motors Ltd.

Carrying the load

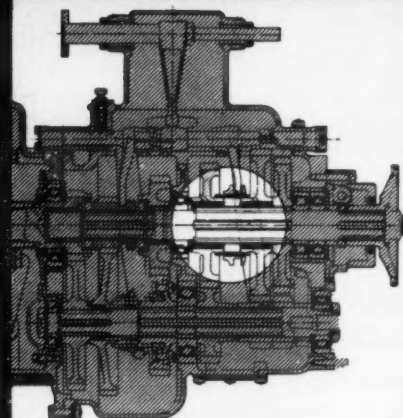
Contributing to the reliable performance and ease of operation of vehicles made by Guy Motors Limited, Torrington Needle Bearings are used in transmissions, brake cam shafts, change speed mechanisms and brake hook-up arrangements.

Smooth efficient operation and easy maintenance are assured since the bearings start and operate with the minimum of friction and retain lubricant effectively.

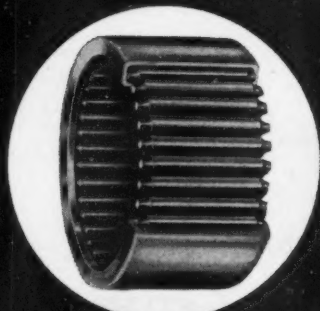
If your product would benefit from compact, anti-friction Needle Bearings with high capacity, long service life at low cost, write to our Bearings Division.

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD.
BEARINGS DIVISION: TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY
LONDON & EXPORT OFFICE: 7-10 ELDON STREET, E.C.2
GLASGOW OFFICE: 14 MOIR STREET, C1

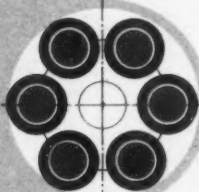
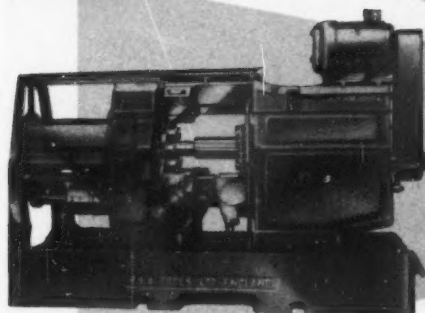
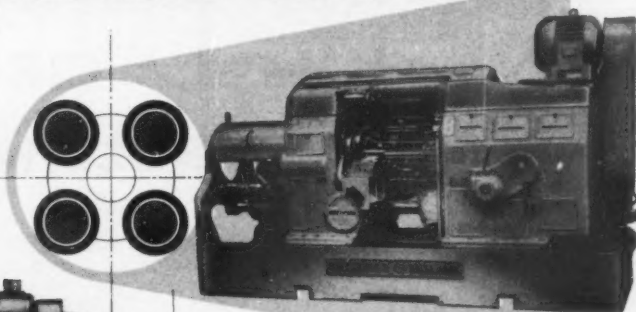


The Henry Meadows Type 450 C5 five-speed gearbox, in which Torrington Needle Bearings support mainshaft gears, transmits the power in the Guy 'Invincible' Chassis.



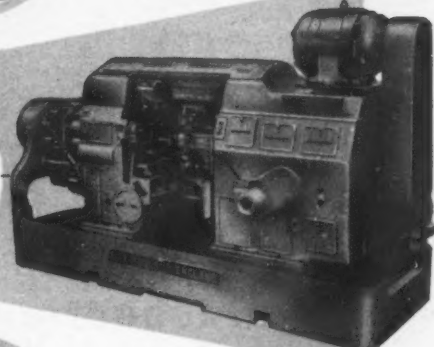
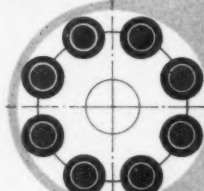
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY

BAR
2¹/₄, 3¹/₂
FOUR SPINDLE

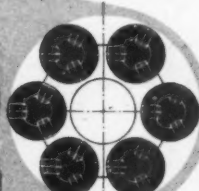
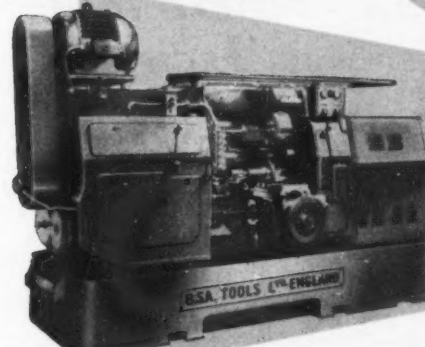


BAR
7¹/₁₆, 1¹/₄, 1⁵/₈, 2⁵/₈
SIX SPINDLE

BAR
1⁵/₈
EIGHT SPINDLE



CHUCKING
6"
SIX SPINDLE



*the multi-spindle autos
with positive direct-
action quick-change
cam control*

437

MAKERS:
B.S.A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM · 33
ENGLAND



SOLE AGENTS GT BRITAIN BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO LTD KITTs GREEN BIRMINGHAM STECHFORD 3071

CEJ

CIRCULAR THREAD ROLLING DIES

Manufactured from specially selected and heat treated high speed steel or carbon chrome steel.

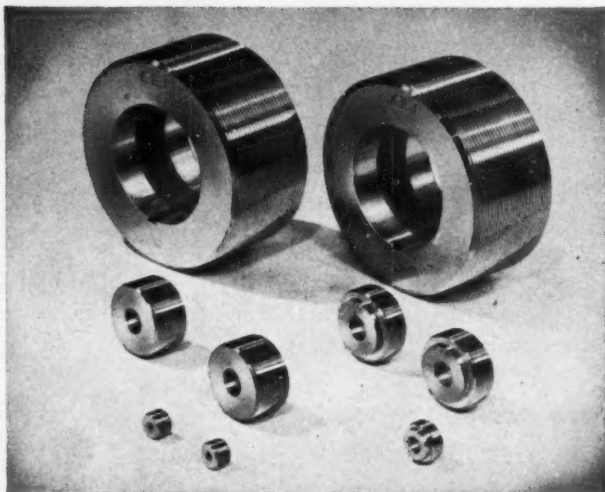
Precision ground threads and rigid inspection ensure accuracy of threaded components.

Manufactured in all thread forms to suit most types of thread-rolling machines and attachments including:—

STEINLE
PEE-WEE
B.S.A.
PITCHMASTER
etc.

All enquiries for dies to suit these and other machines will receive prompt attention.

Prices for rolls to all designs and dimensions gladly supplied on request.



**CUT YOUR TOOLING COSTS AND RELIEVE YOUR
THREAD PRODUCTION PROBLEMS BY SPECIFYING
CIRCULAR THREAD ROLLING DIES**
from

CEJ

JOHANSSON LTD.

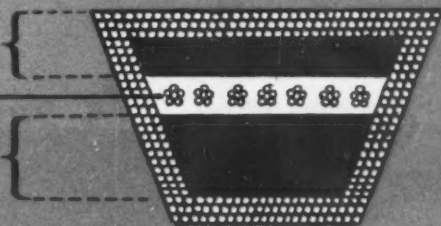
PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

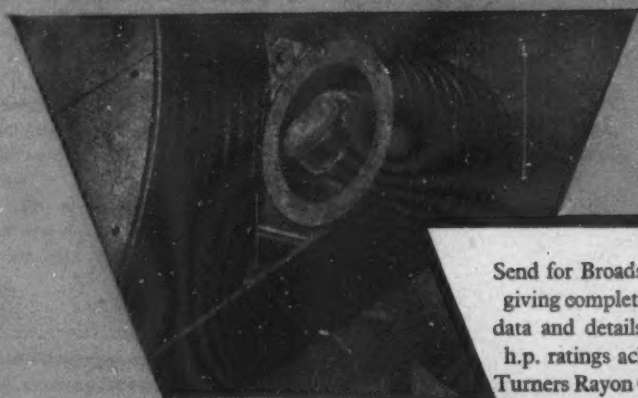
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL.: DUNSTABLE 422/3/4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TENSION ZONE
NEUTRAL AXIS
COMPRESSION ZONE



IN THEORY AND IN PRACTICE



Send for Broadsheet BA56/H
giving complete mechanical
data and details of increased
h.p. ratings achieved using
Turners Rayon Cord 'V' Belts.

TURNERS

RAYON CORD **V** BELTS

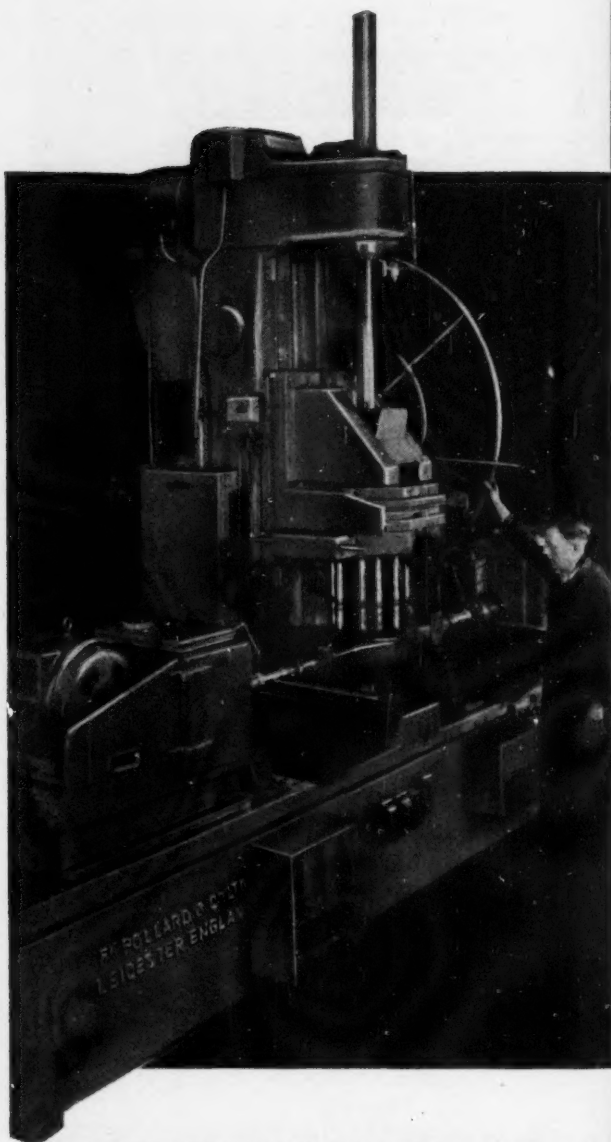
— markedly superior

TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO. LTD. ROCHDALE ENGLAND

A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWELL ORGANISATION

TA 68

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



CORONA

for

HIGH PRODUCTION

This special three-way machine at Rubery Owen (Warrington) Ltd., is setting up high production rates on rear axle casings. Twelve holes are tapped $\frac{7}{8}$ in. dia. by 14 T.P.I. and both ends are then threaded 11 T.P.I. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. dia.

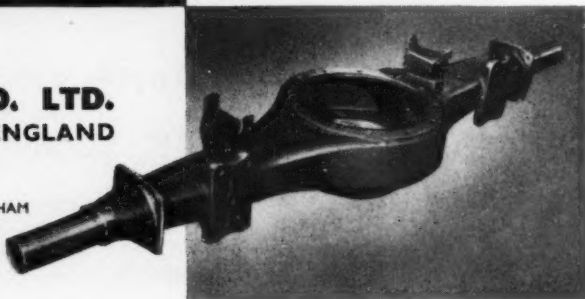
If your drilling and tapping requirements call for standard or special machines, you cannot do better than—CALL IN POLLARD—Get in touch with us without delay.

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD. CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

Phone LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE
COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST. BUCKINGHAM
PALACE RD., LONDON, S.W.1. Phone SLOane 8880

SCOTTISH AGENTS
W.S. LANG & CO. 48 OSWALD ST. GLASGOW, C.I
Phone CENTRAL 2539



SPEED IN THE STORES
ACCURACY IN THE SHOPS

Accuracy in marking off means closer limits in machining. With SPECTRA-COLOR scribed lines remain permanently sharp throughout all normal shop handling, unaffected by oil, water or petrol. SPECTRA-COLOR will not chip, crack, smudge or peel yet it comes off easily with SPECTRA-COLOR REMOVER. In the stores too, SPECTRA-COLOR gives simple identification of jigs, tools, fixtures, templates, etc., and saves space and time by distinguishing stock through different coloured markings. The Standard Grade is for all bright metals and highly finished surfaces, the Opaque Grade is for all black metals and unmachined castings; both grades in 13 colours and in pints, quarts, half-gallons and gallons. Even the brush we can supply—one size only, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide—just ask for Spectra Brushes.



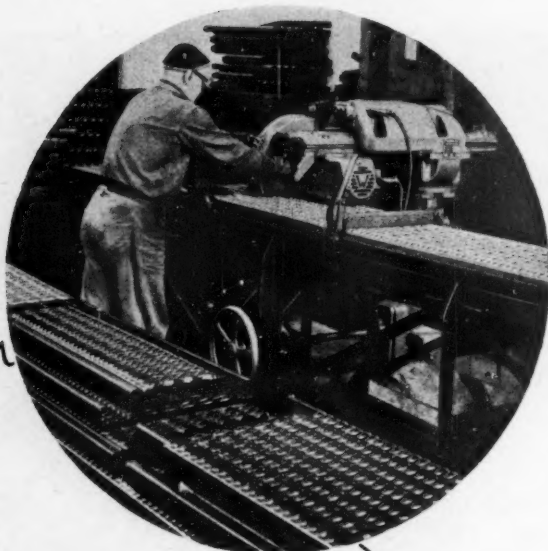
SPECTRA-COLOR

INSTANT IDENTIFICATION
 NEEDLE SHARP LAYOUTS

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LTD. SPECTRA WORKS, HIGH STREET, CATERHAM, SURREY.

Tel: CATERHAM 5182 & 2295
 Grams
 SPECTRA. CATERHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



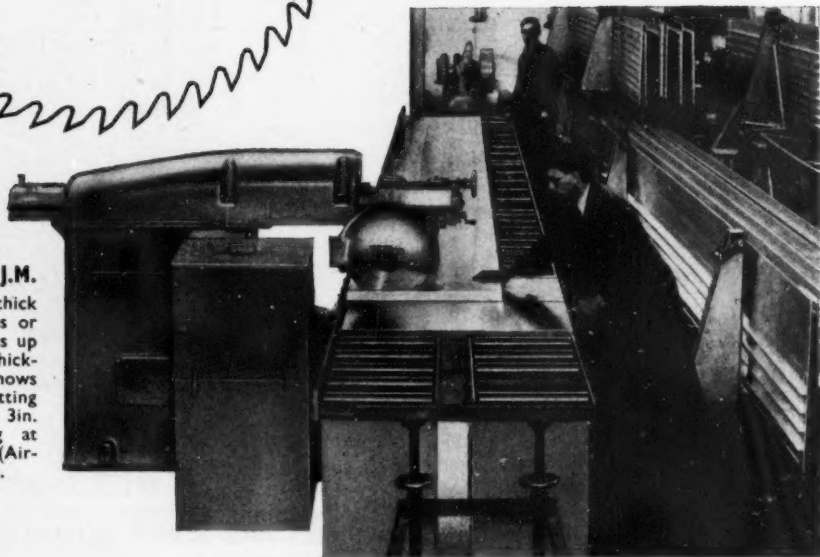
Wadkin Cutting-off Machines C.C.M. & C.D.M.

These machines are for cutting off non-ferrous extrusions and sections, including aluminium, magnesium, copper and brass. They are of the pull-over type suitable for extrusions having a wall thickness up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Both types can be operated with an elastic or nylon bonded wheel for cutting ferrous metals. Photograph shows a Wadkin C.D.M. using an abrasive wheel for cutting steel 'Q' grating, at Robertson Thain Ltd., Ellesmere Port.

Let a Wadkin cut

Wadkin Automatic Cutting-off Saw C.J.M.

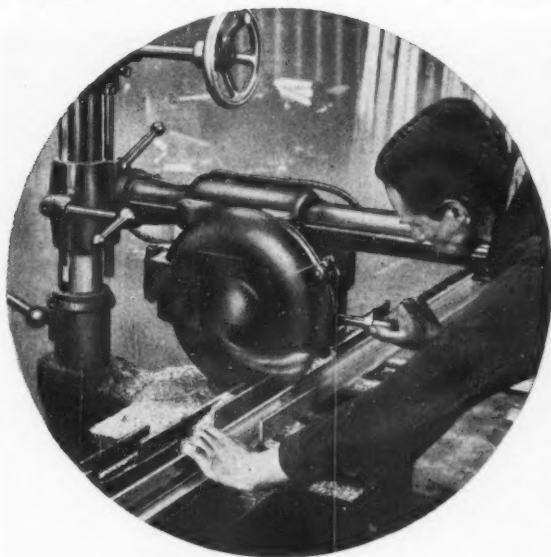
For cutting up to 2 in. thick solid aluminium plates or billets—also extrusions up to 7 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wall thickness. Photograph shows a Wadkin C.J.M.4 cutting aluminium billets 2ft. 3in. by 2 in. by 25ft. long at Vickers Armstrongs (Aircraft) Ltd., Weybridge.



Wadkin have a cutting-off machine for

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Telephone: Leicester 68151 (7 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



Wadkin Universal Overhead Saw C.K.M.

A quick and easy method of cutting off light extrusions in aluminium, magnesium, copper and brass with a wall thickness up to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Photograph shows a Wadkin C.K.M. cutting off aluminium window sections at S. Warner & Sons Ltd., New Addington, Surrey.



it off...



Wadkin Snipper

Cutting-off Saw C.T.M.

This machine provides an exceptionally fast means of cutting non-ferrous extrusions of comparatively small section having a maximum wall thickness of $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Wadkin Parting-off Machine C.Y.

For production cutting up to 9 in. long from tubes, rectangles and bars in non-ferrous metals. It will deal with sections 4 in. by 2½ in. deep and rounds up to 3 in. diameter. Machine can be arranged to cut-off up to 3 ft. 6 in. long. Photograph shows a Wadkin C.Y. cutting-off aluminium tube at E. & E. Kaye Ltd., Ponders End.

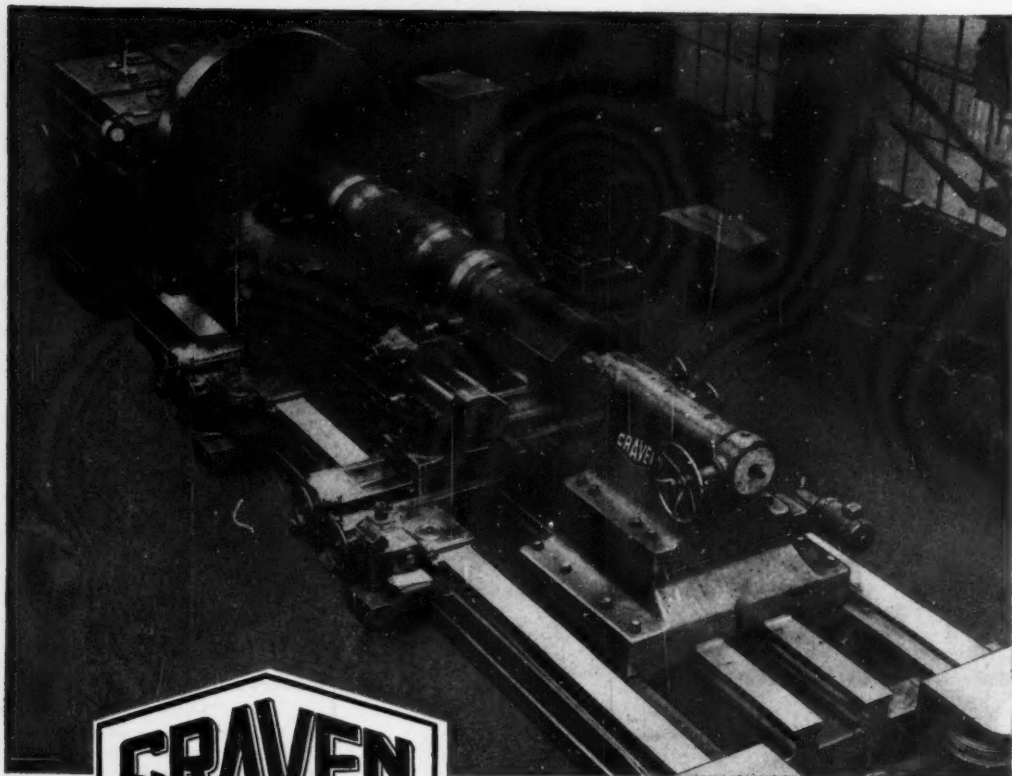


every non-ferrous metal

London Office: 62 Brook Street, W.1. Telephone: MAYfair 7048.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

- Full details of the range of Wadkin Cutting-off Machines are given in Leaflet 902. May we send you a copy?



48in. Centres Sliding and Surfacing Crankshaft Lathe with interchangeable compound-type and lighthouse type tool rests.

Heavy Duty Lathes for All Purposes

From 16in. to 100in. Height of Centres

There is a standard or special "Craven" Lathe for every large capacity or heavy duty turning requirement, a wide range of alternative arrangements being available to suit different classes of work. A speciality is made of heavy roll turning lathes and large diesel engine crankshaft lathes, whilst the "break" type of lathe construction is gaining popularity among marine engineers. The "Craven" range includes also high-speed tube boring machines and railway wheel and axle lathes of all types.

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LTD
VAUXHALL WORKS · REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENG

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

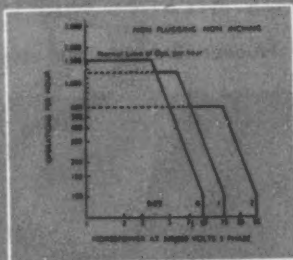
exactly the contactor you need

Igranic Block-type Contactor—an entirely new design affording exceptional ease of installation, simplified maintenance and occupying less space than hitherto.

For A.C. Ratings up to 30 H.P.

now, up to 100 H.P. shortly. Can be provided with D.C. Operating Magnet.

It's engineered to withstand the mechanical and electrical stresses imposed by constant and rapid operation for long periods. It can be installed and dismantled with one tool only—a screwdriver.



IGRANIC ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS BEDFORD ENGLAND

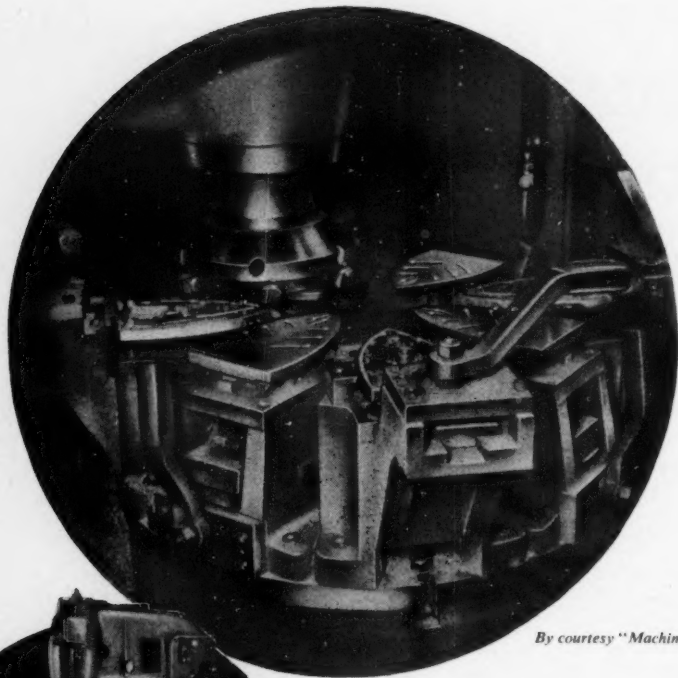
LONDON & EXPORT OFFICE: VICTORIA STATION HOUSE 191 VICTORIA STREET SW1



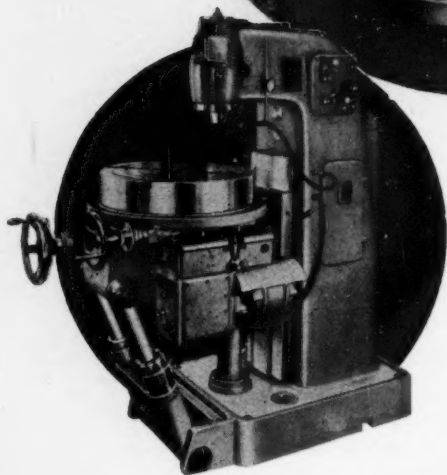
A Massey Industries Group Company

DISTRICT OFFICES: BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF EAST ARLIA GLASGOW LEEDS MANCHESTER NEWCASTLE SHEFFIELD

- * Twin-break, heavy-duty, vertical 'dust-safe' sintered silver contacts give long operational life, never need filing or cleaning.
- * Snap-on, pull-off contact covers for easy inspection.
- * Auxiliary contacts easily added.
- * Moving contacts lift out—without disturbing wiring and other parts of the contactor.
- * Instant access to wiring terminals—simplifies installation.
- * Positive electrical connection with pressure connector terminals—eliminates loops.
- * Lift-out armature—pivots on self-cleaning bearing surfaces.
- * Ample arc rupturing capacity effected by special design of totally enclosed arc chambers.



By courtesy "Machinery"



THE SCHUBERT

CONTINUOUS MILLING MACHINES

in operation at Hoover Ltd. on iron sole plates

The power operated circular table eliminates stoppages for loading and unloading

PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS

Milling table diameter	23.6 in.	Cross Traverse of the table	
Vertical Movement of the		(manual) 14.6 in.	
table (manual) 8.8 in.		Range of milling speeds	51-1,200
		Number of table feeds	9

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM



MORTIMER ENGINEERING

PROPRIETORS COMPANY S. GUTERMAN & CO. Ltd



SHOWROOM & SALES: 204-206 ACTON LANE . HARLES DEN . N.W.10. Telephone ELGAR 3834

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



FOR IRON FOUNDRIES

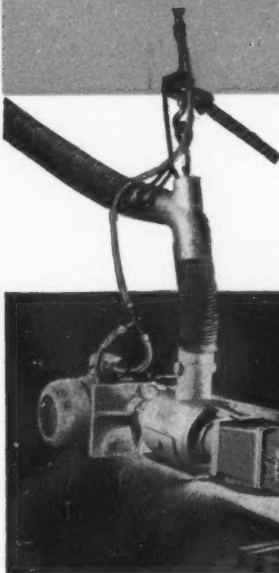
Wheel hoods as developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association, can be fitted.

**ALL COMPLYING
WITH THE 1953**

IRON & STEEL FOUNDRIES REGULATIONS

Luke & Spencer Ltd. manufacture a large range of pedestal and swing frame grinders with wheels from 12 to 36 inches diameter.

This 16-inch high speed swing frame grinder completely eliminates the dust problem. The dust is taken up at the point of suspension to ensure machine control and balance. It has been filmed in operation by the Factory Inspectorate and complies with all relevant regulations.



FOR STEEL FOUNDRIES

Wheel hoods as developed by the British Steel Castings Research Association can be fitted.

Luke & Spencer Ltd.

CARLTON WORKS · BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

Phone : Altrincham 3281 - Grams : EMERY Altrincham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TIME
means
COST

cut both
with the



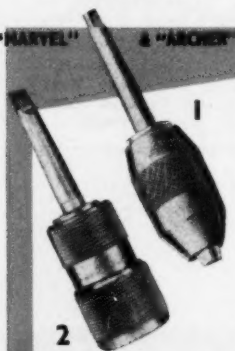
ARCHER QUICK CHANGE CHUCK

The most comprehensive quick-change chuck available. One handed action while machine is running gives quicker change-over to Drilling, Reaming, Tapping, Strudding, Nut Driving and External Threading. All operations interchanged simply and rapidly—consequently, greater output at far less cost.

Carefully hardened and accurately ground parts ensure permanent concentricity and long life. Positive drive in direct spindle line from top of collet. Freely moving safety collar prevents hands from injury by revolving tools.

Ask for List HG.5/3/56.

"MARVEL" & "ARCHER"



KEYLESS DRILL CHUCKS

1 "ARCHER" KEYLESS DRILL CHUCK—

With tapered nose for small size drills. Perfectly balanced for precision drilling.

2 "MARVEL" KEYLESS DRILL CHUCK—

Jaws and internal mechanism fully protected by hardened external casing. Self-tightening grip — cannot slip. Easy hand release of drills.

Ask for List No. 5H/120.

FRANK GUYLEE & SON LTD.

ARCHER TOOL WORKS — MILLHOUSES — SHEFFIELD



Grams: "Guylee, Sheffield". Tele: 50061-2

WE HAVE THE
'MEASURE' OF
Porosity

Porosity in metal has always been a problem, but to-day its effects can be extremely serious especially in castings used in Aircraft, Electronic and Nuclear equipment. A casting containing microporosity, is not necessarily structurally unsound, and impregnation of the casting by the latest resins can render it "as new". Even a casting that has had many hours of machining time spent on it before the effects of porosity are noted, can be reclaimed—and what is so vital, the fine tolerances are completely unaffected by impregnation. The process is inexpensive and there is no limit to the size of casting that can be treated. For castings used in equipment where safety is of prime importance, they can be impregnated thereby ensuring that they are perfect and entirely safe from porosity. Such impregnation is demanded for certain Nuclear and Electronic equipment. Please write for full details or let us send one of our experienced engineers to your Works.

Approved by Admiralty, M.O.S., A.I.D., A.R.B.

INDUSTRIAL IMPREGNATIONS LTD.

THE LARGEST IMPREGNATING ENGINEERS IN EUROPE

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY:

9, WILLOW ROAD, POYLE ESTATE, COLNBROOK, Bucks.

Telephone: Colnbrook 2086/7

BIRMINGHAM

14-16 Port Hope Road,
Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11.
Telephone: Victoria 5312.

OLDHAM

45, Roscoe Street,
Telephone: Main 5350.

OVERSEAS:

Impregnaciones Industriales S.A.
Madrid & Barcelona.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DANGER—eyes at work

Danger—flying sparks! Danger—molten metal! Danger—splashing acids!

Tough, clear and shatter-proof, Celastoid acetate sheeting is a safe shield against so many industrial hazards. Uniquely suitable for visors, goggles and machine guards, Celastoid does not shatter, crack or splinter. Between the worker and his work Celastoid provides economic and lasting protection.

**need the
safety of**

* *The Celanese Technical Advisory Service, with its unrivalled experience, is freely available to assist you with any special safety problems you may have.*



Shatterproof Celastoid is a product of the

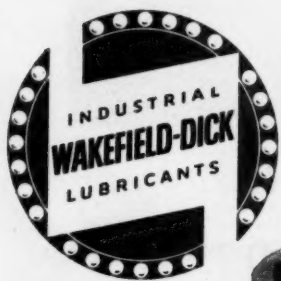
PLASTICS DIVISION, BRITISH CELANESE LTD., MANOVER, SQUARE, LONDON W.1 MAYfair 8000

RM A-5

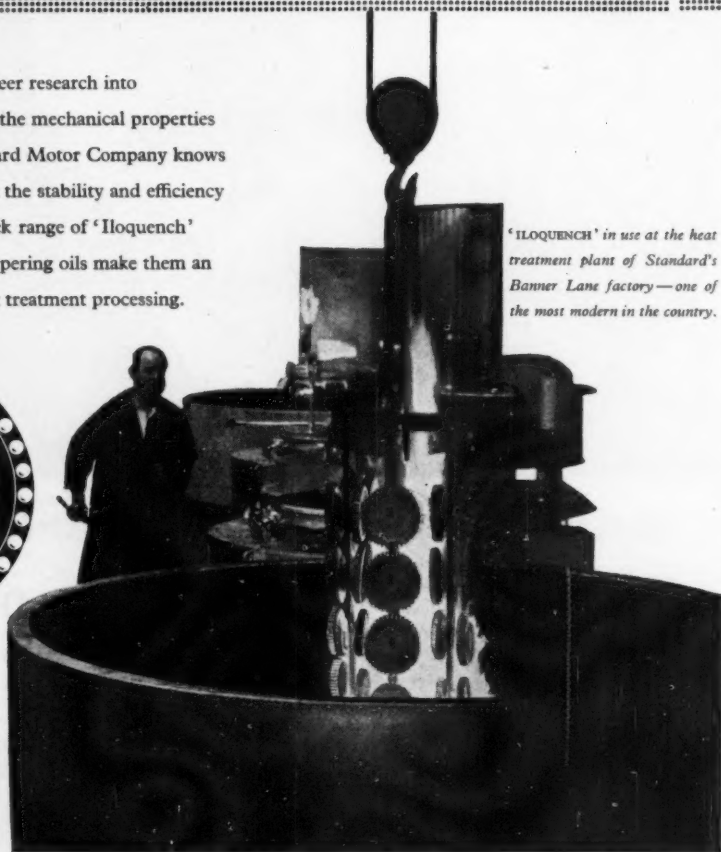
STANDARD MOTOR CO. LTD. USE WAKEFIELD-DICK ILOQUENCH OILS

Wakefield-Dick pioneer research into oils used to enhance the mechanical properties of steels. The Standard Motor Company knows from experience that the stability and efficiency of the Wakefield-Dick range of 'Iloquench' Quenching and Tempering oils make them an essential part of heat treatment processing.

'ILOQUENCH' in use at the heat treatment plant of Standard's Banner Lane factory—one of the most modern in the country.



**WAKEFIELD-DICK
INDUSTRIAL OILS
LIMITED**



67 GROSVENOR STREET, LONDON, W.1. A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World
Price 1/3

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

EDITORIAL OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED
ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE,
PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1.

Telephone:
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)



Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS:
15, Rue Bleue

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 154.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE
AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2393

September 24, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

The Machine Tool Situation 691

Principal Articles (For Abstracts see next page)

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting Machines 692
Performance Tests for Balancing Machines 705
Examples of Tooling for the Derota Transfer Press 719
Denham 20½-in. Centre Lathe for Profiling Marine Diesel
Engine Piston Heads 734

Short Articles

B.A.C. Standard Guide Pins and Bushes for Moulds 722
E.S.T. Multi-Life Screw Plug Gauges 733
Brook C-type Drip-proof Motor 736

New Production Equipment

Kitchen & Wade Precision "Drill Borer" 713
A Variable-speed V-belt Drive 714
Archer Coolant Adapters for Drill Chucks and Sleeves 714
F.R. Abrasive Discs and Cutting-off Wheels 715
Abrams Motor-driven Sheet Metal Rolling Mill 715
Lange Type L8 High-speed Centre Lathe 716
Eclipse Type FP 186 Fine Pole Magnetic Chuck 717
Martyn 18-ton Press 717
Granville Type 9H Horizontal Bandsawing Machine 718
Viceroy Sharpedge 16-in. Edge Tool Sharpening Machine 718

Die Casting Supplement

The Ejection of Deeply-cored Die Castings 723

News of the Industry

Manchester and District 737
Crabtree Short-circuit Testing Equipment 738
Classified Advertisements 154
Index to Advertisers 183

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

[p. 689]H

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting MachinesP. 692

The National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd., now employ some 3,000 people in their Dundee factories, where production was started in 1947, and since that date more than 300,000 machines have been built by flow-line methods. The nature of the company's products necessitates the manufacture of a very large number of different components. Consequently, although more than three million parts are being made in the machine shops each week, the batch quantities in many instances are relatively small. Special care has therefore been necessary in the selection of economic manufacturing methods and in the establishment of a suitable system of production control. Attention is drawn in this article to the company's approach to the problems involved, and details are given of a number of interesting production methods that have been developed, some of which have applications in other fields. (MACHINERY, 93—24/9/58.)

Performance Tests for Balancing MachinesP. 705

In this article, which is the second of two, the workpiece drive is first considered, and the requirements as regards maximum weight of the drive supported by the workpiece are indicated. Methods of testing to determine the unbalance resulting from different driving arrangements are then described. The desirability of separate and direct indication of the amounts of force and moment unbalance for certain types of workpieces are next discussed. Such workpieces include turbine assemblies for jet propulsion units, turbo superchargers, fans, centrifugal pumps, and flywheels which are to be balanced on overhanging arbors. Other sections of the article are concerned with practical correction units, speed of rotation of workpiece during balancing, specifications for driving motors, installation and service requirements, floor-to-floor and set-up times, single-plane balancing machines, and response to extraneous vibration. (MACHINERY, 93—24/9/58.)

Examples of Tooling for the Derota Transfer PressP. 719

Attention is first drawn to some recent developments in the design of the 3-ton capacity Derota transfer press, and the tooling employed on this machine for producing a typical component is then described in detail. This radio valve part is blanked and formed from 1½-in. wide by 0.008-in. thick nickel strip at the rate of 100 per min. Reference is also made to a combined roll straightener and feed unit which has been designed for use with this press. This attachment provides a strip feed in a direction parallel with the transfer plate and bed, with a maximum stroke of 3 in. A similar lateral feed attachment, with a stroke of 5 in., is available for a 9-ton press of similar type, which has recently been introduced. (MACHINERY, 93—24/9/58.)

The Ejection of Deeply-cored Die CastingsP. 723

The great majority of die casting dies now being built are designed for ejection of the casting either by means of push-rods or by an independent hydraulic cylinder, both of which arrangements offer the advantages of simplicity with regard to construction and operation. These methods have their limitations, however, particularly when die castings must be produced from deep cavities, and some of the problems associated with ejecting such castings are discussed. Line drawings are given of typical push-rod and hydraulic cylinder ejection mechanisms, also of cores arranged for withdrawal by means of a finger cam. The variations in wall-thickness which can result from slight displacement of the core are then discussed. Next, the use of a retractable core arranged to slide in the direction of die travel is described, and the improved accuracy which can be obtained with this arrangement is considered. Dies arranged to be displaced transversely prior to the ejection of the casting are discussed, and, finally, some of the difficulties associated with die castings which incorporate long steel inserts are outlined. (MACHINERY, 93—24/9/58.)

Denham 20½-in. Centre Lathe for Profiling Marine Diesel Engine Piston Heads...P. 734

Denham's Engineering Co., Ltd., have recently supplied a 20½-in. heavy-duty profiling lathe to Swan, Hunter & Wigham Richardson, Ltd., for internal copying operations on large-diameter, long, piston heads for marine diesel engines. The lathe incorporates hydraulically-operated copying equipment, which works in conjunction with laminated plastics templates. The boring bars employed have been specially developed by Denham's and are of high-duty cast iron fitted with steel plates to damp out vibration. Tungsten-carbide tools are used, and the entire profiling operations on a piston head are performed in a floor-to-floor time of 12 hours, in contrast to the 30 hours which were required when the parts were machined by conventional turning and boring methods with the aid of sheet-metal templates. (MACHINERY, 93—24/9/58.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

IN FORTHCOMING ISSUES

Aspects of Russian engineering industry.

The Machine Tool Situation

During the first six months of this year, deliveries of British built machine tools averaged £7,356,000. This figure, although appreciably below the very high average (£7,936,000) for the full year 1957, compares very favourably with the monthly averages for 1956 (£7,123,000), 1955 (£6,282,000), and 1954 (£5,466,000). It must be noted, however, that whereas the average for the first quarter (£7,989,000) was slightly greater than the yearly average for 1957, in the second quarter there was a sharp fall to £6,724,000. Despite the drop in the value of deliveries, moreover, there was a further decline during the first half of the year in the reported value of orders in hand. At the end of 1955, this figure was as high as £100,186,000, but it fell successively to £98,431,000 at the end of 1956, to £78,501,000 at the end of 1957, and to £65,493,000 at the end of June last. It will be apparent, therefore, that whereas deliveries exceeded new orders by an average of £1,653,000 per month in 1957, the discrepancy during the first half of this year had risen to £2,168,000, while at the same time deliveries had fallen by £580,000 per month. At the current rate (6-month average) the orders in hand at the end of June represented nearly nine months' deliveries, whereas at the end of 1955 the total corresponded to almost 16 months' deliveries (at the 1955 average rate).

In 1957, deliveries for export averaged £2,037,000 per month so that the home market accounted for £5,899,000. For the first half of this year, export deliveries fell to an average of £1,811,000, and the value consigned to the home market was therefore £5,545,000. It will be noted that export deliveries during 1957 represented rather more than 25 per cent of the total, and the value of orders in hand at the end of the year was divided between the home and export markets in much the same proportion (24.7 per cent for export). In the first half of this year, the percentage of deliveries destined for export fell slightly, and at the end of June export orders in hand accounted for almost exactly a quarter of the total.

The monthly average value for machine tool imports rose from £1,413,000 in 1955 to £2,137,000 in 1956. In 1957, however, the average fell to £1,814,000, and in the first half of this year there was a further decline to £1,537,000.

When the import figures are adjusted to take

account of the small values of re-exports, it is found that the apparent total intake of machine tools by the home market averaged £7,419,000 per month in 1956, £7,650,000 in 1957, and £7,050,000 in the first half of this year.

It is, of course, very desirable that export trade in machine tools should be maintained and expanded, always provided that this can be done without diverting supplies which are urgently needed for British factories. Unfortunately, it appears that the advantages which might otherwise have resulted from ability to quote shorter delivery periods are at present being more than offset by intensified competition and other factors, and it is likely that special efforts will be necessary in this field for some time to come. In passing it may be noted that, as compared with the corresponding period of 1957, the principal decreases during the first half of this year were in exports to the U.S.A. and the Soviet Union.

From the standpoint of the national economy, however, the most important figure is the monthly or yearly value of machine tools taken by the home market, and we are certainly not yet in a position to tolerate any reduction in this respect. During the post-war years the demand for machine tools has generally tended to exceed supply, and the long delivery times that have necessarily been quoted, particularly for certain types of machines, have been the cause of frequent complaints. To meet this situation, the capacity of the machine tool industry has been substantially and progressively expanded, and the monthly value of output has risen year by year—apart from a slight setback in 1954—from £3,338,000 in 1950 to £7,936,000 in 1957. In view of the large amount of obsolete production equipment that is still in use, however, it is evident that the existing machine tool production capacity is by no means excessive and that we cannot afford to allow any significant part of this capacity to remain idle.

Following the general relaxation of credit restrictions, manufacturers as a whole should take advantage of the improved availability of machine tools to proceed with the replacement of old plant in the interests of greater efficiency, and not wait until they are compelled to do so by the pressure of rising demand. An excessive volume of uncompleted orders is not necessary for the well-being of the machine tool industry, but the influx should be at a level which provides for full employment and effective planning.

Production of Cash Registers and Accounting Machines



**Methods Employed
by The
National Cash Register
Co. (Manufacturing),
Ltd., Dundee**

The National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd., which was established in Dundee, in 1947, to produce the well-known National cash registers, accounting machines and adding machines, was the first of the large American firms to begin manufacture in Scotland after the war. It is considered, indeed, that the success achieved by National Cash Register at Dundee largely influenced the decisions of some other American companies to choose Scottish sites for their factories.

The original Camperdown factory, of some 100,000 sq. ft., built by the company, is now devoted principally to the assembly of accounting and adding machines, with smaller sections concerned with the manufacture of fractional-horse-power electric motors, and the machining of certain cast-iron frame components. Other machined parts are now wholly produced in a separate factory on the adjacent Dundee Industrial Estate, which was built by Scottish Industrial Estates Ltd., in 1952, and provides 250,000 sq. ft., of floor space. In another, smaller, factory on the Estate, the various types of National cash registers are assembled. About 3,000 people are now employed, and more than 300,000 cash registers, accounting and adding machines have been built since 1947. A further extension of about 150,000 sq. ft., is being planned, with a view to expanding

the scope of the manufacturing facilities to include die casting, plastics moulding and powder metallurgy, also to provide for making new products.

Attention may here be drawn to the company's advanced policy in affording the best possible working conditions in all branches of the organization. A comprehensive welfare service of a very high standard is available on both the day and night shifts, and full facilities for various kinds of sports, including a newly-built sports and social pavilion, are provided adjacent to the Camperdown factory, which is built on a site of 45 acres. The company's apprentice training school has recently been re-organized, and a very successful suggestions scheme is being operated, to which further reference will be made. As a measure of the company's success in the field of labour relations, it is stated that the labour turnover is 11.5 per cent per year.

Current output is made up of about 100 accounting machines, 150 adding machines, and 350 cash registers per week, the accounting and adding machines representing about 80 per cent of the production activities. Three main classes of cash registers are being built, and there are various versions of the accounting and adding machines which meet a wide range of requirements. A Class 31 fully-automatic accounting machine is

Fig. 1. View of the Assembly Line for the National Class 31 Accounting Machines at the Camperdown Factory



seen in the heading illustration, and Fig. 1 shows a view of the assembly line at the Camperdown factory.

The machine progresses from stage to stage on a wheeled fixture, also seen in Fig. 2, which is fitted with an indexing carrier so that the assembly, clamped by its base casting, can be rotated through 360 deg. and locked in various positions. Sub-assemblies are built up and fully tested on adjacent benches along the line, and the final inspection procedure on each machine includes a 2-days running test. The carriage drive on this machine is transmitted through a vane-type fluid coupling which ensures a very smooth movement and slips when the carriage reaches the various stop positions.

Of the three types of cash register now being produced, the class 100, which is entirely mechanical, is at present being called for in the

largest quantities, and assembly is carried out by conveyORIZED methods, as seen in Fig. 3. Sub-assemblies are delivered to the main assembly line by overhead chain conveyor, and another conveyor delivers the covers for incorporation at a later stage. Flow-line methods, with roller conveyor systems, are employed for assembling the Class 21 and the Class 6000 cash registers, which incorporate electrical drive features. On the production line, lubrication of the assembled cash register mechanism is conveniently carried out by applying grease from a Bullows hot spray gun.

An accounting machine contains between 5,000 and 6,000 different parts, according to type, and a Class 100 cash register, for example, contains about 1,000 parts. Thus, although some three million components are being produced per week on day and night shifts in the machine and

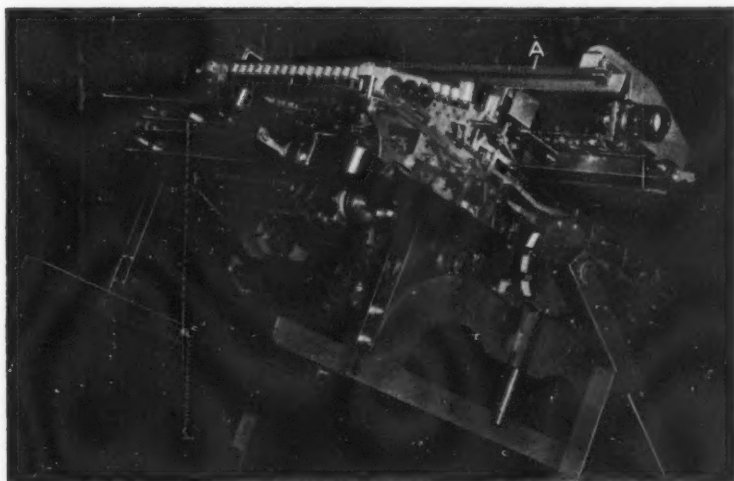


Fig. 2. The Accounting Machine Progresses from Stage to Stage on a Fixture Trolley and can be Indexed Through 360 deg.



Fig. 3. Conveyorized Assembly Line for National Class 100 Cash Registers

finishing shops, to meet the requirements of the assembly lines, the batch quantities involved are not as large as might be expected. Particular problems are therefore presented in ensuring a smooth flow of parts, produced economically, without maintaining a high level of stocks. Full account has been taken of these requirements in the machine shop layout, the batch order and progress control system, manufacturing methods, and inspection procedures, with the object of maintaining the inventory turnover in the finished parts stores at an average of four times per year.

In the machine shop, the machine tools, in general, are grouped according to type, with the plating, spray painting, polishing and heat-treatment departments conveniently situated along one side. Raw material enters at one end of the building, and in the stores facilities are provided for carrying out tensile strength, elongation, and Rockwell hardness tests. Any material which is to be the subject of special investigation as regards quality is held in a "bonded" store, and accepted bar and sheet stock is painted on the ends, according to a colour code system for specification. A tag is also attached to each batch on which is entered the name of the supplier, dates of delivery and acceptance, size, and specification. Rhodes hydraulic guillotine shears are among the machines installed for preparing strip material for the press shop.

For convenience in routing the batches of the work, the different types of operations have been allotted code numbers so that the various machine sections can be identified on a simple form of

batch ticket. Separate instruction cards are issued for each operation on a component, which are filed in the supervisor's office and give details of the tool and gauge numbers, type of machine, speeds and feeds, and any special information gained as a result of experience. Both group and individual piecework schemes are employed, depending upon the nature of the work, and the rates

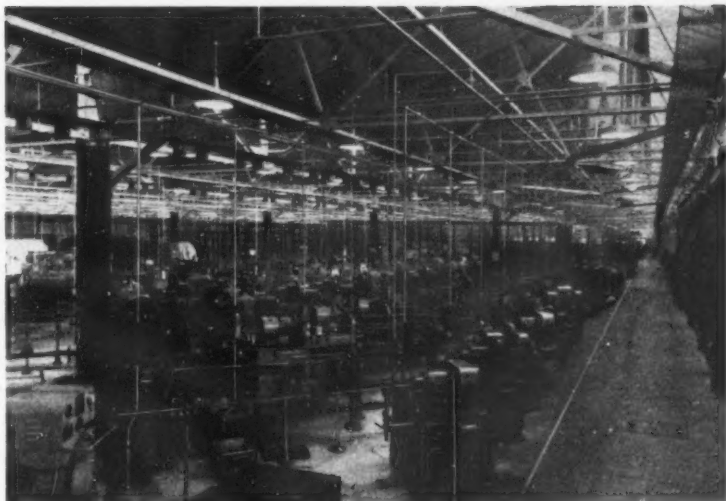
are set so that an operator, by steady application to the task, can earn a bonus of 100 per cent.

Over the whole range of production, an average of eight operations is required per part, and on some components as many as 45 operations are performed. In this connection, setting-up time is taken into account when determining the economic batch quantity, and where similar parts are produced, one set of tools with adjustable members is provided wherever possible, so that the change-over can rapidly be made, often without removing the jig or fixture from the machine.

Production quotas are specified on a daily basis, which ensures that any manufacturing problems are immediately dealt with, and for every batch order a "due" date is allocated. As a general practice, three days are allowed for each operation when the work is being scheduled, and the date on which the job should be started in a particular section is readily ascertained by the shop clerk, by reference to the number of operations. Usually, for components requiring up to 10 operations, a two-week's reserve stock is maintained in stores, and for parts with more than 10 operations, a month's reserve stock.

Because of the large number of different components, and the relatively small batch quantities, it is not the policy of the company to duplicate press tools, jigs and fixtures as an insurance against production delays because of tool wear or breakage. Efficiency is maintained in this respect by ensuring that when a set-up is changed the tools not in use are returned to the stores, together with "last-off" sample components where necessary, by way

Fig. 4. The Automatic Section in the Main Machine Shop of the National Cash Register Co. (Mfg.), Ltd.



of a tool inspection section, so that any repairs can be promptly carried out. Records cards are maintained, and jigs and fixtures permanently set-up on machines are inspected at specified intervals. A well-equipped tool room, with a staff of about 200, is provided at a position convenient to the machine sections. The attention of machine operators is drawn to the need for care in the use of cutting tools, by displays, from time to time, of broken tools, with an indication of the cost. Posters are also employed, which indicate the cost of various types of cutting tools.

Plant utilization and initial tool costs in relation to the batch quantities to be handled are important factors in determining the degree of specialization that is economic, and both conventional tool-

ing and specialized equipment are therefore to be found. The production methods here described have been selected as affording an indication of the company's approach to the manufacturing problems presented.

PRODUCING SHAFT COMPONENTS ON AUTOMATICS

A view from one end of the machine shop, showing the automatic section, is given in Fig. 4.

Here, some 110 machines are installed, including B.S.A. and C.V.A. single-spindle turret automatics, sliding headstock machines of 4-, 10-, 16- and 25-mm. capacity by Petermann, and Wickman, Schutte, and Davenport multi-spindle types. The U.S.-built Davenport automatics, of $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. capacity, have recently been installed. More than 5,000 different components, it may be noted, are pro-



Fig. 5. Cutting Oil and Swarf Reclamation Section Adjacent to the Automatic Screw Machines

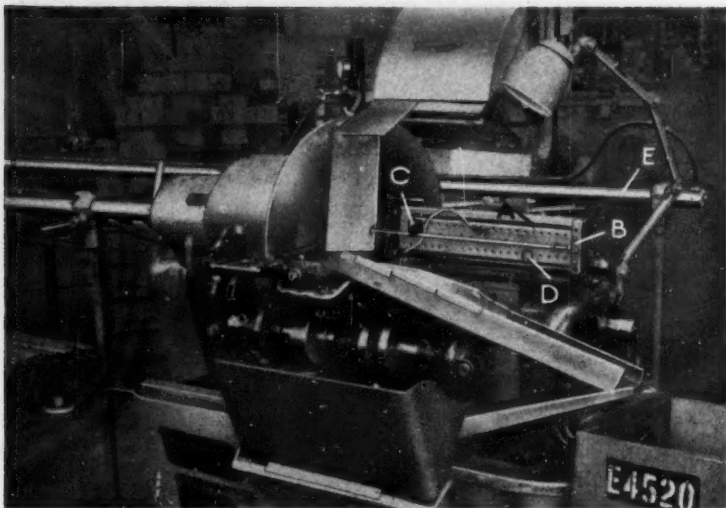


Fig. 6. Brown & Sharpe No. 0G Automatic Adapted for Producing Shaft Components

from machine coolant sumps by means of an Alfa-Laval Sump-Suk unit mounted on a wheeled trolley.

Particular importance is attached to chamfering the bar stock before it is delivered to the automatics, as a means of reducing wear on feed fingers and collets, and avoiding the risk of tool damage due to imperfect bar ends. The chamfering operation is carried

out on a Maiden Machine installed in this section, and before the bars are passed to the automatics they are cleaned in a tank of white spirit. In the automatic section, the off-hand grinding of circular form tools is not permitted, the operation being performed on a Churchill surface grinder installed for this purpose.

In the manufacture of National accounting machines, adding machines and cash registers, some 250 shaft components, made from cold rolled steel, and ranging from 0.078 to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter, and 2 in. to 18 in. long, are required, some of which are plain, while others have diameter steps, and, in some instances, peripheral grooves. For producing these shafts economically, from bar stock, the company have adapted a Brown & Sharpe No. 00G and two No. 0G automatics by removing the feed tube of each machine and fitting a Puckert air-operated bar feed unit. The operating clutch on the back-shaft has also been modified, and the turret has been removed and replaced by a stationary stop plate, as seen at A in Fig. 6, which shows one of the No. 0G machines.

duced in the automatics shop, in batch sizes ranging from 1,000 to 200,000.

Swarf separation and reclamation of cutting oil is carried out in a section, seen in Fig. 5, adjacent to the automatics. A Manlove & Alliott centrifuge is provided for oil and swarf separation, and the swarf is then fed into Cookson-McKenzie vibrator type machines which separate any random components. The smaller of the two separators is mounted on a stand, as indicated at A. A Sharples centrifuge, seen on the left, is employed for purifying the reclaimed oil which is taken from an adjacent supply tank, also for treating oil drained

out on a Maiden Machine installed in this section, and before the bars are passed to the automatics they are cleaned in a tank of white spirit. In the automatic section, the off-hand grinding of circular form tools is not permitted, the operation being performed on a Churchill surface grinder installed for this purpose.

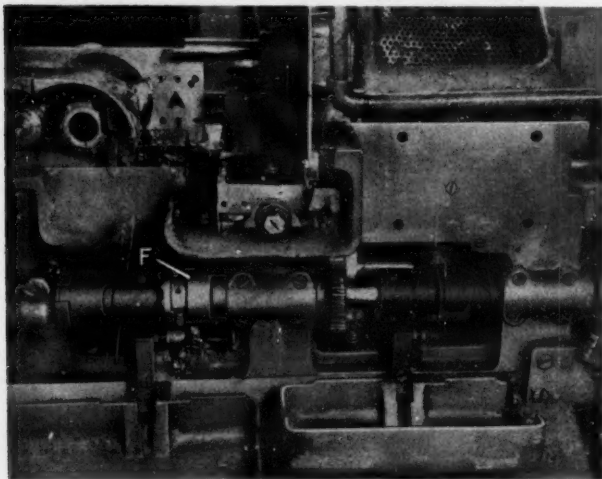


Fig. 7. Rear View of the No. 0G Automatic, Showing the Modified Collet-operating Clutch

Tapped holes in the plate enable a block *B*, with an adjustable stop screw, to be clamped in various positions, and these holes also accommodate upper and lower grooved blocks *C* and *D*, which guide the bar as it is being fed up to the stop. These blocks are so positioned that the parted-off piece falls freely into the delivery chute beneath.

Air from the shop line is fed continuously, at a pressure of about 20 lb. per sq. in., to the outer end of each Puckert unit, the air connection on the feed tube of an automatic located to the left being seen at *E*. Thus, when the collet is opened, the bar feeds automatically up to the stop. Referring to the rear view of the machine shown in Fig. 7, the collet operating clutch *F*, on the back-shaft, has been modified to enable opening and closing of the collet to be controlled by separate dogs on the front camshaft. A sufficient length of time can thus be provided during the cycle for the bar to feed out when producing long shaft components. In this view, the stop plate on the turret slide is again indicated by *A*. To improve production still further on these shaft automatics, Lipé magazine bar feed units (Gaston E. Marbaix Ltd.) are to be fitted.

A circular form tool of high-speed steel, on the front slide, produces chamfers on the ends of the shaft components, and parting off is carried out from the rear. An end neck, where required, is also produced by the circular form tool. Other reduced diameter portions and grooves are machined at second operations on Modern capstan lathes, conveniently located adjacent to the automatics. It is important that the shafts should be accurately straight, and before any further operations are performed after they have been parted-off on the automatics, they are checked by rolling on a surface plate, and straightened manually, as required. A centreless grinder is used for finishing shafts where close tolerances must be maintained on outside diameters.

Tolerances of ± 0.001 in. are commonly specified for shoulder lengths, and dimensions are given from a datum shoulder to obviate cumulative errors, as indicated on the drawing Fig. 8, which shows a typical small-diameter shaft. For rapidly checking shoulder lengths, a Hilger projector

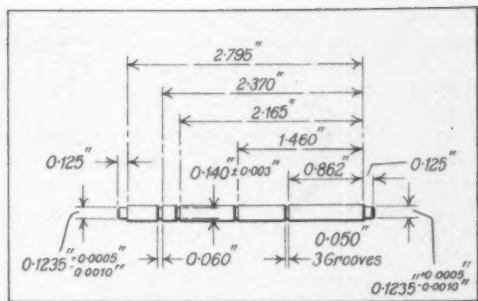


Fig. 8. Typical Shaft Component Produced on One of the Modified Brown & Sharpe Automatics

of $25\times$ magnification is provided, which is equipped with a gauging fixture capable of handling the entire range of shafts made. This projector is seen in Fig. 9, set-up for handling the shaft shown in the drawing.

The base of the fixture, clamped on the projector table, is provided with two round guide bars whereon moves a carriage *A*, fitted with four ball-bearing mounted rollers, which have grooved peripheries to provide lateral location. Interchangeable gauging blocks *B*, retained by a spring loaded side pad in a tenon groove on top of the carriage, are provided for handling the various types of shafts. These blocks are fitted with vertical pins which are located in jig bored holes corresponding to the shoulder positions on the component, and are ground at the tops to form vertical reference faces. The component rests on these

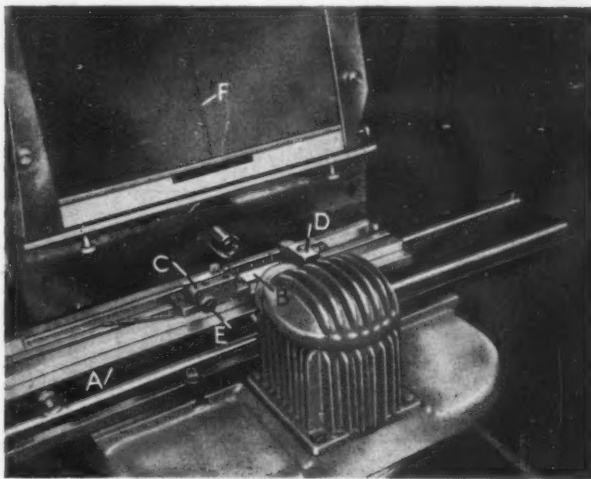


Fig. 9. Hilger-Watts Projector Set-up for Checking Shafts

pins, and against two side support pins, and it is retained endwise between two leaf springs carried on blocks *C* and *D*, which are clamped in a T-slot on the carriage. The left-hand spring is attached to a pivot arm which can be adjusted, by means of the knurled screw *E*, to bring the datum shoulder of the workpiece axially into line with the vertical reference face of the pin on the gauging block. This setting is made by observing the images of the shaft shoulder and the reference face on the screen of the projector. The accuracy of the remaining shoulders can then be readily ascertained by moving the carriage until the pin reference faces coincide, in turn, with the central line of three on the chart, the two outer lines representing the tolerance allowed. For the shaft shown, the cycle time on the automatic is approximately 5 sec., and for the grooving operation on a capstan lathe the output is 130 per hour.

DEBURRING TURNED PARTS

For removing the burrs from the part-off ends of turned components, bench-mounted horizontal spindles of simple design, fitted with deburring tools are extensively employed. The workpieces are held in specially-designed pliers, and are applied to the tools by hand, this method having been found the most effective, both as regards speed of operation and quality, for parts handled in relatively small batches. Standard twist drills, suitably ground, are used, also high-speed steel cutters of the cone type shown in Fig. 10, which are made in a range of 12 sizes for deburring holes from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter. The dimensions given are for a cutter suitable for $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter holes. On the $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. size, the diameter *A* is $1\frac{1}{8}$ in., and the hole *B* is $\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter.

For handling certain components required in large quantities, the company has designed two automatic air-operated machines, which are fitted with Syntron vibratory-feed hoppers, as shown in Fig. 11. Each is capable of dealing with 3,000 parts

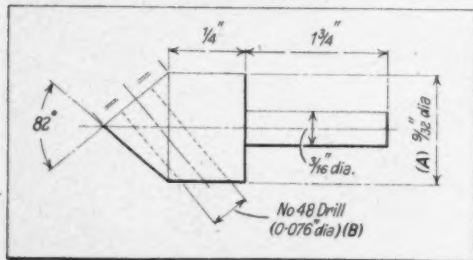


Fig. 10. High-speed Steel De-burring Tool

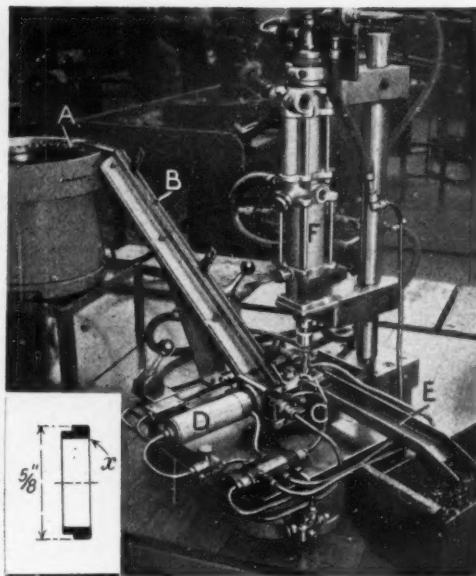


Fig. 11. Automatic De-burring Machine Incorporating a Maxam Air-driven Spindle Unit

per hour, and the mild steel component concerned is shown inset in the figure, with the edge to be deburred indicated at *x*.

A selector plate is provided at *A* on the hopper feed ramp which deflects back into the bowl any components which are not the right way up. Parts correctly orientated move by gravity down the guideway *B*, and are transferred, in turn, into contact with a fixed V-block *C*, at the deburring position, by means of another V-block mounted on the piston rod of a Maxam air cylinder *D*. Upon completion of the deburring operation, the clamping V-block retracts, and the piece is ejected into a discharge chute *E*, by means of an air jet controlled by the spindle head movement.

Deburring is performed with a standard twist drill carried in the chuck of a Maxam self-contained head *F*, which incorporates air-hydraulic feed cylinders and an air-driven spindle, the latter being lubricated by oil mist from a Norgren unit. Maxam valves are incorporated for controlling the fully-automatic cycle of the machine.

SHAFT ASSEMBLIES

On many of the shaft components are assembled parts such as levers, cams and latch plates, which are held in position by taper pins. For locating

Fig. 12. Four Herbert Drilling Machines, Fitted with Adjustable Multi-spindle Heads, and Connected by a Special Table, are Employed for Drilling and Taper "Broaching" Holes in Shaft Assemblies

these parts on the shafts, drilling and taper "broaching" the pin holes, and assembling the taper pins, jigs of the type seen at A in Fig. 12 are used on a group of four Herbert pillar drilling machines. The latter are fitted with multiple adjustable spindle heads, and are connected together by a continuous cast-iron table. Front and rear guide rails, as at B, fitted with stop blocks which can be adjusted to any required positions, are provided for locating the jigs beneath the spindle heads.

Nest locations and clamps screws are incorporated in the jig for holding the shaft and the

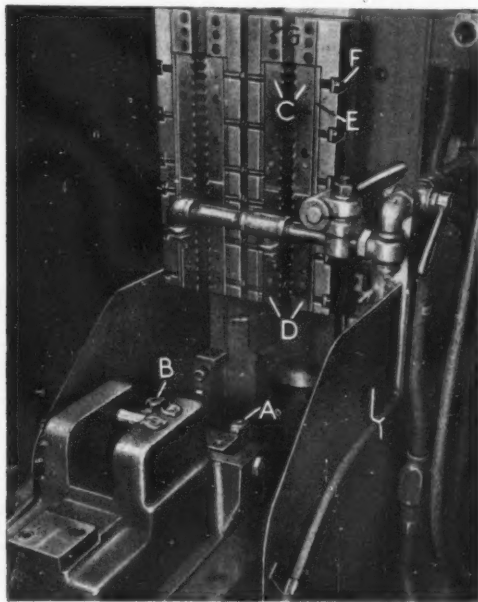
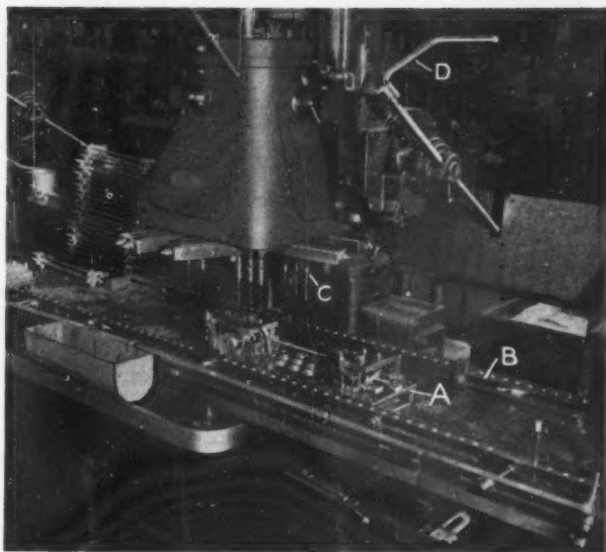


Fig. 13. Set-up for Broaching Serrations in Two Pressed Steel Cam Components, on a Cincinnati Type 1/30 Hydraulic Machine

parts being assembled, and the drill bushes are carried in hinged, retractable plates, which are held in the working positions by latches at the front. With the set-up shown, five parts are being assembled on the shaft, three at one end and two at the other. The holes, of 0.089 in. diameter, are first drilled at two operations using the spindles at the front, and the bush plates are then swung back in preparation for taper "broaching" with the rear spindles C. The feed is applied by hand, and, to facilitate operation, an extension D has been welded to the existing handle.

BROACHING SERRATIONS IN PRESSED STEEL CAMS

Fig. 13 shows a set-up on a Cincinnati type 1/30 hydraulic broaching machine, for producing the two sets of serrations in the periphery of the pressed steel cam in Fig. 14. This component forms part of the operating mechanism of an electric typewriter on an accounting machine, and it is produced from 0.030/0.032 in. thick cold rolled soft mild steel, and subsequently case hardened. The operations required to produce the pressing, comprise blanking, drawing, piercing, swaging and striking, second striking, trimming, and piercing. The curved slots in the base are provided for tooling purposes only, to allow the metal to flow in the swaging die. During the second strike, the top edge is swaged to produce the height dimension 0.155 in. + 0.001 - 0.002 in., and the slight burr

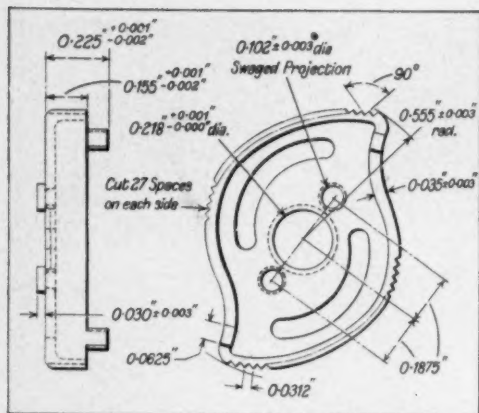


Fig. 14. Details of the Serrated Cam Broached with the Set-up Shown in Fig. 13

formed on the corner is removed by pushing the part through a trimming die.

Referring to Fig. 13, two workpieces, located by the internal form on fixture spigots at A and B, are broached complete at each stroke, the fixture being advanced hydraulically from the loading to the cutting position, and returned for unloading when the broach slide reaches the bottom of its stroke. In the illustration, the fixture is seen in the loading position and the guard enclosing the cutting area has been removed to enable the broaches to be seen more clearly. Originally, the fixture was provided with top clamps for the workpieces, but these were found to be unnecessary and have therefore been removed.

Each broach consists of upper and lower stages

C and D, which cut alternate serrations in the workpiece, this arrangement having been adopted to avoid sharp corners in the roots of the broach teeth, and thus facilitate grinding the form. In addition, to simplify the form grinding operation, the right- and left-hand sections at each stage are composed of front and rear inserts, which are fastened together by screws and dowels. At each work station, therefore, the broach consists of eight separate pieces.

Provision is made, by means of side packing plates E, and locking screws F, for spacing the broach sections at the required distance apart in the holder, and the latter is fitted with end stop blocks G. The fixture location spigots A and B are carried on blocks which can be adjusted transversely for aligning the workpieces with the broach teeth. An output of about 150 pieces per hour is obtained with the set-up shown.

This Cincinnati machine is also employed for broaching serrations in several other pressed steel cam components of generally similar design, one of which requires serrations on one side only. In the accounting machine, these serrations engage a rubber roller for driving purposes.

BROACHING SLOTS IN CARRIAGE STOP BARS

An important component in the carriage mechanism of an accounting machine is the stop bar seen at A in Fig. 2, which carries a series of trip stops concerned with the automatic sequence control. Some details of the stop bar for the National Class 31 accounting machine are given in Fig. 15. It is made from 0.450- by 0.510-in. stainless steel bar and some 43 operations are involved in its production, including the broaching of the slots on a Cincinnati hydraulic machine.

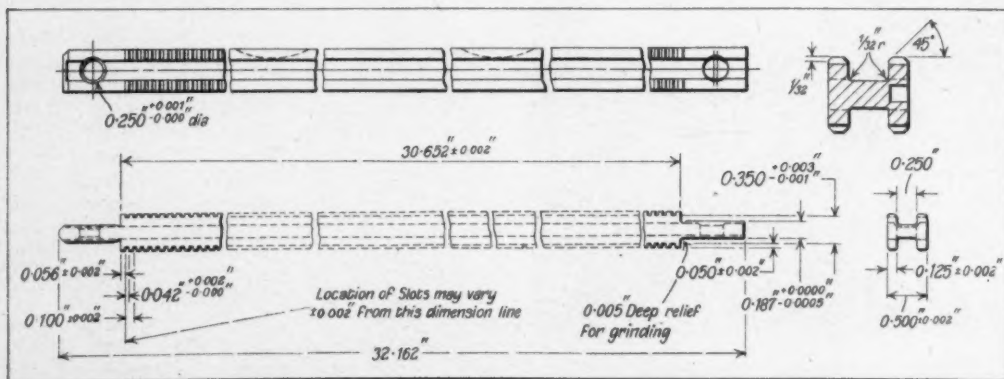


Fig. 15. Details of the Stainless Steel Stop Bar Fitted to the National Class 31 Accounting Machine

Fig. 16. Cincinnati Production Milling Machine Set-up for Machining the Form in Four Stop Bars at One Loading

There are 306 slots, 0.042 in. wide by 0.050 in. deep, and spaced at 0.100-in. pitch, in the two opposite faces. Graduations, not shown in the drawing, are also required on the bar.

The preliminary operations, after the material has been cut off, comprise: facing the ends and chamfering one end for datum identification purposes; straightening by manual methods, and checking on a surface plate; grinding two opposite faces on a Snow surface grinder to produce the 0.500 in., ± 0.002 in. dimension; and milling the 0.250-in. wide grooves in each side. The latter operation also provides for machining the 45 deg. chamfers, and is carried out at two stages, on four workpieces at a time, on a Cincinnati hydraulic production milling machine, as shown in Fig. 16. The two pairs of workpieces are clamped sideways in the location slots of the fixture by means of six cam clamps, as at A, which are tightened by the application of a box key. During tightening, the two pieces are held down by the removable hand lever B, which carries a round cross pin that bears on the two workpieces. This lever is forked at the front to engage the undersides of the heads of fulcrum studs, as at C, located between pairs of clamps. The operation on each side is carried out by climb milling, with high-speed steel form cutters of 4 in. diameter, at a speed of 126 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 2 1/4 in. per min. Before



the broaching operation is performed, the parts are checked for straightness, and rectified as necessary.

Fig. 17 shows the set-up on the Cincinnati machine for broaching the 306 slots in each side. Here, the work is held in the fixture A by five hydraulically-operated clamps B, which bear on the top face. Broaching is carried out at five strokes of the ram, between which the fixture is auto-

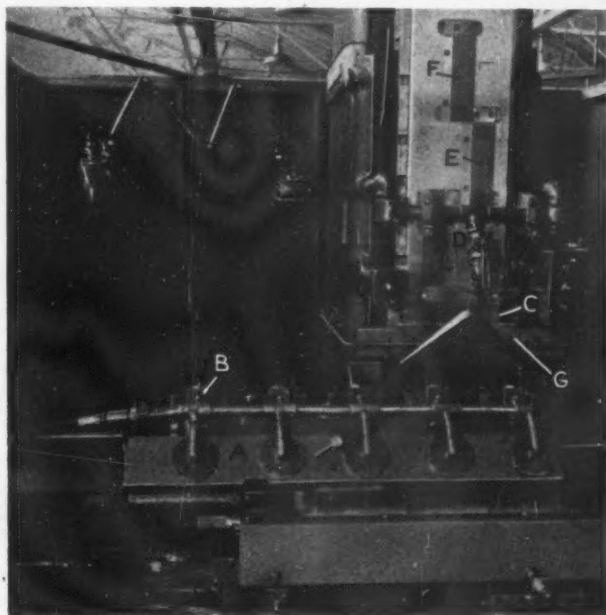


Fig. 17. Set-up on a Cincinnati Machine for Broaching the 306 Slots in Each Side of Carriage Stop Bars



Fig. 18. Removing the Broaching Burrs from a Carriage Stop Bar on an Abrasive Band Machine

matically indexed from left to right by means of a hydraulic cylinder. The cutting positions are accurately determined by stops on a rotary indexing carrier, which are engaged by an abutment on the fixture. The entire fixture and its slide base are moved away from the broach when the latter reaches the bottom of its stroke, and are returned to the cutting position after the upward movement of the broach slide.

There are four broach sections, and the lower section, *C*, is employed solely for topping purposes, the teeth being then cut progressively by the three inserts *D*, *E*, and *F*, so that the cutting load is distributed over the available stroke. In the figure, it may be noted, a guard surrounding the cutting area has been dismantled to enable the arrangement of the broaches to be observed. A wide brush *G*, carried on the machine frame, removes the cuttings from the broach teeth. When broaching the teeth in the opposite face, location is taken from the roots of the teeth already cut, so that the 0.350 in. dimension is maintained. For this purpose, interchangeable location plates are provided for the fixture. The output obtained at each broaching operation is 20 pieces per hour.

Burrs resulting from broaching are removed on a vertical abrasive band machine, as shown in Fig. 18. These machines, supplied by Taylor Tools & Supplies, Ltd., also horizontal abrasive band machines, are extensively employed for de-burring and smoothing operations on a variety of components. On the horizontal machines, it is the

practice, where possible, for the operator to release the finished piece so that it is carried automatically by the band movement into a container at the end of the machine. Wooden boxes, divided into compartments as shown, are provided for the stop bars, to minimize the risk of damage during transit and storage. Boxes of this type, in several standard sizes, are employed throughout the factory, rather than metal containers.

PNEUMATIC-FEED RIVETING MACHINE

Riveting and copper brazing play an important part in the production of assemblies for National accounting and adding machines, and cash registers. The riveters installed include a number of Townsend machines, one of which has been converted to air operation as seen in Fig. 19 and 20, and specially adapted for the economical production of some 24 types of key stem assemblies, a typical example being shown in the drawing, Fig. 21. The principal difference between the various types is in the overall length of the stem and the spacing of the two studs.

The key stem comprises a length of cold drawn, square-edge mild steel, 0.058/0.060 in. thick by 0.196 \pm 0.001 in. wide, which is serrated at one end in a press tool. Two holes of 0.078 in. dia-

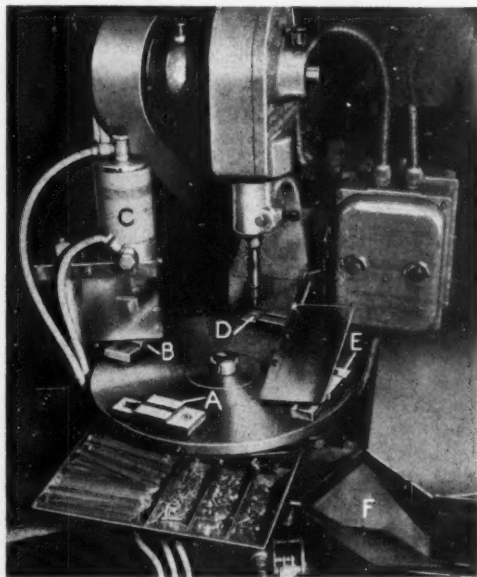


Fig. 19. The Townsend Riveting Machine Equipped with an Air-operated Indexing Table

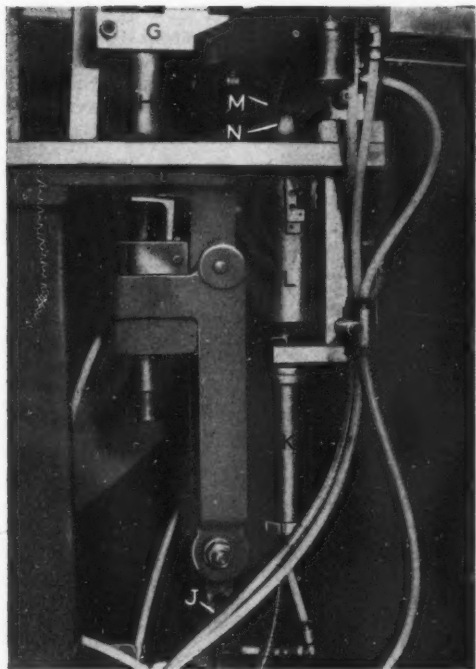


Fig. 20. A View Showing the Indexing Mechanism Beneath the Riveting Machine Table

meter are pierced in the stem to accommodate a round, shouldered stud *x*, which is a press fit, and a square-headed stud and washer *y*. The square-headed stud is riveted in position, and the assembly is subsequently copper brazed.

Referring to Fig. 19, an indexing work table with four fixtures is provided on the Townsend riveter, the round stud and the square-headed stud and washer being loaded, by hand, into location bushes in the fixture at A, and the stem component then placed on top. The cycle is initiated by a hand-operated valve and the table indexes in a clockwise direction. At station B, the stem component is pressed over the round stud by a punch on the piston rod of a Maxam air cylinder C, and the square stud is riveted at station D. An air jet, applied from beneath at station E, automatically ejects the finished assembly into a container F. Trays for the various components are provided at the front of the table, and the cycle time for performing the operation is 10 sec. Adjustment is provided on the fixtures so that they can be used for the entire range of key stems that is produced.

Fig. 20 is a view of the mechanism beneath

the table, showing the indexing and lifting arrangement. The table assembly, including the air cylinder C, is carried on a bar G, clamped to the original table stem H of the machine. Vertical movement of the table, to bring the work up to the riveting punch, is effected by a horizontal air cylinder, in conjunction with an oil dashpot, which is coupled by a link J to the existing foot-lever yoke of the machine.

Table indexing is performed by a 1½-in. diameter by 4-in. stroke air cylinder K, on the piston rod of which is mounted a sleeve L. This sleeve encircles the stem M of the table, and is prevented from rotating by an external key. In the periphery of the table stem, there are eight, ¼-in. wide, helical tracks arranged at 45 deg., as at N, which are engaged by four driving pins in the sleeve. The arrangement is such that during the upward stroke of the piston the table is turned through half the required angle, and the indexing motion of 90 deg. is completed during the return stroke.

BARREL FINISHING

The company has, for a number of years, made very effective use of barrel-finishing techniques for de-burring, polishing, removing heat-treatment scale, and producing radiused edges on components, and for this purpose an extensive installation of Roto-Finish equipment is provided in a separate section adjacent to the polishing shop. A view of this installation is given in Fig. 22. It comprises three DW22 duplex units, one DW16 unit and four DW12 units. Finished parts are separated from the chips in a magnetic drum and belt unit (Rapid Magnet Machines, Ltd.), and a mechanical vibrator separator with wire mesh screen is also provided, which is suitable for certain types of parts. All the work is degreased in Orpi 19 fluid

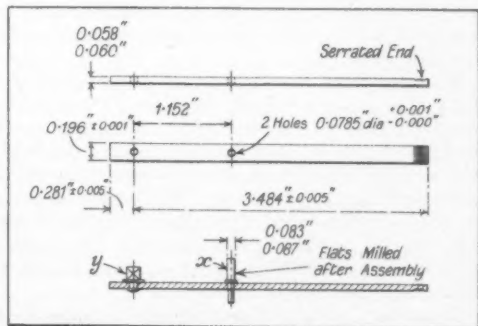


Fig. 21. Typical Example of a Key Stem Riveted on the Townsend Machine

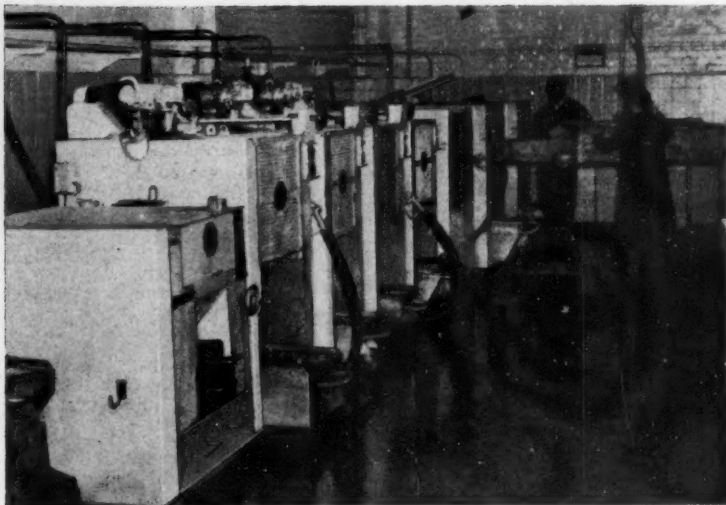


Fig. 22. View of the Roto-Finish Barrel Finishing Installation where by More than Half a Million Components are Treated Each Week

(Orcene Co., Ltd.), before it is loaded into the barrels, and there are facilities for rapidly treating the finished work in de-watering fluid and rust preventive fluid.

Nearly all the workpieces handled are of steel, and include turned and milled parts as well as a wide variety of pressings. Relatively light drilling and milling burrs can successfully be removed, also burrs left on gears after hobbing. Threaded parts which have been heat treated are also barrel finished to remove scale. No special holders are found necessary for the types of work which are being handled, although, in certain cases, long, slender parts are layer loaded. In general, the work can be placed at random in the barrel. Where an extensive series of operations is required to produce a part, barrel finishing may be performed several times during manufacture, to remove burrs and thus ensure accurate location in jigs and fixtures.

Five types of barrelling compound suffice for the entire range of work handled. These compounds serve for (1) deburring, leaving a matt finish on the work; (2) deburring, leaving the work with a semi-lustre finish; (3) removing light burrs and polishing; (4) providing a fine polish suitable for plating, when used with special honing chips; and (5) removing heat-treatment scale. Parts that have been de-scaled in acid compound are barrelled again in a neutralizing compound.

More than half a million parts are barrel-finished each week, and both day and night shifts are worked. The installation is attended by four operators, and a supervisor, on each shift and

because of the large number of batches handled a barrel is emptied approximately every 5 min.

Reference may also be made to a vapour-blast installation supplied by Abrasive Developments, Ltd., which the company employs for treating certain steel parts. The latter are subsequently chromium

plated, on copper and nickel, and then sprayed with clear lacquer and stoved, to obtain a decorative satin finish. The plating shop is up to date in all respects, and, again, is laid out for handling, efficiently, the large daily number of work batches. One of the operations carried out is the zinc plating of steel gear blanks, in order to reduce wear on the hob teeth.

Other interesting production methods developed by the company will be described in a further article to be published shortly in MACHINERY.

PLASTICS PROTECTIVE SKIN FOR SMALL ITEMS AND DRAWINGS—All types of drawings, blue-prints, notices, documents, and printed matter, it is claimed, can be protected against damage from damp, dirt, grease and finger marks by the use of Morane plastics skin. This process, which has been developed by the Morane Plastic Co., Ltd., Ashford, Middlesex, provides for laminating and heat-sealing articles between sheets of plastics film on specially-designed presses, of which the company makes a range to cover a variety of applications. A variant of this process, known as "skin-packaging" enables items such as screws, nuts, bolts, washers, and precision parts to be vacuum-sealed to a card. The plastics skin adheres to the card and is formed tightly around the parts, so outlining them to facilitate identification, and providing protection from damage during storage, for example. These processes are suitable for small-, medium- or, high-quantity sealing by unskilled labour.

Performance Tests for Balancing Machines

By W. I. SENGHER*

A previous article in MACHINERY, 93/583—10/9/58, was concerned with equipment required for performance testing on balancing machines, and recommendations were made for tests on 2-plane balancers. Here, the testing of the workpiece drive is discussed, also the desirability of separately indicating and directly reading force and moment unbalance, single-plane balancing machines, and related subjects.

TESTING THE WORKPIECE DRIVE

The drive for the balancing machine should have negligible effect on the indication of unbalance. For this reason, the weight (in ounces) of that part of the balancing-machine drive which is supported by the workpiece (while the machine is indicating unbalance) multiplied by 0.0002 should be less than the maximum allowable unbalance U in ounce-inches. If any part of the driving device is attached to the workpiece and continually maintains a definite angular position with respect to it while unbalance indications are made, means should be provided in the device for applying unbalance corrections which are effective in two transverse planes. The workpiece should be driven by means of a coupling attached to one end, or a belt passing over a suitable surface or an attached pulley.

With the balancing machine at its most sensitive setting, the smallest test rotor should be balanced until there is less than one-half the allowable residual unbalance in each plane. All parts of the balancing machine drive which are supported by the rotor should then be removed, the rotor turned accurately through 180 deg., and the drive member again attached. Next, the workpiece is again run in the balancing machine and the unbalance indications are observed. In each plane, the unbalance indication should be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the allowable residual unbalance.

The rotor should now be balanced again, until there is less than one-half the allowable residual unbalance in each plane. An unbalance of $2U$ is introduced in the left-hand plane at zero deg. and a $2-U$ unbalance in the right-hand plane at 180 deg. Correction for these unbalance effects is then made by changing the condition of balance of the coup-

ling. Means should be available in the coupling for reducing the unbalance indications to one-half the allowable residual unbalance in each plane.

The weight, in ounces, of that part of the balancing machine drive which is supported by the test rotor should be determined. If the drive is by belt, only that portion of the belt which is actually supported by the rotor should be weighed. The force imposed by belt-tension devices should not be included, but account should be taken of the weight of any pulleys or devices attached to the test rotor if the belt does not run directly over the body.

If the drive is from one end of the rotor, it is necessary to determine the weight (at the point of attachment to the rotor) of all parts removed to permit of turning the rotor 180 deg. As already indicated, the product of the weight of the drive (in ounces) \times 0.0002 should be less than the maximum allowable unbalance U . These tests should be repeated for the largest size of test rotor.

The device used for driving workpieces in a balancing machine often introduces undesirable unbalance effects. Any driving device which continually maintains its angular position with respect to the workpiece becomes a part of the work so far as the unbalance indicator on the balancing machine is concerned. There are two methods that are generally used to drive the work: an end drive, or a belt drive by means of a belt driving directly over the periphery of the workpiece. Each method has its advantages and limitations.

End drive by means of a collet and adapter attached to the work will deliver the torque required to rotate larger pieces, but is generally undesirable where the weight is less than 50 lb. because such a drive is relatively heavy and introduces excessive unbalance effects. Moreover, it is difficult to keep an end drive in balance under operating conditions. A belt drive is ideal for lighter workpieces in that it adds little weight and consequently has little or no effect on the unbalance indications. Such a drive, however, is impractical for workpieces having large polar moments of inertia, large windage loads at balancing speed, or large diameters.

It is only at additional cost that any balancing machine manufacturer can supply both types of drive on a given machine. In the interests of

* Gisholt Machine Co., U.S.A.

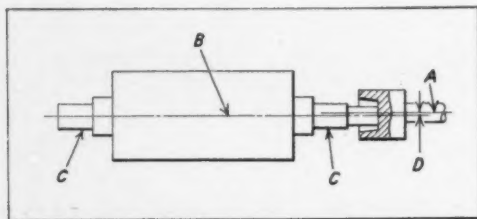


Fig. 1. The Centre Line *A* of the Work-driving Collet may be Offset from the Axis *B* of the Work-piece as Determined by its Bearings *C* Because of a Bent Shaft, Eccentric Surfaces, Manufacturing Tolerances, or Collet Wear

economy, only the most practical type of drive should be specified. An end drive device may introduce unbalance for two reasons—the driver itself may be out of balance, or eccentric mounting may introduce unbalance. To compensate for unbalance in the driver itself (which may change by reason of wear), a compensating arrangement should be incorporated.

If the drive is transmitted by a collet, as indicated in Fig. 1, it is quite probable that the axis of the collet will be 0.001 in. from the axis of the rotor (as determined by its bearings). This eccentricity may be due to a bent shaft on the work-piece, eccentricity of the surface gripped by the collet, the necessary manufacturing tolerance on this surface, or the impracticability of providing a collet which, during all its useful life, will continually hold to within 0.001 in. To insure against the introduction of excessive unbalance effects by reason of this eccentricity and the weight of the driver, the weight should be limited to a value such that when it is mounted off the rotational axis of the rotor by 0.001 in., less than one-half the allowable residual unbalance is introduced.

FORCE AND MOMENT UNBALANCE

Balancing machines should be capable of separately and directly indicating the amounts of force and moment unbalance. This facility should be specified if, in present or possible future production, parts are to be balanced in which (1) the planes of correction in the workpiece are less than one-fifth as far apart as the supporting bearing, (2) the planes do not lie between the supporting bearings, or (3) the planes are towards the same end of the rotor with respect to its centre of gravity. Turbine assemblies for jet propulsion units, turbo-superchargers, fans, centrifugal pumps, or flywheels balanced on overhanging arbors are representative

parts which require to be balanced in this manner. The four readings of the amounts and locations of required force and moment unbalance corrections should be taken in one continuous operation without stopping the machine.

The amount-of-unbalance indicator should give readings which are proportional to unbalance. Also, the indicator readings should vary by less than one-quarter of the mean reading of the allowable residual unbalance. The amount-of-unbalance measuring device should show at least $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of displacement for the measurement of an allowable residual-force unbalance of oz.-in. and an allowable residual-moment unbalance of ... oz.-in. in each of two planes which are spaced in. apart.

A lightweight wheel in which unbalances may be introduced in planes *A* and *B*, which are one-eighth as far apart as the bearings, should be mounted on the overhanging shaft of the intermediate size test rotor, as seen in Fig. 2. A work-piece may be used for these tests, if available. The machine should be set up to indicate directly the amount and location of force correction required in plane *A* (nearest the bearings) and the amount and location of equal corrections, spaced 180 deg. apart, in each of the two planes *A* and *B*.

The following test may be made with the machine adjusted to any desired sensitivity. Correction is made for unbalance in the test rotor until the application of additional correction does not further reduce the unbalance indication. In the plane *A* of the balanced rotor, an unbalance force equal to $2U$ is then introduced. The unbalance indicator should move at least $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to measure this "force" unbalance. Next, in the plane *A* of the balanced rotor, an unbalance equal to $20U$ is introduced. The moment unbalance in-

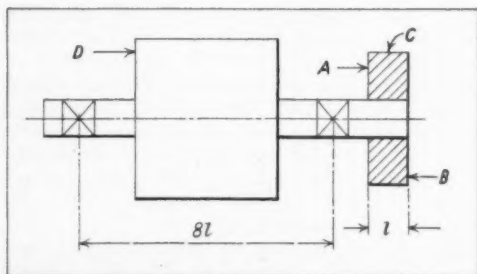


Fig. 2. Set-up for Testing for Separate Indication of Force and Moment Unbalance. Unbalances may be Introduced in the Planes *A* and *B* of a Lightweight Wheel *C* Mounted on the Shaft of a Test Rotor *D* of Intermediate Size

dication should then be less than U . Finally, a $20U$ moment unbalance is placed in the plane A of an otherwise balanced rotor, and a $20U$ moment unbalance in the plane B accurately at 180° deg. to that in plane A . The resulting force unbalance indication should be less than U .

With certain types of parts, in which the mass distribution is greatly different from that of a conventional rotor, it is difficult to reduce the vibration at the bearings to acceptable values. One such part is shown in Fig. 3. The planes of correction are close together as compared with the supporting bearings. Both correction planes are towards the same end of the work with respect to the centre of gravity, and both are overhanging. If U_L is, the only unbalance in the part (while it is rotated in freely supported bearings), the bearing axis of the part will generate cones bounded by the lines $L-L$ and $L'-L'$. Similarly, if the only unbalance in the part is U_R , the bearing axis will generate cones bounded by the lines $r-r$ and $r'-r'$.

It will be evident that there is little difference in the movement of the supporting bearings for a given unbalance in either the left-hand or the right-hand plane. Consequently, it is difficult, with any of the plane-separating devices described in the previous article, to obtain a suitable order of unbalance measuring accuracy for the left- and right-hand planes of such a part.

This problem can be resolved by measuring unbalance in force and moment values. The effectiveness of this procedure will be appreciated if reference is made to Fig. 4. If U_F , in the force correction plane, is the only unbalance in the rotating part, the bearing axis of the freely supported part will generate cones bounded by the lines $f-f$ and $f'-f'$. Moreover, if the equal unbalances U_M are placed 180° deg. apart in the L

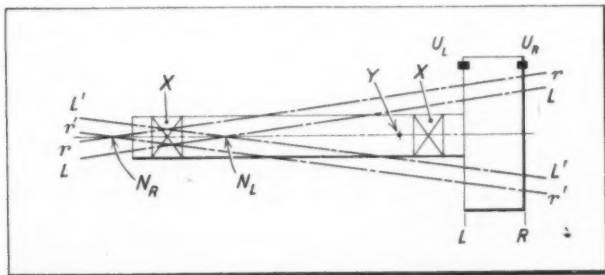


Fig. 3. Due to the Mass Distribution, it is Difficult to Reduce the Vibration at the Supporting Bearings X of this Part Unless the Unbalance is Measured in Force and Moment Values (Fig. 4). The Planes of Correction are Indicated at L and R and the Centre of the Gravity at Y

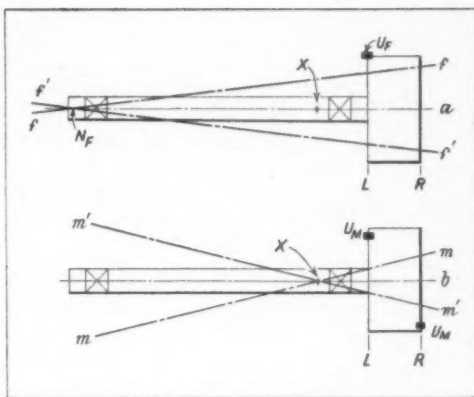


Fig. 4. Bearing Movements Differ Considerably when Unbalance is Measured in Force Values, as Seen in the Upper Diagram, and in Moment Values (Lower Diagram). The Centre of Gravity is Indicated at X

and R planes of the otherwise balanced part, the bearing axis, when the part is freely supported, will generate cones bounded by the lines $m-m$ and $m'-m'$. It will be apparent that bearing movements when using the force set-up differ greatly from those obtained when the moment set-up is employed.

PRACTICAL CORRECTION UNITS

The balancing machine should incorporate adjustable means whereby the unbalance measuring device may be calibrated to show the required correction in terms of the correction units which are actually being used. In testing for correction units, the smallest test rotor should be placed in the machine. The rotor is then balanced with the machine at maximum sensitivity and an unbalance equal to $20U$ is introduced in the right-hand correction plane. With the test rotor running, and the balancing machine set to indicate unbalance in the right-hand plane, the unbalance measuring device is calibrated to read exactly 20. Next, the unbalance measuring device is calibrated to read exactly 13 for the $20U$ unbalance. This procedure is repeated to cause the unbalance measuring device to read any other number between 5 and 20, and for eight other arbitrarily selected num-

bers between 5 and 20. The entire operation is then again carried out with the largest test rotor.

If the balancing machine indicates the amount of unbalance in gm.-cm., oz.-in., or some arbitrary unit, the operator must convert this measurement into terms of the correction to be applied to the

a "calibration constant"—a number whereby the machine indication is multiplied to determine the amount of correction units to be applied.

Calculation by the operator may be avoided by providing a correction chart, an example of which is shown in Table 1. It will be apparent, however, that the increments must be fairly large if the chart is to be of practical size. Machine operators frequently prefer to apply correction by trial-and-error rather than employ a calibration constant or chart for accurate determination of the amount of correction required, but production suffers when it depends on trial-and-error skill.

After adjustment for a particular workpiece, the amount of correction required can be shown directly on the balancing machine amount-dial in terms of the means which are actually being used, for instance, the number of sixty-fourths of an inch for the depth of selected hole size, the number of eights of an inch of wire solder, or the number of washers.

SPEED OF ROTATION OF WORKPIECE DURING BALANCING

A specification for the workpiece speed during balancing may be omitted if only one type of part is to be balanced on the machine. If more than one type of workpiece is to be handled, it should be specified that the balancing machine should be capable of measuring and locating unbalance with the work rotating at a speed of . . . r.p.m. or at any speed between . . . and . . . r.p.m. The selected speed for balancing within this range should be obtained by changing the driving pulleys, or adjusting a potentiometer which varies the speed of the motor.

To test the machine for workpiece speed, it should be set up with the largest test rotor and arranged for rotation at the maximum balancing speed given in the specification. Also, it should be set up so that unbalance can be measured and located in accordance with the preceding specifications. Next, it is necessary to observe and record the steps and equipment required to measure and locate unbalance in the smallest test rotor to satisfy the preceding specifications, when the test rotor is running at the lowest speed given in the specification.

For each set-up, the machine should be arranged to satisfy the specification for accurate amount indications previously discussed. The change-over time will comprise three major items which should be carefully and separately determined. They are as follows:

1. The time required to arrange for driving the work at a different rotational speed, namely, the

TABLE 1. DEPTHS OF HOLES TO BE DRILLED FOR VARIOUS AMOUNTS OF UNBALANCE

Amount of unbalance, oz.-in.	Depth to be drilled, in thirty-seconds of an inch, with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter drill. Depth measured from drill point (ground to 31 deg.)*	
	One hole	Two holes
0.2	6	
0.4	8	
0.6	11—	
0.8	13	
1.0	16—	
1.2	17	
1.4	18+	
1.6	20	
1.8	22—	
2.0	23	
2.2	25—	
2.4	26+	
2.6	28	
2.8	30	
3.0	31+	
3.2	33—	
3.4	34+	
3.6	36	
3.8	38—	
4.0	39+	
4.2	41	
4.4	43—	
4.6	44+	
4.8	45+	
5.0	47	
5.2	49—	
5.4		29+
5.6		30
5.8		31—
6.0		31+
6.2		32
6.4		33—
6.6		34
6.8		34+
7.0		35+
7.2		36
7.4		37
7.6		38—
7.8		38+
8.0		39+
8.2		40
8.4		41
8.6		42
8.8		43—
9.0		43+
9.2		44+
9.4		45
9.6		45+
9.8		46
10.0		47

* Holes are drilled at $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. radius. Plus or minus signs indicate in. above or below the depth given. Maximum depth $\frac{1}{8}$ in. Drill through $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick steel plate and into lead counterweight.

work. For instance, it may be necessary to determine the depth of drilled hole, grammes of weight to be added, length of wire solder, or number of correction washers to be attached. The conversion of the machine measurement to practical correction units can be accomplished with the aid of

time for changing belts and pulleys, adjusting and noting the workpiece speed, or adjusting machine elements (such as filter or springs), the setting of which varies with the rotational speed of the work.

2. The time required to adjust the machine elements to accept another size part, namely, the time required to adjust the carriages, to adjust or change the bearings, or to arrange for drive of the workpiece.

3. The time required to adjust the machine elements to give the desired readings of amount and location of unbalance. It may be necessary, for example, to adjust for plane separation, accurate angular indication, or practical correction units. The time should be determined on the basis that the part to be balanced has never before been set up, and that the machine is being re-set for a type of workpiece previously handled.

A part which is a rigid body is in balance at all rotational speeds if it is accurately balanced to

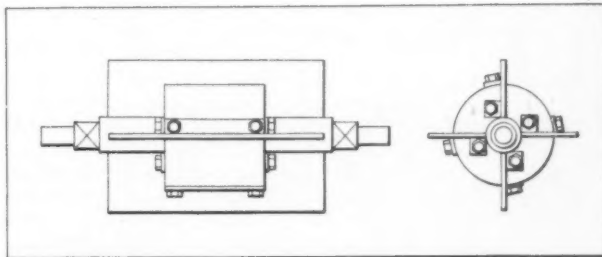
the basis of initial cost and maintenance, and where they can be used the cost of a balancing machine is reduced.

When it is necessary to provide a wide range of speeds to permit of balancing different types of workpieces, the required speeds may be obtained by using a squirrel-cage induction motor and a variety of pulleys. This arrangement helps to reduce the initial cost of the balancing machine, but the number of pulleys required for a variety of work, and the change-over time involved, may make it advisable to provide a variable-speed motor drive. The latter has a relatively high initial cost but may be a good investment if frequent change-over is required.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR DRIVING MOTORS

In specifying the driving motor for a balancing machine, the following items are important. The driving motor should be designed for operation from

Fig. 5. When Checking the Performance of a Balancing Machine Driving Motor with a Test Rotor, Windage and Friction Horse-power can be Determined by Adding Fan-like Members



any one speed. Although no rotating part is rigid in the strict sense of the word, many parts are sufficiently rigid for all practical purposes at speeds up to that of normal operation. Such parts should be balanced at the lowest speed which enables the required accuracy of balance to be obtained. The use of the lowest possible balancing speed reduces to a minimum the time required to bring the work up to speed and the time required to stop it after unbalance measurements have been taken. In this way, production is increased.

Parts which are not truly rigid bodies at their normal running speeds must be balanced at such speeds that each will be of the shape that it assumes in normal operation. This requirement may necessitate the use of a wide variety of speeds for different parts while unbalance is being measured and located. If a single balancing speed suffices, a squirrel-cage induction motor can be employed for driving the work. Such a motor, and the associated controls, are the least expensive on

a power supply of volts phase , cycles, and be capable of bringing a part weighing lb. with a polar moment of inertia of ft. lb. squared, up to a balancing speed of r.p.m. in sec.; running the part at the balancing speed for 30 sec. with a windage and friction load of h.p. and stopping the part in sec. After a rest period of one minute, the motor should be capable of repeating this cycle. Also, the motor and control should (or should not) conform to JIC specifications, and should have a constant (or variable) speed.

To ensure conformity with specifications, the motor and control data plates should be inspected. It is desirable, where practical, that an actual sample of the workpiece should be available for this test. If a test rotor must be used, the windage and friction h.p. may be established by adding suitable fan-like members, as seen in Fig. 5, until the required h.p. to drive the rotor at the balancing speed is reached. The time required to start and

stop the workpiece should be checked with a stop watch while the two complete duty cycles required are being performed.

Few machines make such severe requirements on the driving motor and control as does a balancing machine. The duty cycle consists of bringing the workpiece up to balancing speed, running it at balancing speed for the few seconds required to measure and locate the unbalance, and then bringing it to rest. This duty cycle may be repeated by the operator under actual shop conditions after an intervals of a minute or less if the unbalance indications are accidentally lost or destroyed. For this reason, the specification should be arranged to take account of practical shop conditions.

The first part of the duty cycle cannot generally be met by a squirrel-cage induction motor if the accelerating time is in excess of 10 sec. and the motor is plugged to give a stopping time of substantially the same duration. Wound-rotor motors and controls, which are more expensive, may be used if the acceleration time exceeds 10 sec. Still more expensive direct-current drives may be necessary if the wound-rotor motor will not meet the duty cycle.

The second part of the duty cycle will often established the required h.p. of the driving motor if the windage h.p. is large, as in the case of large fans or blowers. In other instances, the load imposed by acceleration and stopping establishes motor size. The third part of the duty cycle may or may not impose a load on the motor. If the motor is not used to bring the workpiece to rest quickly, the duty cycle is substantially eased, and a smaller motor and control will often suffice. This reduced initial investment, however, is obtained only at the expense of higher costs for every part produced, unless adequate braking is otherwise provided. Where such provision is made, there will be little, if any, saving in initial investment.

INSTALLATION AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The suppliers of the balancing machine should provide facilities for making all performance tests in the presence of the buyer's representative, prior to delivery. They should also provide a service engineer to install the machine, and to instruct operating and maintenance employees for a period of five consecutive days. The service engineer should be available within 48 hours after a request has been made.

Only a limited number, if any, of the operators and maintenance engineers in factories understand balancing machines and procedures. There should, therefore, be a broad dissemination of information

TABLE 2. METHOD OF TABULATING READINGS TAKEN DURING A PERFORMANCE TEST OF A SINGLE-PLANE BALANCING MACHINE

Column Number			
1	2	3	4
No. of U Units of Unbalance	Reading of Unbalance Measuring Device	Ratio of Unbalance Measurement Reading to Number of U Units	Permissible Deviation of Col. 3 from Average of Col. 3, Per cent
2			12½
5			5
10			2½
20			1½
Total
Average

on the balancing machine and procedures if maximum return is to be obtained from the investment in such a machine.

FLOOR-TO-FLOOR AND SET-UP TIMES

Suggested specifications for set-up and production times should include the following points. The floor-to-floor time for measuring and locating unbalance in each of two planes in practical correction units in part No. . . . should be . . . sec. The time required for setting up, for part No. . . . for the first time should be . . . min. The time required to repeat the set-up for part No. . . . should be . . . min.

The parts used for this specification should differ from each other as much as possible in weight, size, distance between bearings, size of bearings, and other features. If specific workpieces are not available, the smallest and largest test rotors should be used. The total time required to load the smallest rotor into the balancing machine should be observed and recorded. Unbalance in each of two planes (in practical correction units) should then be measured and located, and the part unloaded.

The floor-to-floor time for these tests should not exceed that specified. It is also necessary to observe and record the total time required to set up the balancing machine to measure (in practical correction units) and locate the unbalance in two planes, selected by the inspector, for the largest rotor. Finally, the time required to return the balancing machine to the set-up for the smallest rotor should be observed and recorded.

SINGLE-PLANE BALANCING MACHINES

Disc-shaped parts can frequently be balanced satisfactorily by applying a single correction. Generally speaking, rotating type "static" balancing machines are needed to meet today's requirement for accuracy. The following specifications and performance tests are recommended as a basis on which to purchase such equipment.

The balancing machine should indicate directly the amount and location of the single correction required to give balance. The amount-of-unbalance indicator should have at least $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. displacement for an allowable residual unbalance in the workpiece which will cause a vibration of 0.000050 in. of its axis. Two solid steel test discs, each with a thickness equal to one-fifth its diameter, should be provided. One test disc should weigh within 10 per cent of the minimum for which the machine was purchased. The other test disc should weigh within 5 per cent of the maximum.

Determine the oz.-in. of allowable residual unbalance in each of the test discs from the formula:

$$U = 16 Wd$$

where U = allowable residual unbalance, in oz.-in., W = weight of the test disc in lb., and d = balancing accuracy in terms of in. of allowable vibration—or 0.00005 in. for the suggested specification.

Provide unbalances for each test disc equal to 2, 5, 10, and $20 \times U$. The weight required to introduce a given unbalance at a given radius may be determined by using the following formula:

$$w = U/r$$

where w = weight of the required unbalance, in oz., U = unbalance in oz.-in. and r = radius (in.) at which the weight will be added.

The smallest test disc is balanced as accurately as possible, at the lowest balancing speed for which the machine is supplied. Unbalances of

2, 5, 10, and $20 \times U$ are then added in succession and the readings of the unbalance measuring device are observed. The results should be recorded as indicated in Table 2.

The figures for column 3 of Table 2 are obtained by dividing the results in column 2 by the corresponding values in column 1. The total for column 3 is then determined and the average value is obtained by dividing the total by 4. The values in column 3 should not deviate from the average by more than the percentages shown in column 4. The average of the ratio column 3 should correspond with an unbalance indicator reading which represents more than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of unbalance indicator movement.

The balancing machine should accurately locate the point at which the correction for balance should be made. Unbalance location should be read on a continuous scale and it should not be necessary for the operator to change scale for specific values of unbalance location. Indications of unbalance location should be stable. Next, the smallest test disc should be balanced as accurately as possible, and unbalances of 2, 5, 10 and $20 \times U$, should be introduced and the results recorded as indicated in Table 3. These results must be within the acceptable values.

RESPONSE TO EXTRANEIOUS VIBRATION

The balancing machine should be suitable for mounting directly on a floor, without requiring a special foundation or vibration-isolating devices. Equivalent displacement effect on the amount-of-unbalance measuring device should not be more than 15 per cent of the amplitude of either, or both the horizontal and vertical floor vibrations.

For this test, the machine should be mounted on a shaker table capable of producing total displacements of 0.003 in. at the balancing speed

TABLE 3. FORM USED TO RECORD DATA WHEN BALANCING THE SMALLEST TEST DISC

Number of U Units of Unbalance	Actual Location, deg.	Machine Reading, deg.	Machine Error, deg.	Acceptable Error, deg.	Instability of Reading, deg.	Permissible Instability, deg.
2	0			15		$7\frac{1}{2}$
5	0			6		3
10	0			3		$1\frac{1}{2}$
20	0			$1\frac{1}{2}$		1
2	180			15		$7\frac{1}{2}$
5	180			6		3
10	180			3		$1\frac{1}{2}$
20	180			$1\frac{1}{2}$		1

specified. The lowest balancing speed should be selected if a range of speeds is specified. The displacements should be produced in two directions 90 deg. apart, and at the same distance from the rotational axis of the test disc. Both displacements may occur simultaneously without detriment to the test, or they may be imparted separately.

If a shaker table is not available, the machine may be mounted on the test platform described in the previous article. When the test platform is used, two series of tests should be made. For the first series, the machine base can be in any position with respect to the exciter shaft, but the centre of mass of the machine should be approximately above the mid-point of the platform. The second series of tests should be made with the machine base turned through 90 deg. about a vertical axis from its position on the platform for the first series. Vibration of the shaker table should be checked in the manner previously described.

With an unbalance equal to $10U$ in the smallest test disc, the balancing machine should be operated so as to give unbalance indicator readings of the same value as were recorded in Table 2. Without stopping the balancing machine, the shaker table platform is vibrated at the above displacements, and the unbalance readings are noted. These readings are substituted in the following formula:

$$5555 U/W (M_2/M_1 - 1) = \text{response factor}$$
 where U = allowable residual unbalance of the workpiece being considered, in oz.-in., W = the weight of the workpiece, in lb., M_1 = the unbalance indicator reading noted without the shaker table operating; and M_2 = the unbalance indicator reading noted with the shaker table operating.

To satisfy the specification, the response factor for the unbalance indicator readings obtained should be 1.0 or less. This test should be repeated for both vertical and horizontal vibration displacements if the shaker table provides these vibrations separately. Also it should be repeated with the balancing machine turned through 90 deg. on the shaker table.

The surfaces of the balancing machine spindle on which the workpiece is located should introduce negligible unbalance effects because of run-out with respect to the spindle bearings. With the balancing machine at its most sensitive position, the largest test disc should be balanced until there remains less than one-half the permissible residual unbalance. The test disc should then be removed from the spindle, and remounted accurately at 180 deg. from its previous position. When the machine is again run, the unbalance indication should not exceed $1\frac{1}{2} \times U$.

The balancing machine should, again, incor-

porate adjustable means whereby the unbalance measuring device may be calibrated to show the required correction in terms of the correction units which are actually being used. To test for this requirement, the procedure outlined under the heading "Practical Correction Units" should be followed.

The following information on the work to be done should be supplied as an integral and detailed part of a balancing machine specification.

1. A detailed, dimensioned drawing of the part in the condition in which it will be delivered to the balancing machine. This drawing should give maximum diameter of part, maximum length of part, and weight.

2. The drawing should show permissible places at which correction for balance may be applied and the proposed method of applying correction.

3. The drawing should show clearly the positions at which the part is supported by bearings or the surfaces whereby it is located in the final assembly. If the part is to be balanced on anti-friction bearings, the size and location of the bearings should be shown.

4. The normal operating speed or speed range of the part should be indicated.

5. If the part is not a rigid body under the normal operating conditions, the first and second critical speeds should be stated.

6. If the part has an irregular periphery, so that when rotating it causes appreciable movement of air, the horse-power required to drive it at a suggested balancing speed should be indicated.

7. Particulars of production required should be given. If the production is on a weekly, monthly, or annual basis, the total number of hours that the balancer will run per week, per month, or per year should be specified.

8. If the balancer must handle more than one type of part, the maximum and minimum size of batch should be stated.

REMOVAL OF AIR FROM "POTTING" COMPOUND.

To eliminate porosity of plastics mixtures employed for "potting" electrical units, a vacuum mixing pot is employed at the Wichita works of the Boeing Airplane Co., U.S.A. Stirring is carried out by a propeller type agitator and it is stated that about $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours is required for the removal of air from a 2-gal. container of compound. After it has been mixed, the compound is drawn from the bottom of the container through plastics tubing. A catalyst is then added, and further controlled mixing takes place. Until required for use, the mixture is stored in polythene cartridges at -40 deg. C.

New Production Equipment

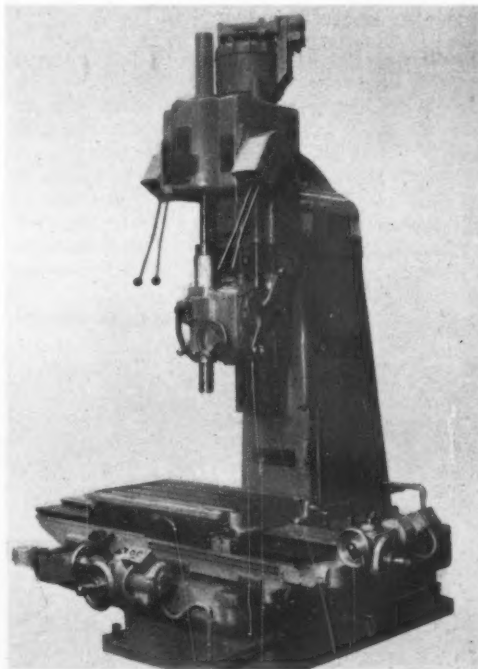
Kitchen & Wade Precision "Drill Borer"

The accompanying figure shows the precision "drill borer," recently developed by Kitchen & Wade, Ltd., Arundel Street, Halifax, for drilling, boring, tapping, facing and chamfering operations, with motorized table movements. It is designed to bridge the gap between the conventional vertical drilling machine and the toolroom jig borer, and eliminates the necessity for jigs or marking-out when work is being handled in medium batches. Holes can be drilled from the solid in cast iron up to 3½ in. diameter, and in mild steel up to 3 in. diameter, and the maximum tapping capacity for Whitworth threads is 2 in. diameter, and for gas threads 5 in. diameter. A substantial box-section column is bolted to a rigid baseplate. The former houses the electrical control gear and the latter incorporates a sump for a self-contained motor-driven coolant pump.

Vertical adjustment of 12 in. is provided for the spindle head on the square-section slideways on the front face of the column, and the head incorporates the main bearing for the spindle assembly. This bearing has a 12-in. long honed bore, and is provided with adjusting screws for taking up wear. A balance weight inside the column facilitates adjustment of the head by means of a hand-wheel on the left-hand side. There is a positive automatic trip for the feed, and a large-diameter graduated dial facilitates setting. Safety trips are fitted to limit the movement of the spindle in both directions. Rapid adjustment of the spindle is effected by means of the double levers, which also engage and disengage the feed, and there is a separate handwheel for fine hand feed.

Of 1½ in. diameter at the driving portion, and multiple-splined, the spindle is enlarged at the nose end, which is bored No. 4 Morse taper as standard, or No. 5, for heavier duty. The spindle is mounted in precision-type, pre-loaded taper roller bearings, and further support is afforded by a hardened steel sleeve in which the feed rack is cut from the solid. A feed traverse of 11 in. is obtainable.

Drive is taken from a 5-h.p. constant-speed motor to a 12-speed gearbox mounted at the top of the column, which provides a standard range of 12 spindle speeds from 45 to 1,500 r.p.m. Alternatively, the spindle speeds may range from 36 to 1,200, or 27 to 900 r.p.m. There are nine rates of power feed, controlled by levers, which range from 0.002 to 0.020 in. per rev. of spindle. All the speed and feed gears are carried on multi-splined shafts which are ball-bearing mounted. Gearbox lubrication is provided by a built-in pump. A feed reverse lever enables the full range of feeds to be used either downwards or upwards. The main electrical control, which is mounted on the front



Kitchen & Wade Precision "Drill Borer"

of the spindle head, gives forward, off, reverse, and "inch" for the spindle.

With a working surface of 36 by 20 in., the T-slotted table has 15 in. of in-and-out traverse and 30 in. of longitudinal traverse. Both the traverse motions are motorized and push-button controlled, and the operator can thus bring the table rapidly to an approximate position, after which fine adjustment is made by means of small handwheels. There are two index dials for each table movement, one dial reading in inches subdivided into tenths, and the other graduated in increments of 0.001 in. Where greater accuracy is required, provision is made for the use of measuring rods and dial indicators reading to 0.0005 in. The table is fully supported in its extreme positions, and narrow guideways and wide bearing surfaces are provided for both the table and slide.

The distance from the spindle centre line to the guideways on the column is 13½ in., and to the column, 18½ in., and the maximum and minimum distances from the spindle nose to the table are 26 and 3 in. Weighing approximately four tons, the machine is 10 ft. high, and occupies a floor space of 6 ft. 9 in. by 7 ft. 6 in.

A Variable-speed V-belt Drive

The recently-introduced V-belt drive unit marketed by Philip de Havilland Machine Co., Ltd., 64-66 Grosvenor Street, Portsmouth, can be readily fitted to most types of machine and belt conveyors, for example. It is available with pulleys from 5 to 9 in. diameter, for use with from one to five pairs of V-belts of different cross-sectional sizes, depending upon the power to be transmitted. Speed ratios of 11:1 to 1 and 36:1 are obtainable with units which have 5- and 9-in. diameter pulleys, for instance.

A demonstration rig fitted with a drive unit for

use with two pairs of V-belts is shown in the figure. Mounted between the motor and the driven spindle, the pulley assembly comprises fixed outer and sliding inner flanges which have interlocking slots so that a considerable range of axial adjustment, and, consequently, speed variation, can be obtained. The slots also ensure an improved grip between the belt and the flanges, so that the power transmission capacity is increased. The flanges are mounted on a sleeve which rotates on a fixed shaft, and the entire assembly is carried by a slide.

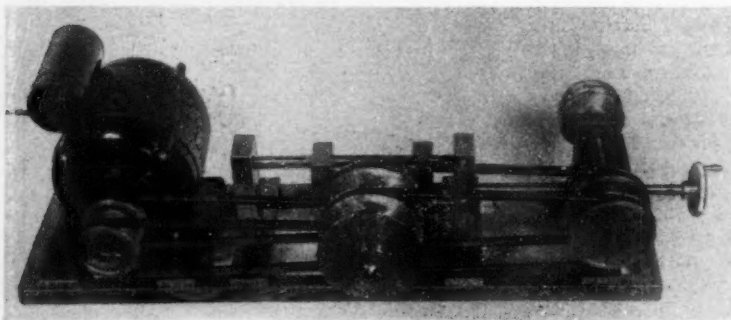
Speed adjustment is made, while the spindle is running, by movement of the slide towards or away from the driving motor, and due to the resulting variation in tension of the V-belts, the inner flanges are caused to move axially. In consequence, the effective diameter of two pairs of flanges is increased, and that of the other flanges is reduced.

Movement may be imparted to the slide by a screw, as shown, or, alternatively, by means of a lever. The lever arrangement enables spindle speeds to be quickly varied, and is usually fitted when the drive unit is employed on a drilling machine. The lever then passes through a slot in the belt guard, and apart from providing tapped holes in the spindle head for the attachment of guideways for the slide, and fitting single-groove pulleys on the spindle and motor shaft, no alterations are required. To prevent movement of the slide as a result of vibration while drilling is in progress, discs with serrated mating surfaces are attached to the lever and one of the guideways, and are held in contact with each other by spring pressure.

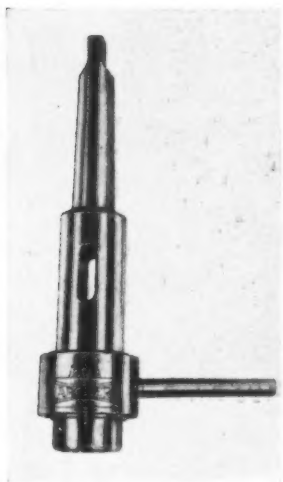
Archer Coolant Adapters for Drill Chucks and Sleeves

Jacobs and "Marvel" drill chucks, and Archer sleeves, extension sockets, and turret sockets, made by Frank Gvylee & Son, Ltd., Millhouses, Sheffield, 8, are now available with new, provisionally-patented, coolant adapters. An extension socket fitted with one of the adapters is shown in the figure.

These units are intended for use with "fluid feed" drills which permit coolant to be delivered directly to the drill point. Adapters can be supplied to take Jacobs and Marvel drill



Demonstration Rig Incorporating a Multi-belt Variable-speed Drive Unit



**An Archer Extension Drill
Socket Incorporating the
New Coolant Adapter**

Morse tapers with tanged or threaded ends. If required, they can be supplied with internal and external Brown & Sharpe tapers. Also available in toughened or hardened steel, the extension sockets have Morse taper bores in sizes from No. 1 to No. 5 and Morse taper shanks from No. 1 to No. 6. Alternatively, sockets with parallel, and Brown & Sharpe or Jarno taper bores and shanks can be provided to order. The sockets can be supplied with cotter slots or threaded holes for draw bolts, in lengths up to 36 in. overall.

Turret sockets have shanks from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter and bores from No. 1 to No. 5 Morse taper, but, if required, parallel and Brown & Sharpe taper bores can be provided. In addition, collet-type arbors for milling machines, fitted with coolant adapters are available, with No. 30, 40, and 50 International taper shanks.

F.R. Abrasive Discs and Cutting-off Wheels

Francis W. Birkett & Sons, Ltd., Cleckheaton, Yorks, are the selling agents in this country for the F.R. range of resin-nylon-bonded, flexible, depressed centre, grinding discs and cutting-off wheels, which are claimed to permit rapid grinding and cutting of metals, plastics, stone and concrete, and to have a high safety factor. The discs and wheels are particularly intended for use on high-speed portable hand grinders, surface

chucks from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity which have taper or threaded bores for mounting purposes. Combined safety and splash guards in transparent plastics are provided, and adapters with chromium-plated finish can be supplied for Jacobs chucks, if required, when water or some other corrosive fluid is to be used.

The drill sleeves are available in toughened or hardened steel with bores from No. 1 to No. 6 Morse taper, and external

grinders, and the various types of cutting-off machines.

One of the recent developments is a corrugated cup wheel, which is said to permit exceptionally cool grinding on all types of flat surfaces. It is made in coarse, medium and fine grades, and can be run at speeds up to 8,500 r.p.m. An additional grade of depressed centre grinding disc, known as the SAF, has also been introduced, for grinding and cutting stainless steel, at speeds up to 8,500 r.p.m. F.R. discs and wheels are available in a wide range of sizes and in various grades to suit different work materials.

Abrams Motor-driven Sheet Metal Rolling Mill

Abrams Engineering Syd Abrams, Ltd., Waterloo Road, Manchester, who for some time have built hand-powered rolling mills, have recently developed the motor-driven mill shown in the accompanying illustration. It is intended for rolling sheet metal, including electronics and precious metals, and lead strip.

The rolls, which are 4 in. diameter by 6 in. wide,



Abrams Motor-driven Sheet Metal Rolling Mill

are of high-grade alloy steel and heat-treated to provide for rolling a wide range of materials. They are mounted in 2-in. diameter plain phosphor-bronze bearings, and are individually driven by a patented worm and worm wheel arrangement, incorporating ball thrust washers. The worms are of high-carbon steel and the worm wheels of phosphor-bronze. A vertical adjustment of $\frac{7}{8}$ in. is provided for the top roll, by a pilot wheel, worm gearing and vertical screws, and an index plate provides micrometer adjustment for thickness of sheet.

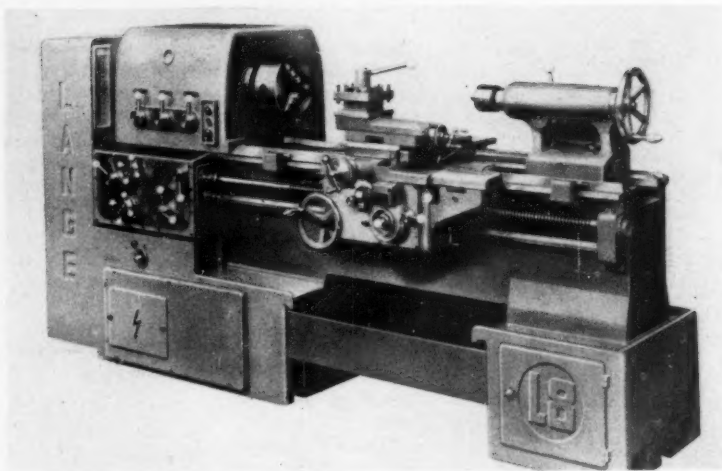
Housed in a fabricated steel base, a 3-h.p. reversing motor and a worm reduction gearbox provide the drive to the rolls. The rolling speed is determined by the material to be rolled, and is such as to ensure a high rate of production and at the same time permit ease of control. Occupying a floor space of 26 by 28 in., the machine has a total height of 56 in., and the approximate weight is 3 cwt.

Lange Type L8 High-speed Centre Lathe

The type L8 high-speed centre lathe shown in the figure is built by the German firm of G. & H. Lange, for whom Benrath Machine Tools, Ltd., Longley Lane, Wythenshawe, Manchester, 22, are the distributors in this country.

It is available in two basic sizes with swing capacities of 19% and 25% in. over the bedways and 12 and 15% in. over the cross-slides, and work from 39 to 114 in. long can be accommodated between the centres, according to the length of the bed. If required, gap-type beds can be provided, and diameters up to 30 and 34 in. can then be turned for a maximum distance of 8% in. in front of the faceplate. The 15% in. wide bed is strengthened by inverted U-shaped webs, which facilitate disposal of cuttings. Inverted V-shaped bedways are provided for the saddle, and the tailstock is guided by separate vee and flat ways.

Equipment, which is the subject of a patent application, may be incorporated in the apron for accurately controlling the travel of the carriage.



Lange Type L8 High-speed Centre Lathe

With this arrangement, when two diameters are to be turned on the workpiece for similar or different lengths, the required travel for the first diameter is pre-set on an optical scale, and at the end of the cutting traverse the sliding feed is automatically disengaged. Upon completion of the cutting traverse for the second diameter, automatic disengagement of the sliding feed is effected by a stop attached to the bed.

The cross-slide is extended at the rear to take a hydraulic copying attachment which enables both profile turning and boring to be undertaken, and a 4-way or a quick-change toolpost may be mounted on the front top slide. Taper turning equipment, and a thread chasing attachment, which enables three different pitches to be cut with a single leadscrew and follower unit, can also be provided.

Steplessly-variable spindle speeds ranging from 22 to 2,000 r.p.m. are available, the drive being taken from a pole-changing 12-h.p. motor through a safety clutch to a P.I.V. variable speed gear housed in the base. For the higher speeds in the range, down to 143 r.p.m., the drive between the P.I.V. gear and the spindle is transmitted by a flat belt and pulleys which ensure vibration-free running. The lower spindle speeds are obtained through back-gearing in the headstock. If required, reduction gearing can be fitted which enables spindle speeds down to 1 r.p.m. to be obtained.

Adjustment of the P.I.V. gear is effected by a separate geared motor through a safety clutch. For rapid stopping of the headstock spindle, injection

braking is applied to the main driving motor. Starting, stopping and reversing of the spindle, also adjustment of spindle speeds, are controlled by push-buttons incorporated in an extension piece at the right-hand end of the apron. Notches are provided in this extension piece to facilitate selecting the push-buttons while the work is being observed. There is also a separate switch for selecting the motor speeds. A push-button is provided on the headstock for "inching" the spindle. Mounted in Timken taper roller bearings, the spindle is bored to pass a 2-in. diameter bar, and will accommodate a No. 5 Morse taper shank.

The quick change feed gearbox enables 45 metric threads from 0.75 to 88 mm. pitch and 32 Whitworth threads from 22 to 1/4 per in. to be cut without the use of pick off gears. By transposing slip gears, 33 threads from 0.75 to 22 module can be cut. Forty-five sliding and surfacing feeds, the former ranging from 0.002 to 0.049, and the latter from 0.0005 to 0.0165 in. per spindle revolution, are available.

Eclipse Type FP 186 Fine Pole Magnetic Chuck

The type FP 186, fine pole, non-electric, magnetic chuck, here shown, has recently been added to the Eclipse range made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., Napier Street, Sheffield, 11, and is primarily intended for use on production grinding machines.

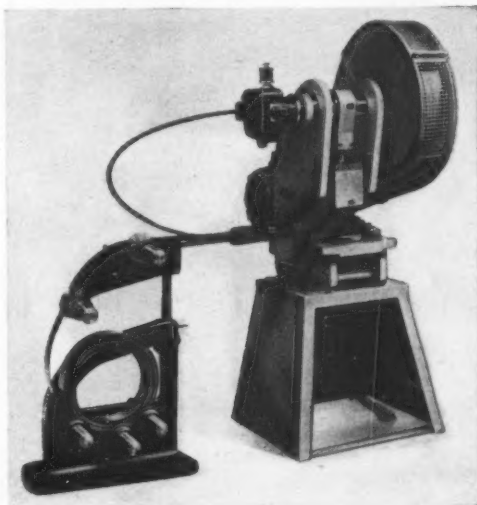
Of castellated form, the poles are closely spaced to permit parts which have small or large surface areas to be firmly held. The "outer" poles are connected to each other so that flux can be applied to a single workpiece located at any position on the 18- by 6-in. top surface. Whereas the entire sur-

face of the chuck is energized, the main work-holding area does not include the edges, which are normally employed for packing strips.

The range is shortly to be extended to include fine pole chucks for mounting on 24- by 8-in. tables, also 10- and 12-in. wide tables of different lengths, in steps of 18 in.

Martyn 18-ton Press

The Martyn 18-ton press, recently placed on the market by Martin Poole, Ltd., 16-20 Wenham



Martyn 18-ton Press



Eclipse Type FP 186 Fine Pole Magnetic Chuck

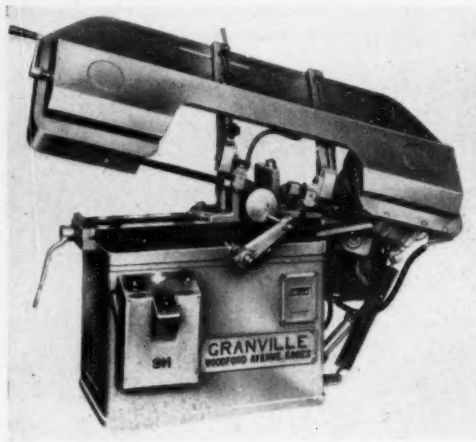
Street, Balsall Heath, Birmingham, 12, is here shown set up in conjunction with the Swift Feeder 3-in. stroke hydraulic strip feed unit, made by Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co., Ltd., Soho Hill, Birmingham, 19.

Available for bench mounting, or with a sheet metal base, as illustrated, this press can be supplied with ram travels of 1/2 and 1 in. Drive to the high-tensile steel crankshaft is taken from a 2 1/2-h.p. motor through V-belts to the flywheel, and thence by a "banjo"-type clutch. The operating speed is usually 160 strokes per min., but the press can be supplied with other working speeds, to suit require-

ments. Fabricated from 1½-in. thick, flame-cut steel plates, the frame carries a 1½-in. thick bolster plate, with a working surface of 16 by 14 in.

Granville Type 9H Horizontal Bandsawing Machine

Recently introduced by F. Coals, Ltd., Woodford Avenue, Woodford Green, Essex, the Gran-



Granville Type 9H Horizontal Bandsawing Machine

ville type 9H horizontal bandsawing machine, here shown, has a capacity for cutting steel bars up to 9 in. diameter, and will also handle tubes, angles and other sections. The work holding vice can be swivelled through angles up to 45 deg., and will accommodate sections up to 16 by 6 in. An attachment for setting the vice angle to within ¼ deg. is available.

Drive is taken from a 1-h.p. motor, through heavy duty reduction gearing, and four saw speeds, namely 65, 130, 190 and 260 ft. per min., are obtainable. The machine will take 144-in. long by 1 in. by 0.035 in. thick saw blades, which can be supplied with various tooth pitches.

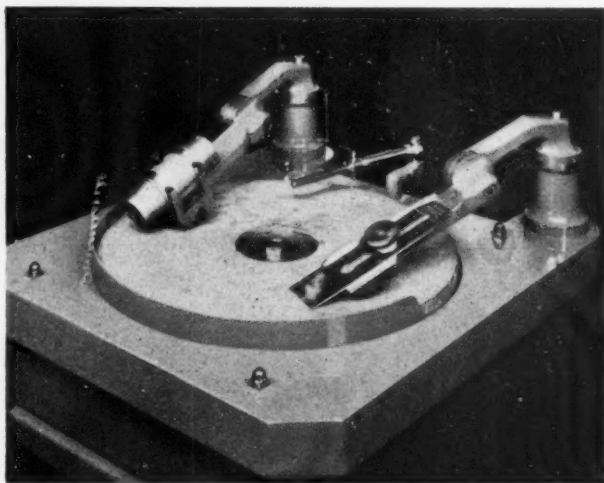
Pivoted in long-diameter needle roller bearings, the saw frame is counterbalanced by a coil spring, and a constant rate of down feed is applied positively by a self-contained

hydraulic unit, which can be readily removed from the box-section base, if required, for maintenance purposes. The down feed can be steplessly varied to suit the cross-sectional area of the bar and the type of material being cut, by means of a knob on the hydraulic unit. At the end of the cutting stroke, the main driving motor is stopped by a micro-switch, and the arm can be rapidly raised by a hand-operated valve.

Viceroy Sharpedge 16-in. Edge Tool Sharpening Machine

Denford Small Tools (Brighouse), Ltd., Victoria Works, Birds Royd, Brighouse, have recently introduced the Viceroy Sharpedge 16-in. machine for sharpening plane irons, chisels and other edge tools. A close-up view of this machine is shown in the figure. It is fitted with a 16-in. diameter by 1½-in. wide, grade A.180, abrasive wheel, which runs at 85 r.p.m., and is driven by a ¼-h.p. motor, through chain and sprocket wheels, enclosed in the fabricated steel cabinet. Oilite bearings are employed and lubricant is pump-fed to the wheel.

There are two swivel arms, fitted with attachments for carrying chisels up to 1½ in. wide and plane irons up to 3 in. wide, and they can be adjusted through an angle of 15 deg. The total height of the machine is 36 in., the floor space required, 19 in. square, and the approximate weight, 1½ cwt. A 5-amp. rotary switch provides for forward and reverse rotation of the wheel.



Close-up View of the Viceroy Sharpedge 16-in. Edge Tool Sharpening Machine

Examples of Tooling for the Derota Transfer Press

In an article in MACHINERY (89/1203—23/11/56), reference was made to the Derota 3-ton transfer press manufactured and marketed by Platarg Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Shortlands, London, W.6. This press is, in effect, a combined blanking, piercing, forming and bending machine, suitable for producing a wide variety of components from strip or wire. The various rams are operated by track-type cams mounted on a single shaft, and maximum versatility is afforded by the provision of downward, horizontal, and upward ram motions. As each tool-holder is individually adjustable for stroke, it is seldom necessary to change the cams, and since the rams operate sequentially, the full 3-ton capacity can be utilized on each. Consequently, the effective tonnage is equivalent to that of a considerably larger single-ram machine, such as would be required for comparable follow-on tooling. Also, since the tooling is divided into separate units, it is of a simple, economical nature, and each unit is readily adjusted or replaced, without disturbing the settings at the other stations.

The latest version of the machine, shown in Fig. 1, incorporates a number of refinements, and is known as the type M. A centralized lubrication

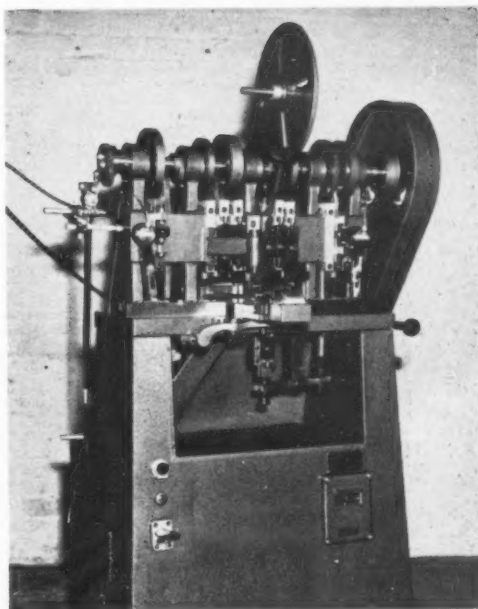


Fig. 1. Derota Type M Precision Transfer Press

system is now provided, and the fly-wheel assembly has been redesigned to include a single-stroke clutch. The latter is housed within the V-belt drive pulley, which also serves as the flywheel. To facilitate changing the forming cams, the main shaft is in two sections, and the removal of the follower-rollers for servicing or replacement has been simplified. The rollers are of larger diameter, and the width of the cam tracks has been increased.

A micro-switch cut-out for strip control, and a Schrader air ejection system, are fitted as standard, and electrical switchgear is of improved design.

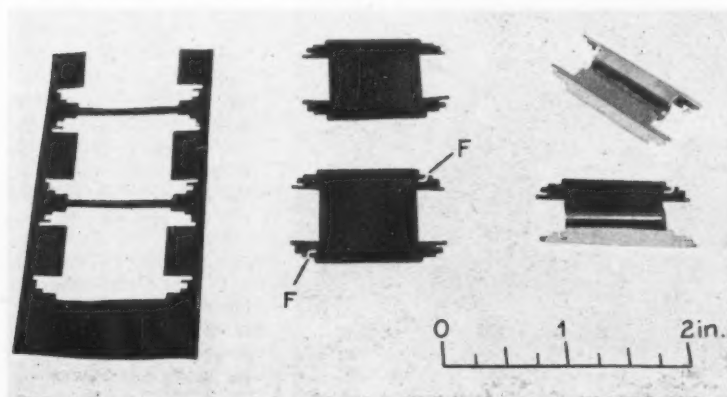


Fig. 2. Radio-valve Components of the Type Seen at the Right are Produced at the Rate of 100 per min. on a 3-ton Derota Transfer Press

ly annotated in both figures. Also seen in Fig. 5 are the holders whereby the tools are mounted on the rams. The strip is fed into the first-stage tool by the grip-feed unit *A*, at right-angles to the bed and the transfer blade *B*, and the stroke is controlled by an adjustable stop. In Fig. 4, it may be noted, the transfer blade is seen just short of the fully-advanced position, whereas, during the feed stroke, it is fully retracted to the left. The grip and release action of the feed unit is derived from the ram *C*, Fig. 4, on which is mounted the roller *D*.

The blanking and piercing tools at the first station are of a two-level design, whereby the blank is sheared from the strip, and carried downwards into the profiled aperture *E* in the transfer blade, by the continued descent of the blanking punch. With the blank thus accurately located, the small J-shaped notches *F*, in Fig. 2 and 3, are pierced by auxiliary punches arranged to slide in the main blanking punch *G*, Fig. 5 and 6. The latter illustration gives an enlarged view of the punch assembly, and the auxiliary punches are seen at *H*. Separate plates are provided for the main and auxiliary punches, whereby they are attached to two independent rams, so that one ram provides for blanking motion, and the other, for piercing. The two rams are operated by means of a single cam, which is provided with tracks on both sides.

On completion of the piercing stroke, the punches *G* and *H* are raised, and the transfer blade travels to the right, carrying the pierced blank to the next station *J*, Fig. 4 and 5. Here, mounted on the third ram, there is a form punch, which operates in conjunction with a compound lower tool. In the aperture of the latter, there is a bead portion, which is arranged to slide vertically, and is strongly spring loaded upwardly. This bead is surrounded by a stripper pad, which is also spring loaded, but less strongly than the bead. In the free position, the bead and stripper are level with the die-plate. The action of the tool is as follows.

During the initial part of the stroke, the blank is lightly gripped between the bottom face of the punch and the stripper, and the latter is pushed downwards, so that the flute is formed against the bead, by a corresponding portion of the punch. With continued descent, the bead and pad are pushed down together, and the edges of the blank are wrapped round the sides of the punch by the edges of the die aperture. At the bottom of the stroke, the moving elements of the die assembly engage fixed stops, so that the work is finally lightly "coined" to the finished form. On the up-stroke, the work is ejected from the die aperture by the action of the stripper, and after the piece has been stripped from the form punch by a pair of pins, it is blown clear by an air jet. The ejector-

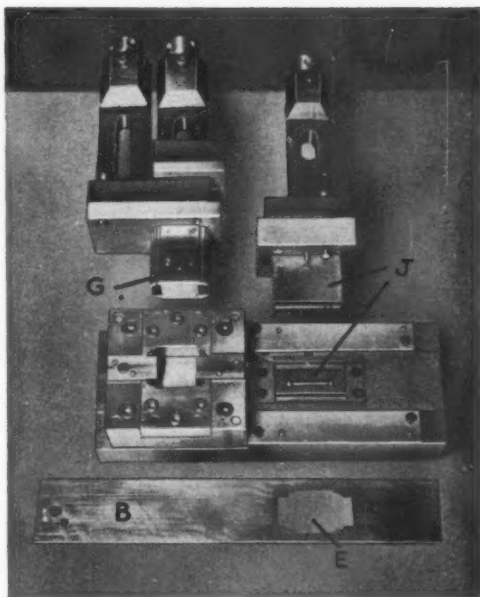


Fig. 5. Tooling and Tool-holders Removed from the Machine, to Show Details of the Design

pins, and the air-valve controlling the jet, are actuated by the fourth ram. Once the formed com-

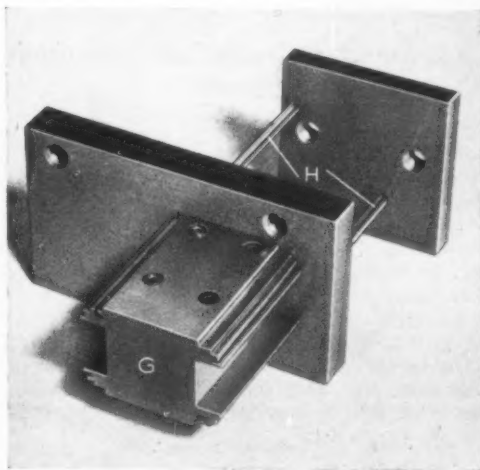


Fig. 6. A View of the First-stage Punch Assembly, which Comprises a Blanking Punch, and Auxiliary Piercing Punches

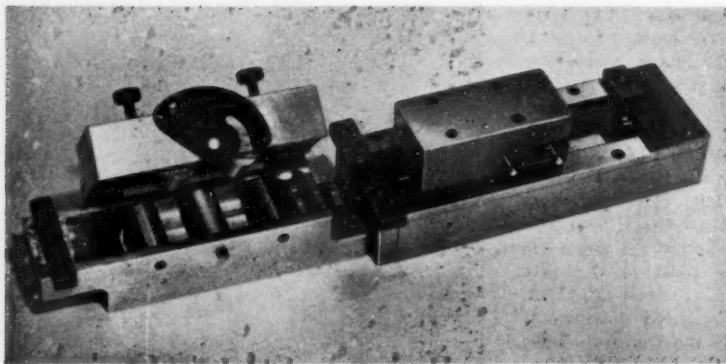


Fig. 7. This Recently-introduced Roll Straightening and Grip-feed Unit, Designed to Feed Laterally, Provides a 3-in. Feed Stroke for the 3-ton Machine, and a 5-in. Stroke for the 9-ton Size

ponent is clear of the die, the transfer plate returns to the first station, in readiness for the next cycle. The limits indicated in Fig. 3 are readily maintained.

In order to increase the versatility of the machine, the company has recently introduced the combined roll straightener and feed unit shown in Fig. 7. This unit is designed for mounting on the left-hand end of the bed, so that the strip may be fed in a direction parallel with the transfer plate and bed, instead of at right-angles, as in the set-up described. In this instance, also, the opening and closing action of the gripper is derived from one of the rams, which is provided with a special extended roller support arm. The necessary reciprocating motion is obtained from the cam-

actuated linkage which is normally employed to operate the left-hand transfer blade, and with this arrangement, a 3-in. feed-stroke can be obtained. With the first-mentioned feed attachment, the maximum stroke is 1½ in.

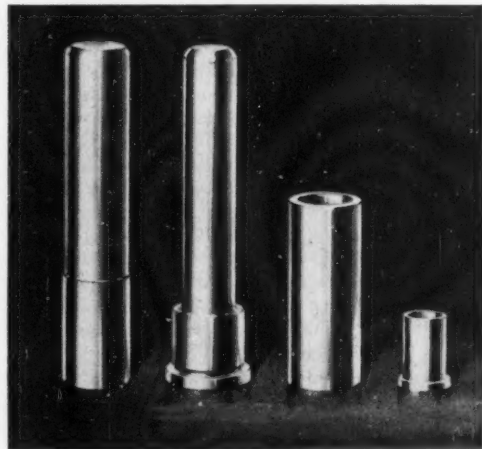
The company has also recently introduced a 9-ton machine, similar in principle to the 3-ton press, which will accommodate a maximum strip width of 2½ in., and the feed-stroke is 2½ in., when a standard feed attachment is employed. By the use of the lateral feed attachment described, however, the maximum stroke can be increased to 5 in. The 9-ton machine has a variable speed drive from a 3-h.p. motor. For both sizes of machine, the transverse feed is available in the form of a complete attachment, comprising the straightener, feed-block, gripper, and cams. One cam provides for the reciprocating motion, and the other for gripping and releasing.

B.A.C. Standard Guide Pins and Bushes for Moulds

A new range of standardized guide pillars and bushes for injection and pressure moulds has been introduced by British Aero Components, Ltd., Montague Road, Warwick. These items, examples of which are shown in the figure, are made from special alloy steel and nitrided, and it is pointed out that this treatment is of particular advantage where they are required to operate at elevated temperatures. Hardness, it is stated, is retained indefinitely, up to 500 deg. C.

The mould bushes and pins, which supplement those previously supplied for die sets, are available in sizes from ¼ to 1½ in. diameter. Overall

lengths of pins range from 1¼ to 10 in., and of bushes, from 1¼ to 5¼ in.



Examples from the New Range of B.A.C. Standard Guide Pins and Bushes for Use in Conjunction with Injection and Pressure Moulds

Die Casting Supplement

The Ejection of Deeply-cored Die Castings

By H. K. and L. C. BARTON

The great majority of die casting dies now being constructed are either arranged for push-rod (or "bumper-bar") ejection, or for ejection by means of an independent hydraulic cylinder. Between them, these two methods probably account for more than 90 per cent of all the dies currently in operation, and this pre-eminence is solidly based upon their radical simplicity as regards both construction and operation. Nevertheless, problems in die design arise from time to time which either implicitly exclude, or at any rate reveal the shortcomings of, these standard methods of ejection. Such problems are commonly encountered, for example, when die castings must be produced from very deep cavities.

Push-rod ejection, as exemplified in the tool for which the sequence is depicted in Fig. 1, is by far the simplest method available to the designer. The moving die member is bored to provide housings for both the array of ejectors E and the large diameter return pins R , all of which are arranged to slide in the moving member, and are secured at the rear within the ejector-plate A . This latter is normally of composite construction, as in the example illustrated. The ejectors have enlarged heads to ensure retention, but are usually made a fairly easy fit in their seatings so that they can align themselves with their housings in the moving member even when its dimensions have changed slightly as a result of heating to operating temperature.

With this arrangement, the whole array of ejectors is moved bodily backwards, in relation to the moving die member, as the ends of the return pins contact the fixed member when the die is closing, and is moved forward again, towards the end of the opening stroke, when the plate A is arrested by the fixed push-rods B . These rods are attached to the machine frame and project

through holes in the moving platen. It will be noted that the distance x —the clearance between the face of the fixed die member and the furthest projecting portion of the die casting—remains constant once the ejector-plate has contacted the push-rods, while the moving die member continues

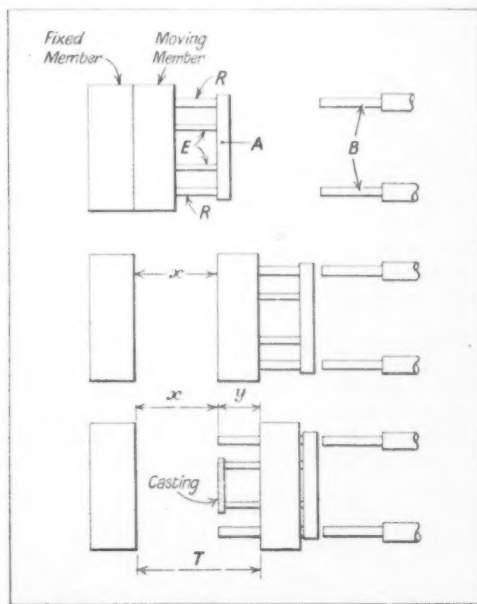


Fig. 1. The Normal Sequence for a Die with Push-rod Ejection is here shown Diagrammatically. The Casting Remains Stationary in Relation to the Machine After the Moving Member has been Traversed through the Distance x

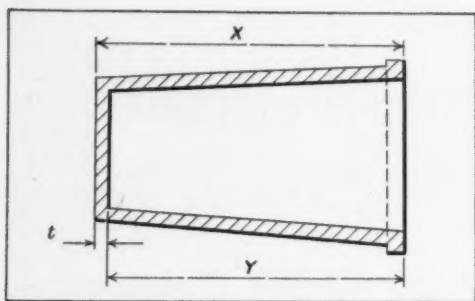


Fig. 2. The Required Minimum Die Opening Stroke for this Casting is a Distance X to Bring it Clear of the Cavity, Plus a Distance Y to push it Clear of the Core

to retract through a further distance shown at y .

This latter portion of the stroke is determined by reference to the clearance between the rear of the casting and the projecting core element of the moving member, which is necessary to permit unimpeded withdrawal of the component from the die space. Since on toggle-operated machines the total stroke is not variable, x can only be increased if y is diminished, and *vice*

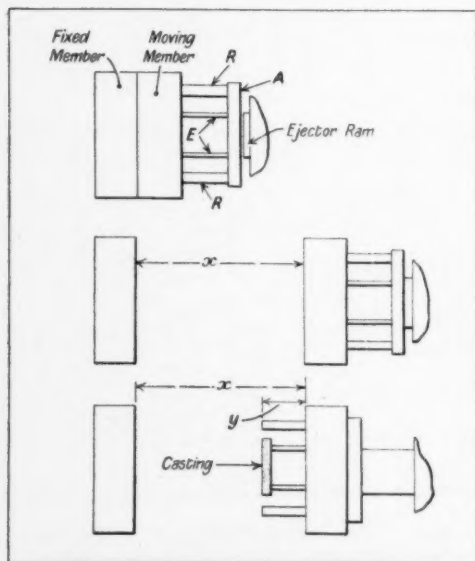


Fig. 3. Diagrams Showing the Sequence where Ejection is Effected by an Independent Ram

versa. Herein lies, in fact, the salient disadvantage of push-rod ejection, for, in practice, a die for which a large withdrawal stroke x is required also demands a large ejection stroke y . This requirement necessarily follows from the fact that a die casting of any great depth usually has the form of a thin-walled dish or cup. Consequently, the external and internal dimensions X and Y , Fig. 2, are likely to differ by only 0.050 in. or 0.060 in.—the thickness of the end wall—and this amount is negligible in comparison with the dimensions X and Y .

The required total stroke for a tool to pro-

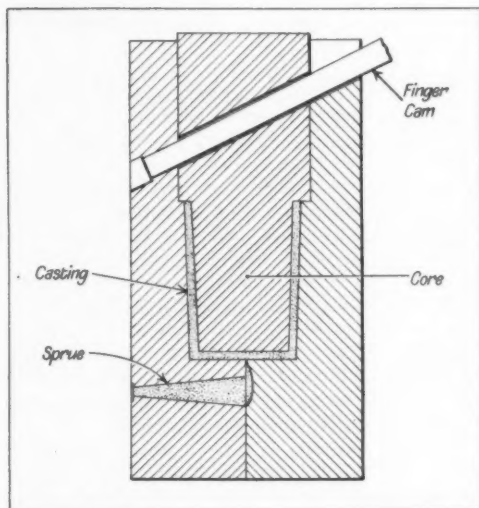


Fig. 4. A Typical Die Lay-out with a Moving Core Arranged for Finger-cam Withdrawal

duce a casting of the type depicted is thus, at the very minimum, a distance X plus Y . In practice, however, it is preferably a little in excess of $2X$, to provide a workable clearance. In other words, the greatest possible value for X is a little less than half the total die stroke T , Fig. 1. This restriction also applies to tools in which ejection is effected by an independent ram, since although the moving platen is completely retracted prior to ejection, as indicated in Fig. 3, the final position of the casting in relation to the two die blocks is exactly the same as with push-rod ejection.

To permit production of deeply-cored castings, where X is greater than $T/2$, it is usual to split the cavity between the die members and to fit a massive moving core actuated by a hydraulic

cylinder or (as in Fig. 4) by finger cams. For a component in any specific size range, a die of this sort is, of course, a little slower in operation than a simple two-part tool for producing a comparable casting, but if the casting is of such a depth as to preclude the use of the latter, this objection is not really tenable. A more serious drawback, in many instances, is the lower dimensional accuracy associated with the tool seen in Fig. 4, as against the designs in Fig. 1 and 3.

Where the whole external form of a component is produced in one die member, the other merely carrying a core element, the only dimension subject to appreciable variation is the end-wall thickness, the actual value of which in any particular casting depends on the effectiveness of die closure when the shot was made. Thus, a heavy flash is associated with a thick end wall and a light flash with a more normal value. Seldom in practice, however, is the dimension across an end wall highly critical, and the thickness of the side walls is subject only to minor variation, provided that the tool has effective registration surfaces.

This last generalization only fails to apply when, as may very occasionally happen, the die is closed on a large particle of metal debris in such a way as to hold the blocks apart on one side—usually the feed side. If the gap amounts to as much as, say, 0.010-in., the effect is to tilt a deep core quite appreciably in the cavity in the manner shown, greatly exaggerated, in Fig. 5. As may be seen, the result is to vary the wall thickness between points near the closed end, and points near the open end, of the component. Castings with such variations are unlikely to reach the customer, since the metal cut-out through the gap is likely to reduce injection pressure so much as to cause unsoundness and poor finish.

WALL THICKNESS VARIATION

Castings produced from a tool like that shown in Fig. 4 are likely to have appreciable variation in end-wall thickness, since the core cannot always be prevented from moving back under the thrust

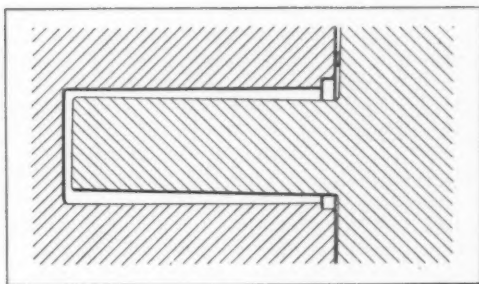


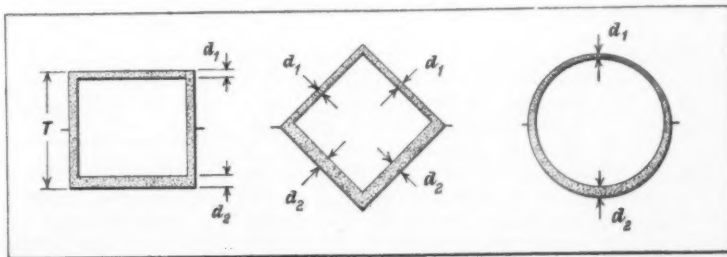
Fig. 5. With a deep Cavity, Incorrect Closure may Result in the Core being Tilted, as Shown

of the molten metal. In addition, there may well be considerable variations in side-wall thickness, sometimes of a rather complex character. These variations can be shown most clearly by taking a component of square section as an example, and examining the cross-sections illustrated in Fig. 6.

The section on the left is characteristic of the most usual disposition of the cavity, where it is split evenly between the two die members with the parting-plane arranged at right angles to the side walls.

In this instance, any variation in flash thickness, due to imperfect closure, primarily affects the overall width T across the die parting. With a heavy flash, the external dimension T may thus be increased by, perhaps, 0.006 in. or 0.008 in., but there is, of course, no corresponding increase in the internal dimension determined by the moving core. The whole increase is accordingly accounted for by a thickening of the opposed walls, as indicated at d_1 and d_2 . If the core could float freely, the increment would be equally divided between these two dimensions, but since, in general, a core slides within a housing attached to the moving die member only, it is usual to find that the greater part of the thickening occurs at the side of the part formed by the stationary die block.

Fig. 6. Core Float Results in Wall Thickness Variations from d_1 (thinnest) to d_2



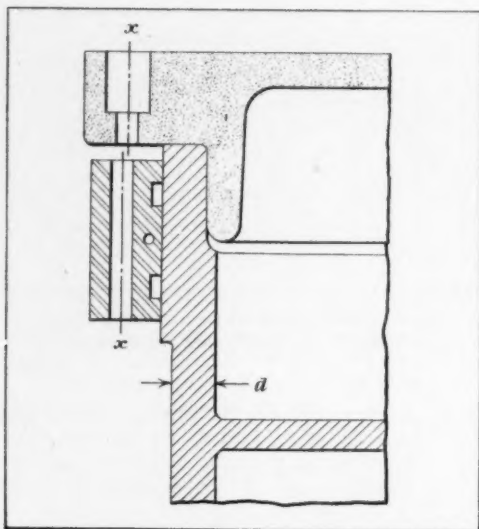


Fig. 7. Variations in Wall Thickness d make it Difficult to Maintain Alignment of the Hole Axes $x-x$

With a square-section cavity sunk in the manner indicated on the left, the disparity between the wall thicknesses is most marked, but it is also present in the centre sketch, where a square cavity is diagonally disposed, and in the circular section on the right. For many applications, such a variation in wall thickness—within the limits likely to be encountered in good die casting practice—does not raise any real problem, but occasionally one comes across assemblies where difficulties of alignment and registration arise. When examined, these difficulties invariably prove to have resulted from an attempt to achieve dual registration in the mating component, whether it is another die casting or, as it has occasionally been, a plastics moulding.

DIFFICULTIES ASSOCIATED WITH DUAL REGISTRATION

The two sketches in Fig. 7 and 8 will, no doubt, make this point clear. In Fig. 7 is shown part of the side wall of a die cast housing with which a moulded cover is assembled. The primary registration—indeed, the only registration of the two major components of the assembly—depends on the engagement of a projecting portion of the moulding with the inside face of the die casting. Since the size of the cored recess in the casting

is substantially invariable, and the mating portion of the moulding can be held to very close limits, it is easy to achieve a good fit, free from play in any direction, between the two components.

There is, however, another requirement, since it is sought, in addition, to align two elements of a sub-assembly which are separately located upon the outer face of the casting and within a recess in the moulding, as shown. These small components cannot, however, be registered with any high degree of accuracy, since the position of the moulding varies with the float of the core, whereas the lower element of the sub-assembly is mounted on the outside face of the die-casting. Any variation in wall thickness d is thus reflected in a shift of the nominally coincident axes at $x-x$.

The same effect, in reverse, is depicted in Fig. 8, where the moulding is located by the outside of the casting and satisfactory primary registration is provided. Here, secondary registration is represented by the desired coincidence of the axes of the long steel insert, located by the core of the die casting, and the cored boss in the moulding. Again, it is impracticable to attempt dual registration, since the steel insert necessarily reflects the float of the core, and so cannot be accurately aligned with the bore of the boss. It will be noted, however, that in this instance the difficulty could be entirely obviated by locating the moulding from the inner wall of the component. The outer overhang could still be retained, but a small clearance would be provided, as in the modification seen on the right of the figure.

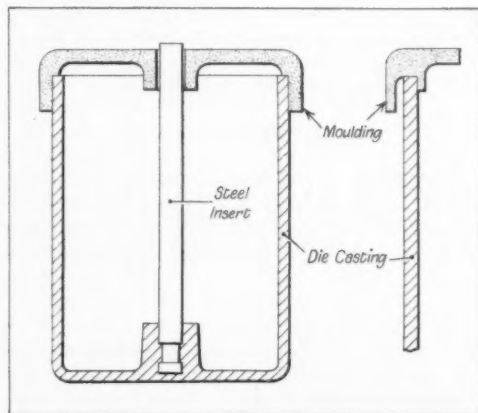


Fig. 8. Location of the Moulding from the Outside of the Casting is Not so Effective as Location from the Inside of the Latter, as Shown in the Part-sectional View at the Right

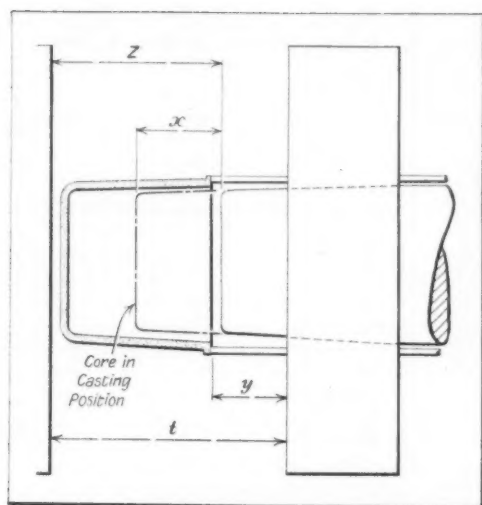


Fig. 9. A Die with a Core which is Retractable in the Direction of Carriage Travel

USE OF CORE WHICH SLIDES IN THE DIRECTION OF DIE TRAVEL

It is assumed, of course, that in both the examples cited the depth of the casting is too great to allow the use of a simple two-part die with the cavity sunk wholly in the fixed member—the arrangement which permitted the closest control over dimensional variation. There are, however, several ways of overcoming this difficulty that do not involve splitting the cavity between the two die halves. The simplest, where a machine of adequate capacity is available, is probably that indicated in Fig. 9, where the core is made retractable in the direction of die travel.

This method increases the maximum depth of component, for a given opening stroke, by nearly 100 per cent, if the core is fully retracted, as in the figure. The required ejector stroke then need be only sufficient to clear the sprue of the distributor pin in the case of a "goose-neck" machine and can be even less for a cold-chamber die where the slug, as a rule, has little

depth of engagement with the face of the tool. There is, however, no particular advantage in retracting the core completely unless the depth of the casting makes such retraction essential. It is only necessary to draw back the core until the clearance Z (Fig. 9) is a little greater than the overall depth of the component.

The construction and operation of a tool of this type are both facilitated when a machine fitted with an independent ejector ram in the moving platen is available. This ram can then be used to operate the core while ejection is performed by a conventional plate actuated by push-rods. A section through such a tool is shown in Fig. 10. The core C , which is arranged to slide in the moving die member, projects from the rear of the latter when in the casting position. To permit passage of the core, the ejector plate A is cut away, the clearance between the two being kept to a minimum so that ejectors E can be brought to bear on the casting without difficulty. At the rear of the core is attached a plate K , the main purpose of which is to house a set of guide bushes whereby alignment is maintained. These bushes, as indicated in the figure, are engaged with four register pins G , seated in the rear of the die block. The pins pass through the plate A , and clearance holes for the bushes are provided at these points.

The core-plate K is secured to the hydraulic ejector ram by means of a split bushing, the stroke of the ram being sufficient to advance the core until, in the casting position, the plate K is in contact with the plate A . Return pins R , which are in contact with the face of the fixed member when the tool is closed, determine the position of the plate A . As will be evident, with this arrangement the stroke of the plate K may precede or follow (or even be coincident with) the stroke of the plate A , as circumstances may indicate. In general, however, it is desirable to withdraw the core before advancing the ejectors, since the strain on the latter is then reduced. The operating

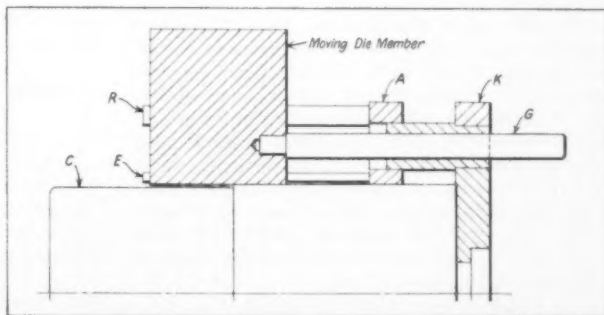


Fig. 10. A Sectional View of a Tool with a Retractable Core

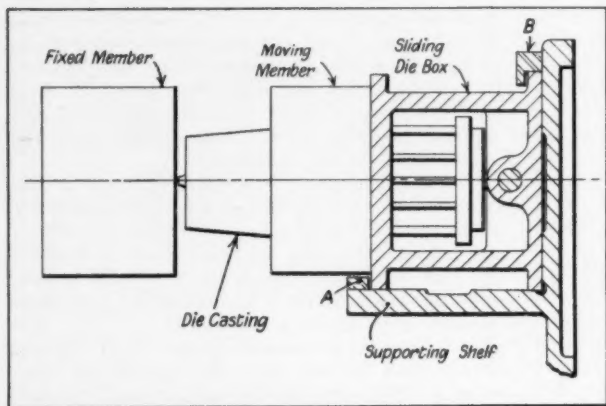


Fig. 11. A Vertical Section Through a Tool which is Arranged to Slide Laterally

cycle, therefore, is usually set so that the core begins to move back as soon as the casting has been freed sufficiently to avoid risk of sticking in the fixed member. Movement may be started well in advance of the point at which the component actually clears the fixed member, and the ejectors come into action as soon as the casting is completely clear. The moving die member thereafter continues to retract until the casting is also clear of the core, and it can then be drawn laterally from the die.

From the standpoint of dimensional consistency, this method is superior to that of Fig. 4 (both because the cavity is not split and because the core is more rigidly guided) but the castings are slightly less accurate than those produced in a simple two-part die with a fixed core. For this reason, some die casters have preferred, in such circumstances, to retain the fixed core, and to displace the whole or a major portion of one of the die members in order to provide space for unimpeded ejection of the component. For simplicity of operation, it is preferable to arrange for the ejector half of the tool, rather than the cavity half, to be displaced.

Displacement can be effected vertically or horizontally. For the former, the mechanism adopted is usually such that the die block is moved automatically at a pre-determined point in the casting cycle, but horizontal displacement of the block is preferred when the movement is to be effected manually. For this latter method, the actual construction of the tool does not differ from that of a normal two-part die with rack-and-pinion ejection, but the ejector box is arranged to slide sideways on a base-plate fitted with rails or keyways. This base-plate is rigidly secured to the moving platen.

Such a tool is seen in section in Fig. 11. This

particular design was chosen for purposes of illustration because it is superior to many as regards the support provided for the moving member—or rather for the ejector box upon which the moving member is mounted. The base-plate consists of an L-section casting with a shelf-like portion upon which the ejector-box (also of cast iron) rides. A flat steel rail A, adjustable to take up play, retains the box on the shelf, and a second rail or guide B provides a way for the top flange of the box. As will be evident, the shelf must considerably exceed the die box in length, to ensure that the latter is adequately supported when drawn out of line with the fixed die half.

In operation, metal is injected and the die opened in the usual manner. At the end of the opening stroke, the operator pulls the whole moving die assembly sideways until the casting is quite clear of the fixed member, as shown schematically in Fig. 12. The casting is then ejected by means of the rack-and-pinion mechanism and can be removed from the die. In order to reduce the effort needed to start ejection, which may be very considerable for deep-cored castings like those under review, some of these tools incorporate devices which eject the casting through a short distance— $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.—before or during the sideways movement. An independent ram, axially mounted in the platen, may be employed to initiate ejection. Alternatively, small cam surfaces may be provided on the base casting, which come into operation near the end of the lateral stroke. The inertia of the heavy die assembly is then utilized to jerk the casting free from the core, prior to ejection proper.

SAFETY ARRANGEMENT FOR DIES WITH LATERAL MOVEMENT

It is, of course, important, with all tools of this type, where part of the assembly is moved out of line with the remainder at some point in the cycle, to attach limit switches to the two ends of the slideway and link them to the control system in such a way that the cycle is positively arrested while the sliding member is displaced. In other

words, it should only be possible to re-start the cycle when the "casting position" switch is actuated and the "ejector position" switch is released. One sometimes sees a control of this type installed in such a manner that the failure of either of the switches could conceivably result in the cycle being resumed while the sliding block was in transit between the two positions.

This risk is always present where the switches are arranged in the manner shown schematically in the upper view in Fig. 13. Here the "ejector position" switch is not actuated until the block reaches the end of its travel. A preferable arrangement (for manual ejection) is indicated in the lower sketch. Here, a roller contact switch is actuated as soon as the die is moved slightly from

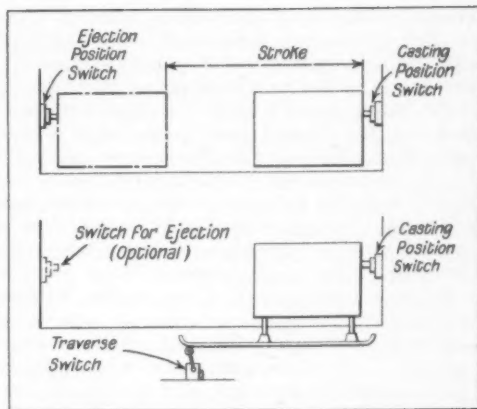


Fig. 13. For Safety, the Limit Switches Should be Arranged as Shown in the Lower Sketch. When Disposed as Indicated in the Upper Sketch they Cannot be Relied upon to "Fail Safe"

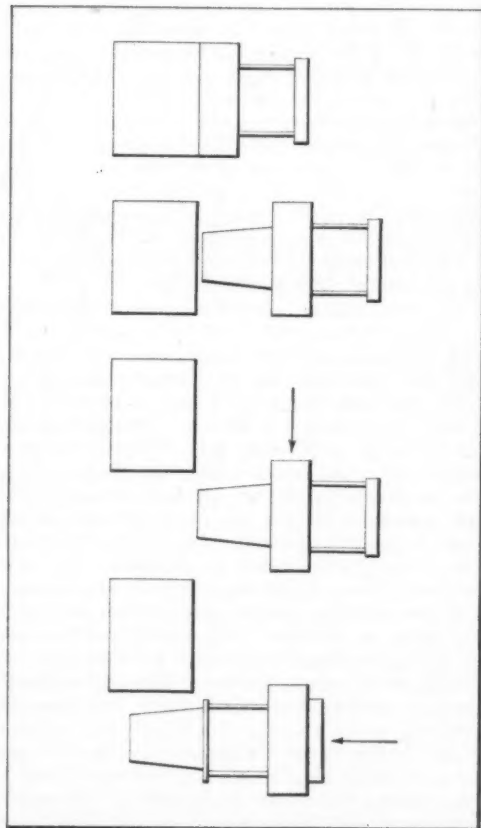


Fig. 12. Sequence of Operations for a Tool in which the Moving Member is Displaced Laterally Prior to Ejection

the casting position and remains operative throughout the travel. If the ejector stroke is to be effected automatically, however, a third switch is needed at the end of the slideway to initiate the movement of the ejector plate.

Conventional means of actuating the ejectors cannot normally be employed when the moving member is shifted some distance off centre prior to ejection. Push-rods, for example, can seldom be effectively applied unless the resistance to ejection is so well balanced over the die area that a single pair of rods (instead of the usual four) suffices. A thrust plate can sometimes be mounted on the ends of the push-rods to increase the area of abutment on the ejector plate. On an automatic machine, the adoption of this method necessitates arresting the cycle just before the push-rods are brought into action. The moving member is then slid sideways and ejection takes place. This method should only be used when lateral movement of the die member can also be carried out automatically, otherwise there is a serious risk of injury to the operator or damage to the die.

This danger exists even if safety switches, on the lines briefly discussed above, are fitted to the tool. If the sliding part of the die is drawn back by hand, and at the end of the stroke contacts a switch to initiate ejection, the platen begins to move while the operator is still gripping a part of the die. This practice should not be permitted in any circumstances.

There are, it is true, several ways of making provision for the operator to move clear of the

die after displacing the sliding portion. The simplest is to incorporate a foot switch in series with the limit switch, and to place the former so that it can be depressed only after the hand-grip on the sliding block has been released. On some machines, the control gear enables the "ejector position" limit switch to be used to actuate a delay, pre-set to four or five seconds, instead of directly initiating the ejector stroke. Nevertheless, it is highly desirable that manual reciprocation of the sliding block should be avoided when the remainder of the cycle is automatic.

On many machines, it is practicable to fit a small-diameter, long-stroke, hydraulic cylinder to reciprocate the moving die-block, and the whole sequence, with the exception of charging and injecting metal, is then part of a timed cycle, the movement of the platen being arrested while the die-block moves laterally into line with the off-centre ejector-pad or thrust-plate. At the end of this movement, the platen is retracted completely, thus ejecting the casting, and there is a brief dwell to allow the operator to remove the casting from the die-space.

Where a fully-automatic rack-and-pinion ejector-box (such as was supplied with some Lester machines a year or two after the war) can be made available, this class of tool is much easier to operate. The type of ejector box required contains a normal thrust-plate with combined guide-rods and racks, each pair of which meshes with a short pinion. A longer vertical rack also meshes with the pinions, and at its upper end projects from the box. Here, it is coupled to the ram of a hydraulic cylinder, which is operated "in cycle" as if it were a core-pulling cylinder.

Although for general purposes this arrangement is inferior to normal push-rod ejection, since there is a tendency for the casting to stick if resistance

is intermittently increased (for example, by flash penetrating the ejector housings as the tool gets hot), it is of considerable value when the whole moving die assembly must be displaced during the cycle. When the complete box is mounted in the manner indicated in Fig. 11, it can be moved, either manually or automatically, at an appropriate point in the cycle. As most hydraulic machines have provision for at least two auxiliary cylinders, one can be used for the ejection mechanism and the other for the traverse.

EJECTION DIFFICULTIES ASSOCIATED WITH LONG INSERTS

As a rule, trouble due to interference between casting and die at the end of the ejector stroke occurs with parts of the general form indicated in Fig. 2, which involve an unusually deep cavity in the fixed die member. Occasionally, however, it is depth of engagement with the moving member that causes the difficulty, and this is almost always attributable to the combination of a hollow-backed die casting and a long insert as indicated in Fig. 14. The shape of the die casting being such that it is desirable to produce it in a two-part die with the insert housed in the moving block parallel to the axis of ejection, the length of the insert then results in the casting fouling the cavity at the end of the ejection stroke.

In some instances, the actual ejection stroke may be short (for example, if the insert is shouldered), and the difficulty then lies in the fact that the spray of castings cannot be drawn far enough forward, after ejection, to enable the operator to tilt it free and withdraw it laterally. Where it would be definitely impossible to withdraw the component from an orthodox die, the design of the tool must necessarily be modified, but it is still not uncommon to see dies in operation in which there is just bare space for the operator, by tilting and twisting the spray, to withdraw the components. Tools of this type are troublesome, slow, and dangerous to operate. It is perhaps inevitable that the use of very long inserts should result in slow operation, but there is no reason why it should not be easy—and reasonably safe—to place them in position and subsequently withdraw the castings.

Any of the types of tools so far described can be used where long inserts are involved as well as for castings formed in deep cavities. However, there are simpler methods that can often be adopted when the only difficulty is concerned with the withdrawal—and perhaps the loading—of long inserts. Much depends upon the number and spacing of the inserts, for although they may be

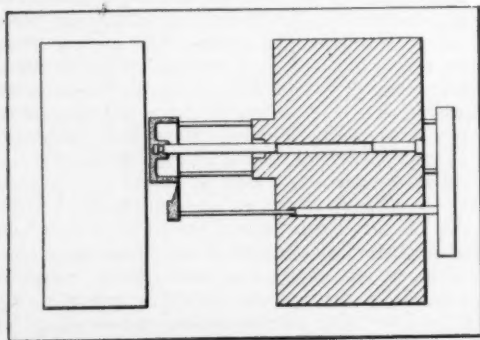


Fig. 14. With Long Inserts, Ejection of the Casting is Often Difficult

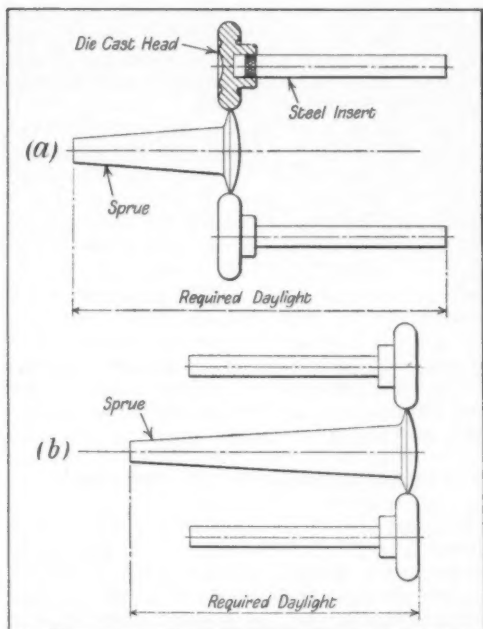


Fig. 15. Alternative Methods of Orientating Sprays of Castings Incorporating Long Steel Inserts

positioned one at a time, by hand, which enables them to be tilted in various ways, they can only be ejected as a rigid spray which offers less scope for displacement.

Insert loaders cannot be used in such circumstances, for if the inserts are so long as to cause difficulties at ejection, it is hardly likely to be possible to slide the charged loader between the die members. Limitation on insert length is most noticeable with dies for centre-gated gooseneck machines, since the sprue-metal projects well in front of the spray of castings, as indicated at *a* in Fig. 15, even if the cover die—the fixed member—is relatively thin. It is surprising how rarely one sees this difficulty overcome in what is surely the simplest and most obvious manner—at least for a multi-cavity tool for small and fairly simple castings. The overall length of the spray is much reduced by using a deep fixed block to house the inserts, and a thin ejector block. In this way, the orientation of the spray is reversed, as shown at *b* in the figure.

There is, of course, a tendency for a casting orientated in this manner to stick in the fixed die as the tool opens, but this is by no means a major

difficulty, and it can always be overcome by modifying draft and, if necessary, by providing anchoring lugs that will hold the casting securely to the moving member during the opening stroke. The runner channels, too, should be cut wholly in the moving member and should have minimum draft. Additional heat transfer to the cavity half of the tool is thus insured, and anchorage is improved. Ejection from such a tool may be quite conventional. Indeed, despite the length of the inserts only a very short ejector stroke is needed. Extra ejectors should nevertheless be arranged to bear on the runners and anchoring lugs, in order to spread the thrust evenly.

The arrangement indicated at *b* in Fig. 15 is clearly only suitable for components of simple form. Opportunities for drawing lateral cores, for example, are very limited in a tool with the cavities disposed as shown. The advantages of locating the inserts in this manner are very great, however, and tools of a more complex character may well be justified when the die cast head of a composite part incorporates features that cannot be obtained easily in a two-part die.

DIE WITH SLIDING BLOCKS FOR CASTINGS WITH LONG INSERTS

In Fig. 16, for example, undercuts in the sides of the component necessitate moving cores. Consequently, the cavities are arranged in a single

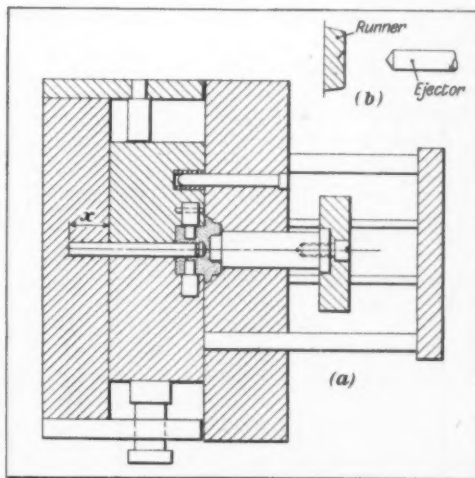


Fig. 16. The Insert is here Located Between Sliding Blocks. After Withdrawal Through a Distance *x*, the Spray of Castings can be Removed Sideways Between the Faces of the Slides

row, and the inserts are housed in the fixed die member. The major portions of the cavities are formed in sliding blocks at the top and bottom, which are actuated by hydraulic cylinders (not shown). In the moving member are mounted short cores which form the recesses in the heads of the castings. Although these cores are not retractable, they are so mounted that they can slide in the die block and are attached to a rigid plate at the rear.

This plate is fitted with return pins, which force it back against stops when the die closes. The ends of the return pins bear upon the sliding blocks in this instance, although it is occasionally desirable to locate them along the joint-line of these blocks, in such a way that they pass between them to contact the stationary block. In the die shown, this construction would have impeded ejection of the spray. It will be noted that the sliding blocks are not housed in the fixed member, but slide on the face of it. They are retained and guided by large-diameter rods held in overhanging plates attached to the top and bottom of the die-block.

In operation, a set of inserts is located in the fixed member, which is provided with shallow seatings into which they fit easily. The sliding blocks are then brought together, gripping the inserts securely, and the moving die member is advanced. As the tool closes, the core plate and the ejector plate are both pushed back into the casting position and dowels projecting from the moving member enter bushes in the faces of the sliding blocks,

to prevent them from moving back under the pressure of the injected metal. After injection, the die is opened about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to withdraw the dowels, the small cores remaining engaged with the castings as the die member moves.

The sliding core blocks are next retracted, leaving the castings supported on the quasi-fixed cores, with the forward ends of the inserts still seated in the fixed block. Further retraction of the moving member withdraws the castings from the fixed die half, and at the end of the stroke, push-rods actuate the ejector plate to strip the castings from the cores. The ejectors move forward freely for some distance before contacting the spray, and bosses are provided on the runner to ensure an adequate bearing area for each pin. At the ends, the pins are slightly coned, so that they tend to re-centre themselves as the ejector-plate is operated.

DIE FOR CASTINGS WITH FLAT STRIP INSERTS

In some tools for castings with inserts of considerable length, it is helpful to form part of the insert housing in a sliding block. Such an arrangement is often desirable when the insert is of non-circular section, and particularly when it is of flat strip form. In general, tools for inserts of this type are designed on the lines indicated in Fig. 17, and it will be seen that the construction is relatively simple. The insert is located on a shoulder of the fixed die member or even on the top face of the block, and the latter is grooved so that sideways movement is prevented. A heavy overhanging core-slide, mounted on the moving member, forms the upper part of the insert seating, and no elaborate locking mechanisms are necessary since there is very little thrust against the underside of the sliding block.

The cavity is sunk mainly in the moving die member, although there is no restriction upon part of it being cut in the fixed member, should the form of the component require. It is not possible, however, without adopting a rather more complex design of tool, to form any portion of the cavity in the rear of the sliding block. If the latter has a simple up-and-down movement, as in this instance, any part of the component cast within the rear face would be sheared on the upward stroke.

Provision must be made for withdrawing the block through a sufficient distance to enable the spray of castings to be lifted clear of the upper face of the fixed member, for removal laterally from the die. It is, of course, assumed that a tool of this type would only be adopted when the inserts would still foul the fixed member at the end of the ejector stroke. In the example here illustrated, the

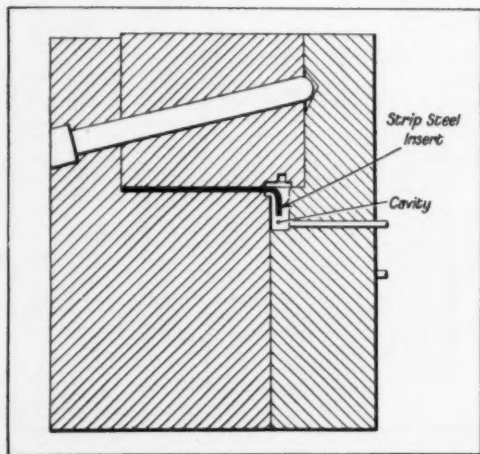


Fig. 17. Location of a Flat Insert Beneath a Sliding Block

insert lies in a plane at right angles to the die parting, but similar tools have been successfully operated with the main part of the insert at some other angle to the parting. In such circumstances, a service hole in the insert may be desirable in order to prevent it from sliding forward before the die closes. In Fig. 17 only a single insert is shown, but it should be noted that tools of this type are hardly ever justified unless of multi-cavity form. It is usually possible, with a single cavity, to orientate the insert so that it lies mainly or wholly in the die parting, and so does not present any real ejection problem.

E.S.T. Multi-Life Screw Plug Gauges

Engineers' Special Tools, Ltd., Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, who are makers of plug gauges in steel, Nitralloy and tungsten carbide, recently extended their range to include screw plug gauges of the design shown in the accompanying figure which is the subject of patent application 19839/58.

Known as the E.S.T. Multi-Life, this new gauge is provided with a recessed end, and there is a centre hole at the bottom of the recess. When required, the hollow portion can be faced back by grinding in order to remove the leading end of the thread when it has become worn or damaged. The chamfer at the start of the thread is then

reground. This recovery process, it is claimed, may be repeated as many as four times, depending on the pitch of the thread and the extent of wear. Up to eight threads, in all, can be removed from a fine-pitch Multi-Life screw plug gauge before it must be discarded.

A special department has been established, in which Multi-Life gauges are produced on Matrix thread grinding machines, and subsequently restored.

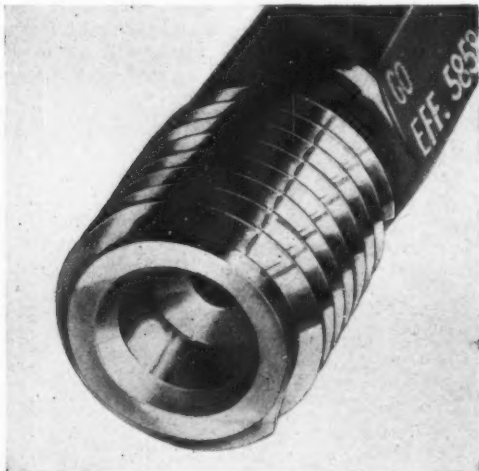
This type of gauge can be supplied in sizes ranging from 4 B.A. to 2½ in., and with British, Unified, American, or Metric thread forms. If required, a hard chromium surface may be provided at extra cost.

Under existing arrangements, we are informed, these gauges are restored for further service at one-third of their original cost, and are returned to the user within one week.

NEW PORTABLE LABORATORY COLD FLASK. It is reported in the July issue of the *A.S.T.M. Bulletin* that, to provide for testing liquefied gas fuels at temperatures of the order of -270 deg. F., a new portable laboratory test cold flask has been developed which may be connected to any suitable test chamber. The unit employs liquid nitrogen at -320 deg. F., in conjunction with a heat exchanger, and the duration of the test is limited to 12 hours.

There are four heat exchanger tubes immersed in the liquid nitrogen, and air, cooled by these tubes, is passed into the test chamber and thence back to the heat exchanger in a continuously recirculating cycle. The temperature in the test chamber is indicated by a thermocouple, and an associated potentiometer, and is controlled by two dampers which regulate the flow of the recirculating air. Tests showed that the unit could lower the temperature in the test chamber to -267 deg. F.

The liquid nitrogen is normally consumed at an average rate of 25 litres per hour, but by exercising careful control over the level of the nitrogen in the flask this figure can be reduced to 20 litres per hour. It is suggested that in future designs of low-temperature heat exchangers, plate-type liquid nitrogen evaporators may be incorporated in the test chambers.



End view of a Multi-Life screw plug gauge of the type that has recently been introduced by Engineers' Special Tools, Ltd.

MECHANICALLY-PROPELLED WORKS TRUCKS OF THE FORK-LIFT TYPE produced during the second quarter of this year reached a total of 893. For comparison, the corresponding figure for the same quarter of the previous year was 1,094.

Denham 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. Centre Lathe for Profiling Marine Diesel Engine Piston Heads

A 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. centre heavy-duty profiling lathe, which was recently supplied by Denham's Engineering Co., Ltd., Halifax, to Swan, Hunter, & Wigham Richardson, Ltd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne, for internal copying operations on piston heads for Doxford marine diesel engines, in a range of sizes from 600 to 750 mm. (23.622 to 29.528 in.) nominal, is shown in Fig. 1 set up for demonstration and acceptance tests.

The substantial bed has chutes at the rear to facilitate the removal of cuttings, and "sunk" and flat guideways for the saddle. Drive is taken from a 30-h.p. screen-protected reversing motor, controlled by a star-delta starter, through a multi-disc clutch and hardened steel gears, which give 18 spindle speeds ranging from 6 to 304 r.p.m. An ammeter is mounted on top of the headstock, and the driving motor incorporates a "plug" type electrical braking system. Mounted at the rear of the bed are enclosed busbars and collector gear, and a travelling contactor panel, for the rapid traverse drive to the saddle at the rate of 1 in. per sec. Push-buttons for starting, stopping and reversing the spindle and rapid traverse drives are mounted on the headstock, apron, and a pendant control unit. The headstock spindle runs in specially-paired ball and roller bearings.

Fifty-four feeds ranging from 0.002 to 0.125 in.

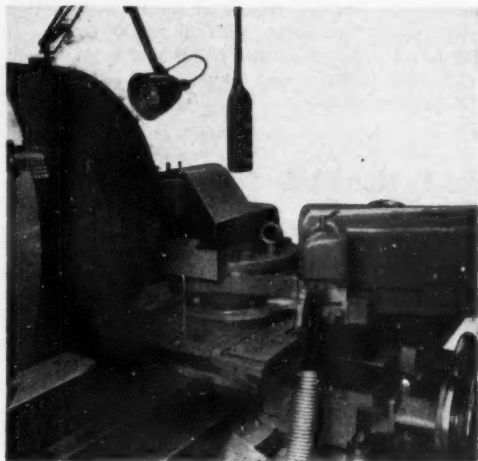


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the hydraulic copying slide on the Denham profiling lathe

per spindle rev. are obtainable, and there is a single lever on the apron for selecting the sliding and surfacing motions. The cross-slide screw can be operated from the rear as well as the front

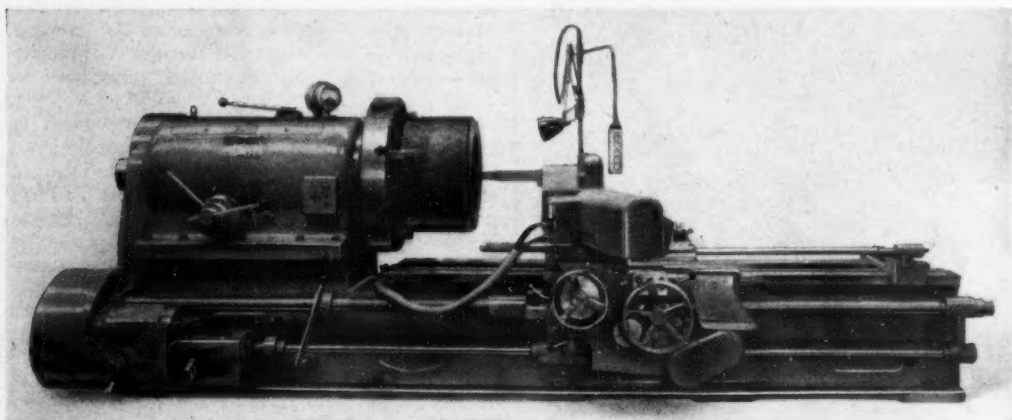


Fig. 1. Denham 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. centre heavy-duty profiling lathe for marine engine piston heads

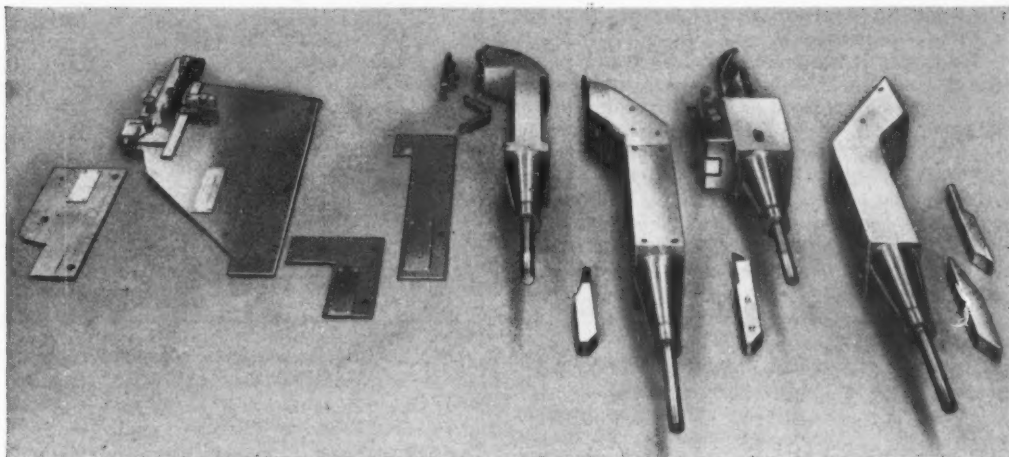


Fig. 3. Examples of the laminated plastics templates and the special boring bars employed on the lathe shown in Fig. 1

of the saddle, to facilitate setting. Since the lathe will not be employed entirely for operations on piston heads, a tailstock (not shown) was supplied, and a leadscrew fitted, to permit conventional turning and screwcutting to be undertaken on workpieces up to 84 in. long.

Operated by a 4½-in. diameter by 10 in. stroke hydraulic cylinder, the copying slide, shown in the close-up view Fig. 2, is set at an angle of 70 deg. to the work axis for machining the piston heads, but it can be swivelled through a full circle on the cross-slide. The tool slide has an adjustment of 4½ in. on dovetail guideways and is mounted on a swivel base so that it can be set parallel with the work axis irrespective of the angular position of the copying slide. It has a B.S.S. No. 50 taper bore to take a range of special boring bars and a hardened steel holder for standard turning and facing tools. The template carrier is mounted in dovetail guideways at the front end of the cross slide and is prevented from moving with the saddle by a rod attached to a bracket at the right-hand end of the bed. This bracket is mounted on a casting secured to the main bedways, and can be adjusted with the cross-slide to maintain alignment with the template carrier.

Templates of laminated plastics material, and boring bars made from high-duty iron castings fitted with steel plates for vibration damping, have been developed by the company in collaboration with P.E.R.A. for profiling operations on piston heads. At the left in Fig. 3 may be seen examples of templates, and at the right, boring bars.

Piston heads are delivered to the lathe in the rough machined condition, and approximately ⅜ in. of metal is removed from all diameters during the profiling operations. Fig. 4 is a sectional view of a piston head, showing the shape of the profiled surfaces. During the machining operations, the work is held in a 36-in. diameter independent 4-jaw chuck, and facing and turning at

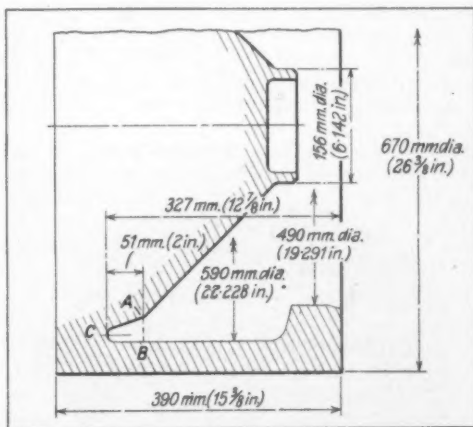


Fig. 4. Sectional view of part of a piston head for a Doxford marine diesel engine showing the profile shape produced on the Denham lathe. The work is held in a 36-in. 4-jaw chuck

the front end is carried out without the use of the copying equipment.

Next, the central recess is drilled and profile bored, and the 156-mm. diameter and conical portion are copy turned as far as indicated by the dotted line AB. At the following operation stage, the 490- and 590-mm. diameters and the angle and radius between them are profile bored, again as far as the line AB. Subsequently, the 51-mm. deep annular groove at the left-hand side of the line AB is turned from the solid, roughly to the required shape. Profile boring of the inner, conical, surface of this groove between the points A and C, and the outer surface between the points B and C are next completed at separate operations.

Except for the rough turning operation on the groove, separate roughing and finishing cuts are taken on the various surfaces with tungsten carbide tools. Cutting speeds and feeds of 200 ft. per min. and 0.01 in. per rev. for rough turning and boring, and 400 ft. per min. and 0.005 in. per rev. for finishing are employed. The entire profiling operations for a piston head are performed in a floor to floor time of 12 hours, whereas a period of 30 hours was previously required for producing the profile shape by conventional turning and boring, with the aid of sheet metal templates.

Brook C-type Drip-proof Motor

Brook Motors, Ltd., Empress Works, Huddersfield, have recently introduced the new British Standard ventilated motor, shown in Fig. 1, to draft specification CW (ELE) 6246 for dimensions, and to the amended B.S. specification 2613 for electrical performance with Class E insulation. It is available in a range of sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 50 h.p.

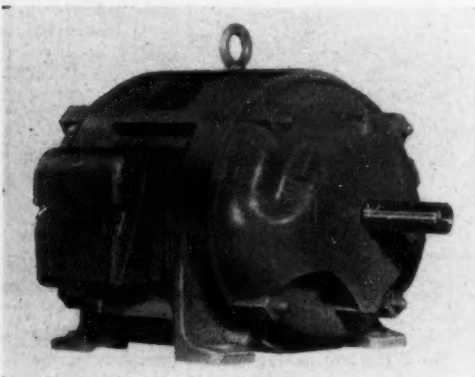


Fig. 1. Brook C-type Drip-proof Motor

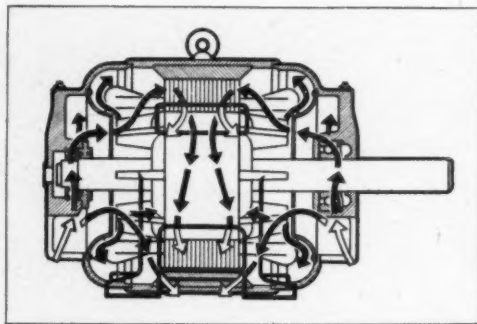


Fig. 2. Diagram Showing the Path of the Cooling Air Through the C-type Motor

The use of new insulation materials, improved ventilation, and compact design have enabled the size of a motor for a given output to be reduced substantially, with a corresponding saving in production costs.

Cooling air is drawn into the ends of the motor and guided by pressed steel deflectors, which also afford additional protection for the end windings, and after passing over the windings, is expelled through openings in the yoke castings, as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2.

The former B.S. specification 168 allowed a maximum temperature rise of 40 deg. C., which allowed for sustained overloads. In the amended B.S.S. 2613, for electrical performance, a maximum temperature rise of 65 deg. C. is permitted under continuous maximum rating conditions, and extensive tests on the new motors have indicated good starting performance and exceptionally cool running, so that the temperature for full output is well below the limit imposed.

The cast iron terminal box can be turned to four positions, as can the end shields, so that drip-proof protection can be maintained whether a motor is mounted on the floor, wall, or ceiling. Shafts are of 40-ton tensile steel, the rotors have integrally-cast fans, and the shaft assemblies are dynamically-balanced to insure quiet running on the pre-loaded medium ball bearings.

A range of motors similar in appearance, except that the shaft extensions are of smaller diameter, is being produced to the NEMA (American) re-rate specification. These motors have class A insulation and are designed for operation on 60-cycle supply. They are marketed in the U.S.A. by the Brook Motors subsidiary company in Chicago, and by agents in Canada. It is stated that one-twelfth of Brook production was sold in the U.S.A. last year.

News of the Industry

Manchester and District

DEMAND FOR PIG-IRON UNCHANGED.—Conditions in the Lancashire foundry trade appear to be neither better nor worse than they have been of late, and the position continues to be reflected in the demand for pig-iron. All descriptions, including haematite, are readily obtainable and buying operations are largely confined to meeting current needs. An early expansion of demand is not anticipated, although there is a possibility of an increase in activity in some sections of the light castings industry as a result of the new credit facilities which are being provided. Derbyshire No. 3 iron is quoted at £21 1s. 3d. per ton for delivery in Lancashire, and Staffordshire low-phosphoric iron at £24 1s. 3d. and West Coast haematite iron at £25 5s. 0d., both delivered Manchester.

STEADY CALL FOR HEAVY STEEL PRODUCTS.—Business in heavy steel plates, large-diameter bars and certain other steel materials is maintained at a fairly steady level against old commitments. The bulk of fresh orders which are being placed for steel materials are on the basis of early rolling programmes, and there is evidence of keen competition among the mills for the tonnages available.

TWEEDALES & SMALLEY, LTD., Castleton, Rochdale, have received a substantial contract for textile machinery from Iran, which, it is expected, will enable all departments to return to full-time working in the near future.

LUKE & SPENCER, LTD., Broadheath, are experiencing a brisk demand for their full range of abrasive wheels and segments, including Lukspenite, Vitramic, and Borolite types, and ranging in sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 48 in. diameter. On the grinding machine side, we may note that single- and duplex-wheel high-speed snagging grinders and single and double wet tool grinders of various sizes are in progress, also portable swing-frame machines equipped with abrasive wheels of 16 and 20 in. diameter.

CHARLES S. MADAN & CO., LTD., Broadheath, are busy with the production of Airhydropumps, of small, medium and large capacities, for the hydraulic testing of valves, castings, and pressure vessels, and some interesting development work is in hand. A steady demand is reported for Vortex revolving lathe centres of various sizes.

TAYLOR TOOLS & SUPPLIES, LTD., Broadheath, have orders for a variety of belt grinding and polishing machines, of both standard and special designs. These machines include 9-in. wet belt grinders, of both hand and automatic types, internal strapping and deburring machines, and a large vertical backstand machine.

P.I. CASTINGS (ALTRINCHAM), LTD., Atlantic Street, Altrincham, are well placed for orders, from the general engineering industry, for castings produced by the investment process. Some 750,000 investment castings, varying in weight from 0.75 to 1,600 gm., are being produced annually at these works for approximately 80 different branches or sections of the engineering industry. The Picast process, which is employed, differs from other investment techniques in certain essentials, but wax is used exclusively for the expendable patterns. Since our last visit another high-frequency induction melting furnace has been provided in the foundry and another milling machine in the tool room.

ESSEX TOOL & GAUGE CO., LTD., Navigation Road, Altrincham, have orders for a variety of milling, grinding, boring and inspection fixtures and drill jigs for the motor-car, aircraft, agricultural, and electrical engineering industries. Other products include single- and double-ended plug gauges; plate gauges; alignment bars; ball-end test bars; adjustable bench centres; square testing fixtures; and sine bars, sine plates and sine bar centres of 15-, 20- and 25-in. capacities.

EDIBRAC, LTD., Hartington Road, Broadheath, are busy with the production of both standard and special tungsten-carbide tips. In addition, a wide variety of Centurion tipped tools is in progress for turning, planing, boring, drilling, reaming, milling, sawing, and copy profile turning, also wear resisting components, gauges, lathe centres, and rock and coal drill bits.

RENOLD CHAINS, LTD., Wythenshawe, Manchester, have issued an illustrated brochure which deals with the range of Renold products for industry. Attention is drawn to the standard stock series chain drives up to 140 h.p., and the standard design series up to 4,000 h.p., also to special purpose chains, such as the corrosion resistant Mark 5 series, and the cranked link type Mark 3 series. For mechanical handling, chains are available with breaking loads from 3,000 to 85,000 lb. (up to

300,000 lb. for special requirements) together with attachments and wheels. Other items include chain drive accessories such as chain-cases and lubricators, a range of shaft couplings, and clutches.

Craven Brothers (Manchester), Ltd., Reddish, Stockport, have recently supplied a 30-ft. vertical boring and turning mill to the Australian State Dockyard, at Newcastle, New South Wales. To cater for a general run of work up to 15 ft. diameter, also for occasional workpieces up to 30 ft. diameter, the design is based on a 25-ft. fixed-column mill, with a 22-ft. diameter table, but with the two columns spaced out on bed wings and the cross-slide and top beam extended to accommodate a swing of 30 ft. 3 in. diameter. Drive is taken from an 80-h.p. variable-speed reversing motor, through V-belts and a 3-speed gearbox, and the table speeds range from 0.25 to 7.5 r.p.m. A constant feed per rev. is maintained regardless of any change in the speed of the table. We hope to describe this machine more fully at a later date.

H. B.

Short-circuit Testing Installation

J. A. Crabtree & Co., Ltd., Lincoln Works, Walsall, Staffs., have recently installed equipment for the short-circuit testing of their range of circuit



A view showing part of the control desk for the Crabtree short circuit testing equipment. The product to be tested is mounted on the panel seen in the background

breakers and contactors, at currents up to 10,000 amp.

Current is supplied by an 800-kVA alternator which gives a 400-volt 3-phase supply, and has a rotating salient pole field. A direct drive to the alternator is provided by a 100-h.p. squirrel cage motor which has a synchronous operating speed of 1,500 r.p.m., and is controlled by an automatic transformer starter, incorporating a Korndorffer circuit. From the alternator, the current is fed direct to a main circuit breaker of 1,000 amp. nominal rating, the breaking capacity of which considerably exceeds the maximum short circuit current supplied by the alternator. Reactors and resistors are connected into each phase of the supply, which enables the current and power factor to be controlled down to 100 amp. The building in which the alternator and associated equipment is installed, has forced air ventilation.

Housed in a separate room is a desk from which the entire installation is controlled by push buttons and switches, also a vertical panel for mounting the item to be tested. Part of the control desk, and the panel are shown in the accompanying illustration. The actual test is carried out by closing a "make" switch by pressing a push button. Equipment is provided for the preparation of oscillograms while tests are being carried out, and an adjacent photographic dark room affords facilities for processing.

Provision is made in the busbar system, between the alternator and the "make" switch, for the connection of transformers to give higher currents for testing purposes if required. Alternatively, D.C. current up to 1,500 amp. at 250 volts, or more than 2,000 amp. at 500 volts, can be applied to the product to be tested, by storage batteries.

Inspector of Factories Report for 1957

The Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the year 1957 shows that a total of 174,062 accidents of all kinds, involving injury, was notified, also 651 more which were fatal. For the year 1956, the corresponding numbers were 184,098 and 687, so that the 1957 figures showed a reduction of more than 5 per cent in both fatal and non-fatal accidents. Despite the specific prohibition, in the Factories Acts, of the cleaning of machinery in motion, 428 women and young persons are reported as having been injured in this manner during the year. Although the total number of accidents caused by power-driven machinery in factories has again fallen, there were 30 more power press accidents, and 14 more accidents involving planing machines, than in

1956. It may be noted that copies of a preliminary draft of regulations governing the use of power presses in factories have now been sent to interested organizations for their comments.

Attention is drawn to the problems involved in ensuring safe working conditions on pressure die casting machines, and reference is made to a report issued by a Safety Committee of the Zinc Alloy Diecasters' Association, which recommends that the principle of mechanical restraint should be incorporated to prevent the dies of such machines from closing when the danger area is exposed. It is pointed out that there is a number of simple guards which go a considerable way towards providing safe conditions, and the adoption of such guards is advised as an interim measure. Recommendations have also been made for safe procedures in tool setting on die casting machines.

Reference is made to dust control in foundries, and it is stated that scientific research has been proceeding on the chemical and physical reactions which occur at the sand-to-metal surface when molten metals are poured into moulds and on the complicated organic reactions which result from the use of fluxes on molten metals. In addition, work is in progress on the collection and assessment of dust samples, and an extensive survey of aerodynamic conditions at mechanized knock-outs has been carried out. As a result of intensive development work, dust from pedestal and swing-frame grinders has been satisfactorily controlled, and a low-volume high-velocity system of local exhaust ventilation has been applied to a wide range of portable tools.

The replacement of lifting appliances of wrought iron by those made from steel is reported to be making rapid progress, and the change has been accelerated by the issue of a series of British Standards relating to such gear. With the increasing use of braided slings incorporating triangular terminal links, the M.E.R.L., East Kilbride, has evolved a formula of design and safe-load determination for such units.

Statistics quoted in the section of the report concerning the use of ionizing radiations show that at the end of 1957 approximately 400 factories were using radio-active isotopes and over 100 were known to be operating X-ray apparatus. It is believed that the hazard to health is greatest where sealed sources are being used for radiography and fluoroscopy. Where these sources are applied as thickness gauges, the risks occur mainly in handling them when a machine is being dismantled either for maintenance or for removal of the source.

The report includes a whole chapter devoted to research, and another on safety training. It is published by H.M. Stationery Office (price 5s. net).

Personal

Mr. K. ARKLESS, A.M.I.Mech.E., formerly chief technical consultant to the company, has been appointed a director of Monks & Crane, Ltd., Garretts Green Lane, Birmingham, 33. Mr. Arkless, who had previously been with the Nuffield Group of Companies, joined the organization in 1949, and later became responsible for technical service. He has a wide knowledge of cutting tools and application techniques.



Mr. J. Parsons

Mr. JOHN PARSONS, B.Com. (London), M.B.A. (Harvard), has been appointed to the board of directors of Richard Lloyd, Ltd., Birmingham and Tenbury Wells. He was formerly assistant general works manager of Rolls-Royce Ltd., Derby.

Mr. D. NICHOLSON and Mr. DANIEL CAMERON have retired from Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham. For the last twelve years, Mr. Nicholson held the position of sales manager for that company, prior to which he was successively manager for Scotland and the North Eastern areas and London manager of the company's small tools division. He first joined the company in 1929. Mr. Cameron was first appointed representative for Scotland in 1928, and some ten years later became manager of the Scottish branch. He had had wide experience in industry before joining the company, and during the last war served as a member of the Area Committee for Scotland for machine tool control.

Industrial Design Conference

A one-day conference on "Industrial Design and the Engineering Industries" is being organized by the Council of Industrial Design, 28 Haymarket, London, S.W.1, in collaboration with the Birmingham Exchange and Engineering Centre, and will be held at the premises of the latter organization on November 12. This conference, which will be the first of its kind to be held in this country, will be concerned with the relationship of industrial design to the engineering industries, and with steps that may be taken to improve the form and function of engineering products. The methods whereby the best use can be made of the services of industrial designers will also be considered.

The conference will be opened by the Rt. Hon. Lord Mills, K.B.E., Minister of Power, and the speakers will include Mr. G. S. C. Lucas, O.B.E., M.I.E.E., director and chief electrical engineer of British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., and Mr. Louis Schuler, managing director of L. Schuler, A.G., Goepingen, Germany.

Industrial Notes

ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Stafford, have received an order for a 33,000-kW. steam turbo-alternator set, condensing and feed heating plants, and auxiliary apparatus for the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority's new advanced gas-cooled reactor.

BRITISH INSULATED CABLES LTD., 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1, have opened a new stock depot for a comprehensive range of rubber, thermoplastic, and mineral insulated cables, and accessories, at Oakcroft Road, Chessington, Surrey (telephone No. Lower Hook 2323). The new depot will be managed by Mr. H. M. Hudson.

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL, LTD., Century House, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2. The South-Western Region headquarters of this company will be accommodated in a new building shortly to be erected in the business centre of Bristol. Of 4-storey construction, the building will provide a total floor space of 16,000 sq. ft., and will incorporate offices, a showroom, a store, and demonstration rooms.

AUSTRALIAN POWER STATION CONTRACT.—The State Electricity Commission of Victoria, Australia, has placed a contract for more than £5,000,000 with Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., Australia, a subsidiary of the British firm. More than one-fifth of the work will be executed in the United Kingdom at the Renfrew works. The contract is for boiler plant for the Yallourn power station extensions in Victoria.

PLASTICS VERSUS STEEL BIBLIOGRAPHY.—The Science and Commerce Department of the Sheffield City Libraries has recently issued Research Bibliography No. 65, which contains nine references to discussions, published since 1953, on the use of plastics in place of steel. Copies of this bibliography are available, free of charge, from the City Librarian and Information Officer, Central Library, Surrey Street, Sheffield, 1.

THE NORTH LONDON PRODUCTIVITY COMMITTEE, in association with the British Productivity Council, will hold a conference on "Incentives and Productivity" on October 2, at 10 a.m., in the Council Chamber, Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. On November 20, there will be a conference on "Cost Reduction Programmes," and on January 22, 1959, a conference on "Variety Reduction," both at the same address.

B. & K. LABORATORIES, LTD., 57 Union Street, London, S.E.1, have recently opened an "instrumentation centre" at 4 Tilney Street, Park Lane, London, W.1, to provide improved sales facilities in connection with the wide range of electronic instruments and equipment for which they are the distributors. Examples from the range will be displayed at the centre, and a comprehensive library of technical literature will be maintained.

TILGHMAN'S, LTD., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire, have recently acquired the sole selling rights in the British Isles for the range of pneumatic tools manufactured by Gebr. Bohler & Co., Vienna, Austria. This range includes tools for the metal-working industries, also mines and quarries, and to handle this agency, Tilghman's, Ltd., have formed a pneumatic tools division at 1 Chester Street, London, S.W.1, which will be under the control of Mr. F. Marsh.

EDGAR ALLEN & CO., LTD., Imperial Steel Works, Sheffield, 9, inform us that their Powder Metals Division, for the manufacture of hard metals used in the production of the Allenite range of cutting tools and tips, can now offer nine different grades, to provide for the machining of all types of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Research and development are also being carried out to extend the range of items made by the powder metallurgy process, such as magnets.

STEEL PRODUCTION IN AUGUST.—The Iron and Steel Board reports that British steel production in August averaged 299,200 tons a week, compared with 373,400 tons in August last year. Production was especially low in Scotland and the North-East Coast areas, where holidays were extended because of the fall in demand for plate and other heavy rolled products. It is estimated that current steel consumption is about 5 per cent below last year's level and that the much greater fall in production is due to the reduction in stocks and in exports.

SIR JOHN CASS COLLEGE, Jewry Street, Aldgate, London, E.C.3.—Among the courses arranged for the 1958-59 session may be noted those on the following subjects: mathematics for B.Sc., M.Sc., and Ph.D.; relaxation methods for the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations; statistical mechanics; absorption spectroscopy; and, statistical methods in scientific and industrial research. Full details of these, and other day and evening courses, can be obtained by application to the secretary at the above address.

DIAGRIT DIAMOND TOOLS, LTD., inform us that they have taken possession of new factory premises at Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent (telephone No. Staplehurst 479). Among the new equipment installed may be noted a 45-kW atmosphere-controlled furnace, a 500-ton hydraulic press, and two powder-cleaning transfer furnaces. The firm's existing premises in Pattenden Lane will be retained, as a heavy machine shop for the manufacture of moulds, and for maintenance purposes, but the manufacture of diamond wheels will be concentrated at the new premises.

DESIGN COURSE ON WELDED STRUCTURAL STEELWORK.—A course of lectures on the detail design of welded structural steelwork has been organized by The Institute of Welding, 54 Princes Gate, London, S.W.7, and will be held at the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2, on nine

successive Monday evenings starting on October 13. Enrolment forms for this course, which is similar to those held previously in London, Birmingham, and Manchester, can be obtained on application to the Secretary of the Institute of Welding at the above address.

BROOK MOTORS, LTD., Empress works, Huddersfield, announce the formation of a Canadian subsidiary company, entitled Brook Electric Motors of Canada, Ltd., with offices at 250 University Avenue, Toronto, which will commence business on October 1. Brook Motors, Ltd., have had agency representation in Canada since 1914.

IMPROVED SCHAUBLIN COLLET PRODUCTION FACILITIES.—Moser Cams & Tools, Ltd., 465 Hornsey Road, London, N.19, who are agents for Schaublin S-A, the Swiss collet manufacturers, inform us that their principals have extended their new factory at Delémont. Here, the production of collets, feed fingers, carbide bushes, etc., principally for Swiss and other Continental makes of machine tools, has been increased and earlier deliveries can now be made.

FINNISH POWER PLANT CONTRACT.—Three British firms—all members of the Hawker-Siddeley group—have been awarded a £500,000 contract for free piston and gas turbine power station equipment for Finland. Secured in the face of keen Continental competition, the order is stated to be the first for this type of plant for Northern Europe. The order has been placed with National Free Piston Power, Ltd., London, and the equipment will be manufactured by the National Gas & Oil Engine Co., Ltd., Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancs., and the Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd., Loughborough.

A PUNCHED-CARD OPERATED TYPEWRITER has been developed by Remington Rand, Ltd., Dinneford House, 12-14 Clipstone Street, London, W.1, and is on show at the Business Efficiency Exhibition at City Hall, Manchester. With this machine, invoices and schedules can be produced automatically from punched-cards, also large quantities of letters, such as those required for a mail campaign. The machine is also suitable for use as an output device in an electronic data processing system and is to be developed further, so that it may be employed as a complete input/output typewriter in conjunction with such systems.

HOLT & MOSEDALE, LTD., have moved to a new factory and their address is now Holdale Works, Doulton Road, Old Hill, Staffs. (telephone number, Cradley Heath 66421). Among the products of the company may be mentioned jigs, tools, fixtures, gauges, moulds and dies, and the plant includes Newall jig borers, Jones-Shipman grinding machines, and Kearney & Trecker milling machines. A separate department is concerned with the design and production of special purpose and prototype machines, and is at present occupied with work for the electrical and aircraft industries. In addition the company makes spray lubrication equipment for drawing and forging dies, which is used, for example, to facilitate the forging of blades for aircraft gas turbines.

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS.—During a meeting to mark the transfer of the headquarters of this Institution from the Midlands to 2 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1, it was stated that membership, which at the time of

its inception in 1946 numbered only 120, is now in the region of 4,000. In this connection, it may be noted that requirements for membership have been so framed that applicants with modest academic qualifications are not necessarily excluded, since it is believed by the Council that there are many such men who, over a period of years, have amassed a considerable store of experience, and are thus able to make an invaluable contribution to industrial efficiency. Students who hold an Ordinary National Certificate in either mechanical or electrical engineering can obtain certificates in plant engineering after the satisfactory completion of I.P.E.-approved courses at the City and Guilds of London Institute, Gresham College, Basinghall Street, London, E.C.2.

Coming Events

THE PLASTICS INSTITUTE.—*North Western Section.* October 3, at 6.45 p.m., at the Textile Institute, Blackfriars Street, Manchester; lecture on "Polyester Resin Glass Fibre Moulding by the Matched Metal Moulding Method," by H. R. Everard.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.—*Nottingham Section.* October 1, at 7 p.m., at the Reform Club, Victoria Street, Nottingham; lecture on "Thermal Insulation of Factories," by the Gypsum Plasterboard Development Association. *Dundee Section.* October 1, at 7.30 p.m., at the Windmill Hotel, Arbroath; lecture on "Copy Turning—Its Developments and Techniques," by a representative of Vaughan Associates, Ltd. Colour sound films will be shown. *Reading Section.* October 2, at 7 p.m., at the Great Western Hotel, Reading; paper on "Some Thoughts on the Scientific Method," by F. V. Barker.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name

Address

.....

* Position

* Firm

* For our mailing records only.

24/9/50

Churchill Grinding Demonstration

Six grinding machines from the range made by The Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., will be demonstrated in the showrooms of Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham, from September 29 to October 3 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily). The machines on view will include a BW plain grinder fitted with a power-operated, wheel-head mounted, wheel forming device, and arranged for automatic sizing with hydraulic diminishing feed controlled by the M.P.J. electro-sizing gauge; an AW Fulcro-sizer fully automatic plain grinder, on which the feed is applied by tilting the table carrying the workpiece towards the grinding wheel; an HBM automatic sizing internal grinder on which both plunge and traverse grinding can be carried out; and an NB surface grinder equipped with the Diaform wheel truing device.

Machinery from Dollar Area

A relaxation of restrictions on the import of goods from the dollar area was recently announced by Sir David Eccles, the President of the Board of Trade, at the Commonwealth Economic Conference. Most of the controls on the import of machinery from this source have been removed, the only exception being a limited range of specialized machinery which will remain under restriction. The relaxations were effective immediately after the announcement, and apply to such equipment as machine tools, electric motors, switchgear, typewriters and office machinery, from both Canada and the U.S.A.

U.S. Machine Tool Exports

The following table gives the quantities and value of exports of various classes of machine tools from U.S.A. during 1957:—

	Number	Value \$
Engine and tool-room lathes ..	1,187	3,598,042
Light duty and bench lathes ..	1,866	640,874
Turret lathes	453	3,096,995
Other lathes	835	16,822,862
Vertical boring and turning mills ..	68	1,667,488
Boring machines	288	8,672,590
Tapping and threading machines ..	1,497	2,949,187
Milling machines	1,191	11,122,810
Gear-cutting machines	502	11,131,468
Gear grinding and finishing machines	199	3,547,356
Drilling machines	2,293	5,674,004
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	314	2,262,720
Surface grinding machines	537	3,470,792
Tool and cutter grinding machines ..	1,273	2,439,628
Other grinding machines	584	13,146,121
Honing and lapping machines ..	350	1,909,342
Broaching machines	84	1,731,530
Sheet and plate metal-working machines	4,965	31,650,055
Forging machines and hammers ..	456	8,438,169
Metal-forming machines	—	8,797,585
Other machines	11,024	13,052,058

Gauge and Tool Makers' Luncheon

The next trade luncheon of The Gauge and Tool Makers' Association, Standbrook House, Old Bond Street, London, W.1, will be held at the Savoy Hotel, London, on October 22. The Guest of Honour and principal speaker will be Mr. Ross Roy, president of Ross Roy Inc., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

Books Received

CAREERS IN PLASTICS. Third Edition, August, 1958. The Plastics Institute, 6 Mandeville Place, London, W.1, 20 pp.

Intended for senior scholars, and for those who are responsible for guiding them in the choice of a career, this book gives an outline of the scope and variety of careers which can be found in the plastics industry. After describing the main sections into which the industry is divided, the book discusses the possible routes by which the entry can be made and the technological, professional, and academic qualifications which can be obtained. There is also a list of teaching centres approved by the Plastics Institute.

Obituary

MR. HARRY S. BROOM.—We regret to report the death, on September 12, of Mr. Harry S. Broom, M.I.Mech.E., founder, chairman and joint managing director of Broom & Wade, Ltd., High Wycombe, Bucks. He was in his 84th year.

The very successful business with which he was associated was established in 1898, and the early activities included the production of wood-working machinery for the furniture industry. Subsequently the emphasis was shifted to air compressors and pneumatic equipment, and for many years the company has specialized in this field. In addition, during the 1914-1918 war 4.5-in. howitzer shells were produced, and in the second world war considerable work was undertaken in connection with Churchill tanks.

Mr. Broom lived to see the organization grow from small beginnings to a world-wide business with subsidiary companies in South Africa, Australia, and Canada, and nearly 70 overseas agents.



Mr. H. S. Broom

To-day some 1,400 people are employed at the High Wycombe headquarters alone. He was keenly concerned with the welfare of his employees, and introduced a profit sharing scheme more than 30 years ago.

On the occasion of his 80th birthday, his "friends and competitors" in the compressed air industry arranged a luncheon and presentation.

Mr. Broom was in his office less than 24 hours before the beginning of a short illness from which, unfortunately, he did not recover.

Engineering Drawing Practice

B.S. 308A (Engineering Drawing Practice), which has recently been issued, is an abridged edition of B.S. 308, and is intended for the use of students who are in the early stages of their technical education. Most of the important information contained in the parent edition is included in the new standard, and each page of the latter bears a cross-reference to the relevant page of the original standard. Extending to 40 pages, the new standard is divided into two sections. Section 1 is concerned with general practice and section 2 with dimensioning and tolerancing. The

clauses of the original standard that have been abridged or omitted are: (1) Sizes of Drawings and Tracings; (2) Layout of Drawings; and (3) Numbering and Referencing from section (1); and (14) Toleranced Dimensions; (18) Tapered Features; (19) Geometrical Tolerances; (20) Tolerance Notes for Roundness; (21) Profiles and Curved Surfaces; (22) Machining and Roughness Symbols; and (23) Typical Examples of Engineering Drawings, from section 2.

Copies of the new standard can be obtained from the British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. Price 4s. 6d. (less one-third discount for students.)

Machine Tool Share Market

A steady to firm tone was maintained in most sections of the stock markets during the period under review, and turnover was on a satisfactory scale and showed a tendency to expand gradually.

British funds and similar high grade investment stocks were seen to advantage and finished higher and on a good note.

Commercial and industrial markets, after remaining quietly steady for the most part, became very active and cheerful.

Share prices advance on selective demand, and by the

close, numerous substantial gains had been recorded.

Among machine tool issues, Clarkson Engineers rose 1s. 3d. to 15s.; Ambrose Shardlow, 2s. 6d. to 40s. 6d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. to 81s. On the other hand, Edgar Allen lost 6d. at 32s. 9d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 6d. at 19s. 6d.; British Oxygen, 6d. at 39s. 6d.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. at 5s. 1½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1½d. at 15s. 10½d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 2s. 6d. at 16s. 9d. x.d.; and Alfred Herbert, 7½d. at 35s. 7½d.

CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.—Interim dividend 7½ per cent.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.	Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/6
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3	"	4½% Red.	£1	13/14xd
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	32/9	"	Cum. Prf.		
"	5% Prf.	£1	14/9xd	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/7½
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/6	Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	12/-
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/6	"	"B" Ord.	5/-	11/6
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/-xd
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/9	"	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
"	5% Cum.	£1	15/6	Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	45/-
"	"A" Prf.	£1	17/6	"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
"	6% Cum.	£1	17/6	Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
"	"B" Prf.	Stk.	88½	Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
"	4% 1st Mort.			Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3
"	Deb.			"			
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	39/6	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
"	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/6	"	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	3/10½	Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/1½	Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/9
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3
"	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-	Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	5/6
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	Ord.	£1	17/9	"	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	3/9
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/-	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/-
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	13/9	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	25/3xd
"	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3	"	5½% Cum. Prf.	5/-	21/3
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	5/1½	Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/-
"	5½% Red.			Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	40/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/1½	"			
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/3	Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	40/6
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/9xd	"			
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/9
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-	"			
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6xd	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	11/9
"	14½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6xd	"			
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	15/10½	"	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
"	5% Cum.	£1	16/3	"	Ord.	5/-	6/9
"	Red. Prf.			Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6xd
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3	"	4½% Deb.	Stk.	82/-
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/4xd	"	1961-1977		
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/3	Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	17/6
"	4½% Red.	£1	13/9	Ward (Thos.) W., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	81/-
"	Cum. Prf.			"	5% Cum.	£1	15/6
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3	"	1st Prf.		
"				"	5% Cum.	£1	24/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/6xd	"	2nd Prf.		
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	50/7½	Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig-Iron

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough zone £21 6 0
Birmingham £20 18 3

Phos. 0.1 to 0.75% Birmingham £23 17 0

Scottish Foundry Grangemouth £25 3 6

Hæmatite

English No. 1

N.E. and N.W. Coast £25 6 6
Scotland £25 13 0
Sheffield £26 15 0
Birmingham £27 4 0

Welsh £25 6 6

Steel Products

Medium plates £45 11 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary* £42 2 0
Boiler plates* £44 12 0

†Flat bars 5 in. wide and under £40 0 6
†Round bars under 3 in. Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. £32 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingot (288) (A.I.D.) d/d £258 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean) £211 12 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG £276 15s. 0—£277 0 0

Rods $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam. £299 5 0
Tubes, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb. 2s. 10d.

Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ in.) English £228 17 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent. purity, current month (mean) £65 7 6

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, per lb. 1s. 7½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots £231 5s. 0—£233 15 0

Rods, $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam. (59 per cent copper) 1s. 10½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton £168 0 0
Rods, per lb. 1s. 11½d.

Aluminium

Ingot min. 99.5 per cent Canadian d/d £180 0 0

Lead

Refined, minimum 99.97 per cent purity, current month (mean) £70 17 6

Tinplates

‡U.K. Home trade: Handmill f.o.t. makers' works £3 11 8½
Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers' works £3 7 4½

U.K. Export: Hot rolled basis, f.o.t. works' port 72s. 6d.—75s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.t. works' port 75s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingot, 85.5.5.5. ex works £171 0 0
* N.E. Coast, N. Joint Area, Central Scottish Zone.

† U.T. soft basic.
‡ Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars¹

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2-2½ and 2-4½ a/f, ex works 2 ton basis £42 17 0

Free cutting black £47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars¹

Single-reeled $\frac{1}{4}$ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes) £43 9 6

Free cutting £47 19 0

Precision-ground Mild Steel¹

1-in. dia. + 0.00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt. 121s. 6d.

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars³

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting) £285
EN58AM (austenitic, free cutting) £353

High-Speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras.

Molybdenum "66" 5s. 10½d.

Molybdenum "46" 5s. 8½d.

14 per cent tungsten 5s. 9d.

16 per cent tungsten 6s. 1½d.

18 per cent tungsten 6s. 4d.

22 per cent tungsten 7s. 5d.

5 per cent cobalt 9s. 6d.

4-75/5-25 molybdenum + 6-0/6-75 tungsten + 1-75/2-05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2) 6s. 10½d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod¹

$\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dia. \pm 0.00025-in. 2-ton lots, per lb. 2s. 5½d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast⁴ in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{16}$ in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

	Per cwt. net.	
	Mark I	Mark III
$\frac{3}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	245s. 4d.	318s. 10d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	196s. 4d.	251s. 10d.
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	137s. 10d.	171s. 2d.
$\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.	125s. 11d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	91s. 6d.	106s. 4d.
$\frac{3}{8}$ to 12 in.	86s. 6d.	99s. 2d.

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. dia. + 0.010 to 0.020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar⁴

	$\frac{3}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	245s. 4d.
6-ft. lengths centreless ground + 0.010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron ⁵	1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	196s. 4d.
Per cwt. net	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	137s. 10d.
	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.
	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	91s. 6d.

Stellite⁶

Welding Rods plain

$\frac{1}{8}$ in. dia. per lb. 30s. 0d.

Toolbits

$\frac{1}{8}$ in. sq. \times 4 in., each 22s. 3d.

1 Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. & Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. 3 Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. 4 Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. 8 "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen, 6 Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK¹

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in. £59 17 6
Lead bearing (Usaled) £64 4 0
Precision ground, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. £81 13 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 2 in. £55 3 6
Square edge flats (Usafat) £72 0 0
M.S. angles (Usaspad) £99 10 0
Casehardening (EN) (Usacase) over $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 2 in. £63 9 6
M.S. bars (EN38) (Usamild) over $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in. £57 3 6

Carbon manganese semi-freecutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspad) 202 over $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in. £72 19 0

35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. £64 17 6

0.4 Carbon Normalised (Usaspad) "40" over $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 2 in. £66 19 6

Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN.16.T (Usaspad 5565), per ton £127 11 3

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24- and 36-in. lengths (Usaspad). List prices less 5 per cent

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspad N.S.O.H.) $\frac{3}{8}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in., per lb. 1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspad H.C.H.C.) $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., per lb. 4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0.194-in. to $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.) Genuine Scubs quality, per lb. 4s. 6d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb. 2s. 5d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. dia. 7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

K.E. 40.AM (Freecutting), per lb. 3s. 3½d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (288) } Prices on application
Lead bronze }

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application.
Toolholder bits: "Usaspead" "Super" } List price
" " "Supreme" }
" " "Cobalt 10" }

Shimstock

Steel assorted, per tin 3s. 6d.
Brass " " 7s. 3d.

6 Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.



Extra Work Holding Collets up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter capacity for direct fitting into the bore of the spindle. $\frac{3}{4}$ in. dia. 3-Jaw Precision Self Centring and 4-Jaw Independent Chucks supplied extra.

WORK SPEEDS			
WHEEL SPEED	WHEEL DIA.	WHEEL DIA.	WHEEL DIA.
160	75	1	
280	149	2	
410	200	3	
530	260	4	
660	325	5	
780	390	6	

Work speeds for the 'Dead or Live' Workspindle are electrically regulated in two ranges of six speeds, the appropriate range being set by vee belt transfer, and the individual speed by selector switch.

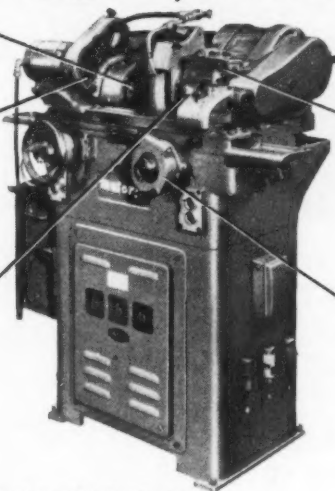


Removable type Internal Attachment available (as extra equipment) for mounting on the front of the wheelhead. Grinding diameter: 0.25 in. to 3 in. (6.5 mm. to 75 mm.). Grinding depths to 3 in. (75 mm.).

MYFORD

MC-12

Grinder



The extra equipment 'live' spindle Swivelling Workhead features: Plug-in facility, Rapid changeover from standard, Large spindle flange, Reversing switch for face grinding, 12 spindle speeds 65 to 670 r.p.m., etc.



'Myford' Cartridge type wheel spindle unit with spindle of nitralloy steel. Single, graduated, collar adjustment. Easily replaceable. Ample capacity oil reservoir and circulating pump ensure constant lubrication.



Wheelfeed index dial engraved with 0.0001 in. divisions of infeed. Graduated thimble gives micrometer control of index representing 0.00025 in. infeed per division; dead stop for repetition work; hardened feed screw with ground thread.

Send for full details to:—

MYFORD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM



"Composine"

COMPOUND SINE TABLE

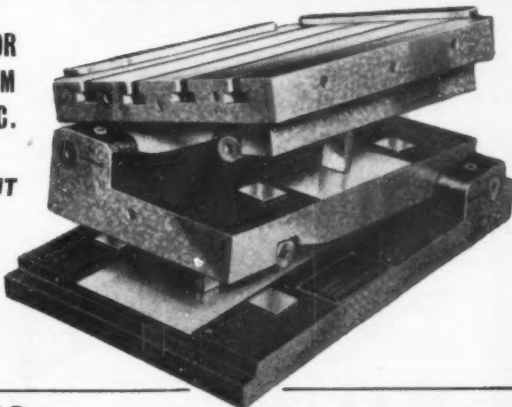
...FOR THE GRINDING OF SINGLE OR COMPOUND ANGLES, TOOL ROOM INSPECTION, JIG BORING ETC.

A PRECISION JOB THROUGHOUT WITH 5" AND 10" ROLLER CENTRES

SIZE: Table $11\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8"
Height when flat $5\frac{1}{2}$ "

N.P.L. Certificate to 0.2 minutes supplied, if required, at extra cost.

MANUFACTURED BY



WINDLEY BROS. LTD.

CROWN WORKS, CHELMSFORD.

Telephone CHELMSFORD 2224

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



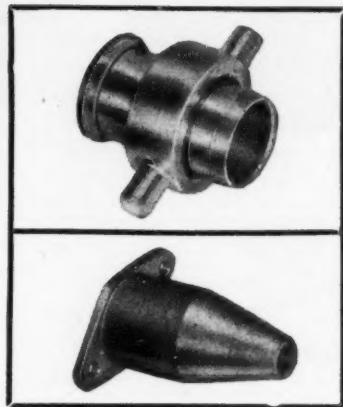
May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressings you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both **HOT PRESSINGS** in **Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium**, and **GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS** in **Brass, Bronze or Aluminium**. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct. For a constant or phased supply of **DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS** in **Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium**—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferrous Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 6377
 1732A

The choice is often difficult



CHATWIN

THREE operations in ONE!

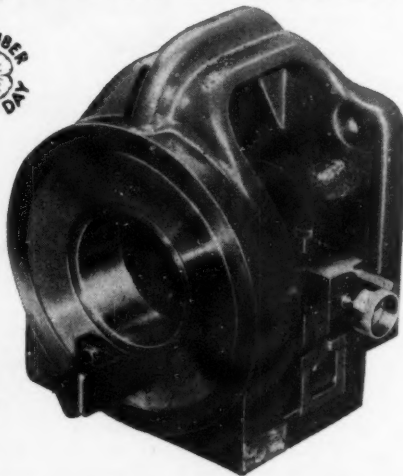
polygon tool box

cuts hexagons, octagons, squares or other shapes in ONE operation, saving time and money and speeding up production. With the Polygon Tool Box in your machine shop, you can do three times more work than normal.

Write today for a copy of the booklet on the Chatwin Polygon Tool Box.

THOMAS CHATWIN & CO.

Great Tindal Street, Birmingham, 16
 Tel: Edgbaston 3521
 London Office: 25, Hanover Square, W.1.
 Tel: Mayfair 8783



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



‘ achieves
the board’s
objective
of offsetting
increasing costs by
greater
efficiency . . . ’

—Factory Manager.

IT is the ambition of every board of directors to reduce operating costs. Only in that way can an effective contribution towards a reduced cost of living result. The industrial, technical and financial press has been unanimous in its praise of our efforts in offsetting increasing production costs by greater efficiency. The new die-line foundry, for the production of pressure die castings, at our Graiseley Hill Works has been described as “ . . . well in advance of American ideas ”. The economies that have resulted can become an important contribution in lowering your costs of production.



THE WOLVERHAMPTON DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

**GRAISELEY HILL WORKS,
WOLVERHAMPTON**

Telephone : 23831/6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Are your spinnings pressing . . . your pressings urgent . . . ?

. . . in short, can you use a really reliable engineering service . . . capable of producing metal spinnings, pressings (and the tools) and sheet metal work of a very high standard . . . and capable of keeping delivery promises? We provide just such a service and will be pleased to undertake your work.

CORNERCROFT
GROUP OF COMPANIES



We also make jigs, tools, drill and assembly fixtures, checking gauges, plastic moulds and mouldings, etc.

Cornercroft Limited
(The Cornercroft Group of Companies)
Ace Works - Coventry
Telephone: Coventry 40561
and at 32 Clarges St., London W.1

GILLS^{of} BIRMINGHAM

Specialists in
PRESSURE DIECASTINGS
in ZINC BASE ALLOYS

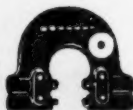
GILLS PRESSURE CASTINGS LTD.

215 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24
TELEPHONE: EAST 1008



QUICK
"EESESET"

CALIPER



SETTING
ADJUSTABLE
GAUGES

ENSURE RAPID PRODUCTION

Delivery from stock

SIZES 0-1/4in., 0-1/2in., 1-2in., 2-3in., 3-4in., 4-5in., 5-6in.
22/6 23/- 28/- 30/- 35/- 38/6 40/-

NET PRICES

Illustrated leaflets from

EESESET GAUGES LTD.

153c ALBANY ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 75788

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools: one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.

Write for full details.

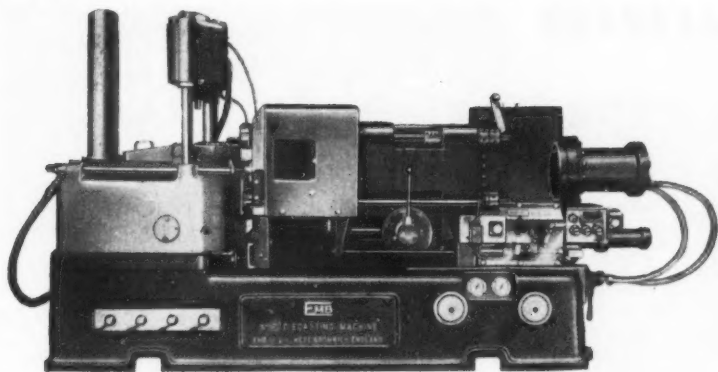
CENTAUR TOOL WORKS

EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM

Phone 606800N 1118/9. Grams: CAPTAN BIRMINGHAM



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Meet the challenge

of less hours and higher pay with E.M.B. diecasting machines.

They have been designed with the emphasis on rapid production of high quality castings in zinc alloy, aluminium and brass.

An automatic No. 10 hot chamber machine will do 15 dry cycling shots per minute or 13 casting shots per minute *automatically*.

Are your machines up to this speed?

CAPACITIES

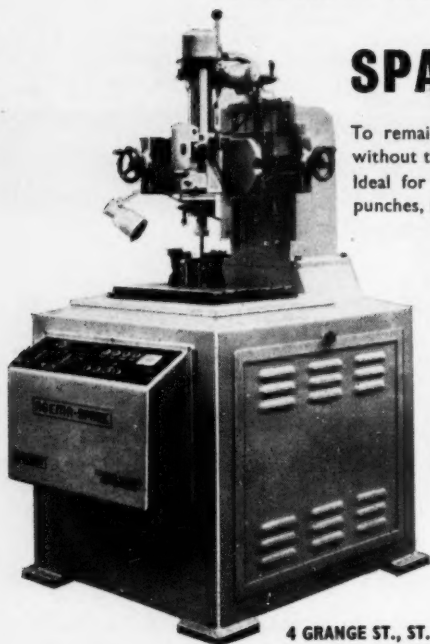
Size of Machine	No. 6	No. 10	No. 14	No. 20
Capacity in zinc base (lbs.)	3	2½	7	12
Capacity in Aluminium (lbs.)	—	1½	4½	8
Max. die size (ins.)	8½ × 9½	16 × 10	24 × 14	30 × 20
Stroke of Platen ...	4½	6	9	12

On all but the No. 6 machine, transposing heads will cater for zinc base and aluminium alloys on the same machine.

E.M.B. Co. Ltd.

West Bromwich
England

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

AGEMASPARK F. 500 Swiss Made**SPARK-EROSION MACHINE**

To remain competitive in the toolmaking field, you cannot afford to be without this precise and advanced machine.

Ideal for the production or modification of all types of moulds, dies or punches, in hardened steel or tungsten carbide.



Table Size: 20in. by 16in.

Electrode Traverse 12in. by 8in.



Inclinable and Rotating Electrode, Spindle

Retractable Dielectric Tank



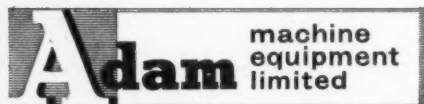
Powered Electrode Traverse and Feed

Max. Area of Erosion, 70sq. in.

Surface Finish Obtainable, 12 micro-inches

SECURE DETAILS TODAY:

Sole U.K. Agents:—



4 GRANGE ST., ST. ALBANS, HERTS. Tel: St. Albans 56731/2 Grams: Amelco, St. Albans

could you use the skill

of 100

engineers?

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.

If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

Write or telephone for further details today.

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

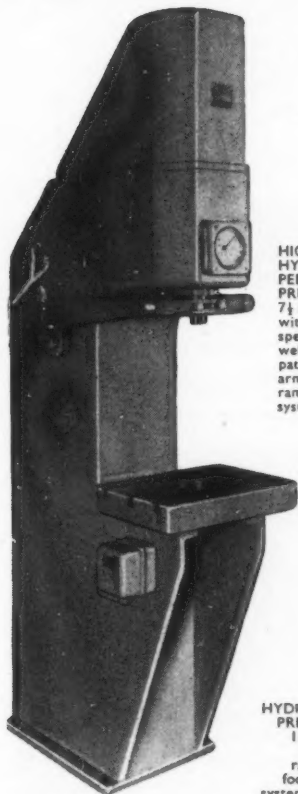
Electrical and Mechanical
Instrument Makers

Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9

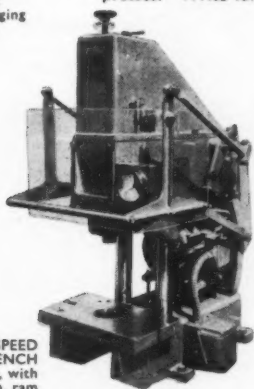
Hare

HYDRAULICS

- ▶ **PRESSES**
- ▶ **HYDRAULIC INDEXING TABLES**
- ▶ **POWER PACKS**



HIGH SPEED HYDRAULIC PEDESTAL PRESSES:
7½ and 15 tons, with high ram speed; open type welded frame; patented swinging arm precision ram guide system.

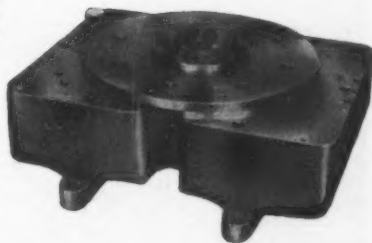


HIGH SPEED HYDRAULIC BENCH PRESS: 5 tons, with 1,000 in./min. ram speed; pre-set ram load control; fool-proof guarding system; power return for stripping.

HYDRAULIC INDEXING TABLE: interlocked with press hydraulic circuit for automatic cycle; 4 or 8 stations; smooth shockless movement and indexing to close limits; loading time adjustable between 1 and 10 seconds, or faster when provision is made for automatic feed.



D.Y.S. GENERAL PURPOSE UNIT: a self-contained unit comprising 2 h.p. motor; high pressure multi-plunger pump; reservoir, and control safety valves; oil filter and pressure gauge; push-button controls; to supply power to small presses, jacks, riveters, etc.

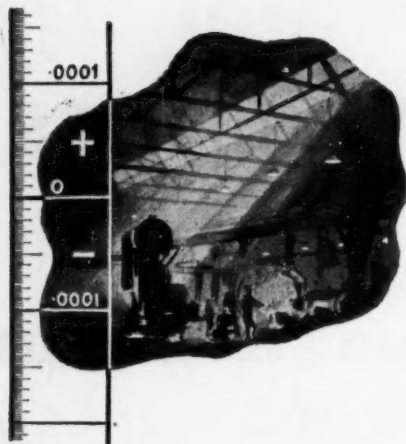


P. J. HARE LIMITED

WRINGTON, Nr. BRISTOL

TELEPHONE: WRINGTON 262

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Progress depends on

PRECISION

Greater productivity is only possible when the precision and accuracy of all jigs, fixtures and gauges are of the highest order. The modern specially laid out shops of G.P.A., allied to the finest standards of workmanship constitute your guarantee. We welcome your enquiries.



G.P.A. TOOLS AND GAUGES LTD.

Controlled by Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., a subsidiary of The General Electric Co., Ltd.

Registered Office and Works—

HARPER ROAD, WYTHENSHAW, MANCHESTER. TEL.: WYTHENSHAW 2215 (3 lines)

Grams: Pneutools, Phone Manchester

BELSIZE ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD



TOOLMAKERS

6 WHITCHER PLACE, LONDON, N.W.1

TEL: GULLIVER 4918



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HAUSER

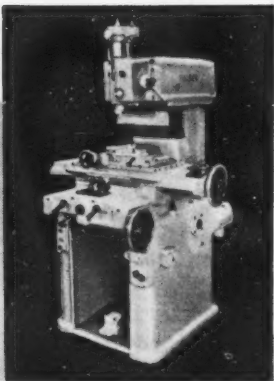
high precision JIG BORING MACHINES

These high precision Jig Boring Machines are made in a range of sizes from 4" x 4" centres to 28" x 24" centres and are capable of boring, drilling and milling to the closest limits. All movements are based on the rectangular co-ordinate system and are controlled by hardened and lapped micrometer screws with corrector bars. These machines are quick in operation and are suitable for use with the latest types of carbide tooling in either the toolroom or the production shop.

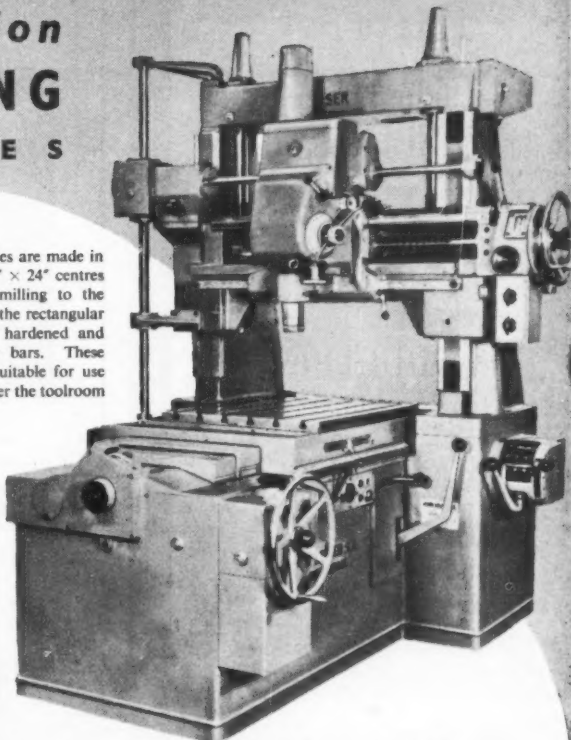
Type 5 High Precision Jig Boring Machine.

This machine has a direct reading accuracy of 0.0001" and slide location accuracy of 0.0002" over its whole working range. The spindle is provided with 18 speeds from 45—2,000 r.p.m. and 6 automatic feeds in each direction from 0.0008"—0.008" per rev.

Power operation is fitted to the table, the boring head and the vertical movement of the cross beam. The precision of these machines is maintained over many years of service.



Type 3BA Jig Boring Machine.



SPECIFICATIONS

	Type 5.	Type 3BA.
Working surface of table ..	29½" x 24½"	22" x 12½"
Traverse of table slide ..	28"	14"
Traverse of transverse slide ..	20"	10"
Vertical travel of boring spindle ..	7"	5½"
Maximum boring capacity ..	9"	2½"
Maximum drilling capacity ..	1½"	¾"
Maximum clearance, spindle to table ..	28½"	23½"
Boring spindle speeds .. (18)	45 — 2,000 r.p.m.	120 — 3,000 r.p.m. (infinitely variable)
Automatic feeds of quill per rev. ..	0.0008" — 0.008" (6)	0.0012" — 0.0024" (2)

Type OP3 Jig Boring Machine.

A machine, Type OP3, with optical scales instead of precision leadscrews and having the same capacities as the type 3BA is also available.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone : Coventry 40351

Five steps to Prosperity

Intensified
MECHANISATION

Renewed
EQUIPMENT

Increased
PRODUCTION

Improved
TRANSPORT

Better
DISTRIBUTION

All these call for more **CAPITAL**
which Equity plans will provide.

EQUITY CREDIT

COMPANY LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL BANKERS

24 Berkeley Square, London, W.1

Telephone: MAYfair 9090

Midlands Office:

88/89 Darlington Street, Wolverhampton, Staffs

Telephone: Wolverhampton 26545



See a good soldering job and ten to one you'll see a tin of Fluxite right handy. It's a golden rule—use the right flux and you'll get the right results... scores of thousands of users of Fluxite prove it every day!



FLUXITE

SIMPLIFIES ALL SOLDERING



Have you tried

FLUXITE
SOLDERING FLUID?

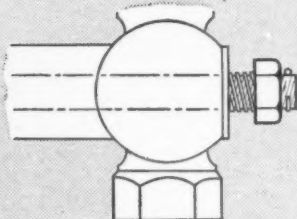
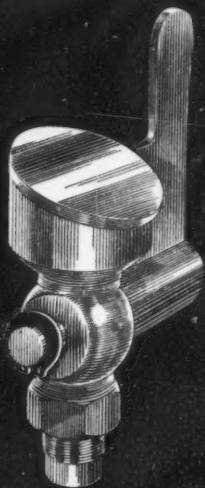
If you have you'll know without telling it's the finest you've tried. If you haven't—then it's time you discovered the advantages of this new formula fluid flux.

FLUXITE LTD. BERMONDSEY ST. LONDON S.E.1.

GM.50

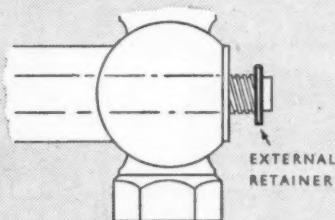
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

The logical advance in Retaining



OLD WAY

To provide a shoulder for the tensioning spring on this filler cup entailed an extra long, threaded shaft, a nut, a hole drilled to take a cotter pin and an altogether tedious assembly.



THE SALTER WAY

The spring is quickly positioned on a shorter, **PLAIN SHAFT** by a **Grip Ring** which is snapped into position for secure, frictional grip. No groove required.

save material—reduce assembly time—cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and

machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER — MORE POSITIVE — PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER

TRUARC
Pat. Trade Mark



Circlips



Fasteners



Retainers



Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich.

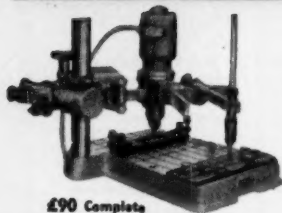
Spring Specialists since 1760

PH-W, 646

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ENGRAVING

as easy as **ABC**



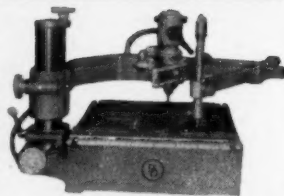
£90 Complete

MODEL 848 ENGRAVING MACHINE

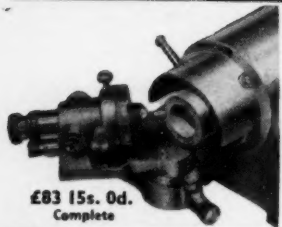
Reduction range 1:2 to 1:4
Vertical adjustment to
suit workplace height.
Area for 1:2 reduction
5in. by 3in., for 1:4 reduction,
2½in. by 1½in.

MODEL 713 ENGRAVING MACHINE

Reduction range 1:2 to 1:8,
with engraving at near
writing speeds. Balanced
pantograph has ball pivots
and adjustable tension.
Area for 1:2 reduction,
15in. by 10in., for 1:8 reduction,
15in. by 4in.



£165 Complete

£83 15s. 0d.
Complete

MODEL 858 ENGRAVING CUTTER GRINDER

Simplifies the grinding of
special cutter forms. Universal
cutter head with
bold graduations and
adjustable stops for profiles,
compound angles,
radii, blends, etc.

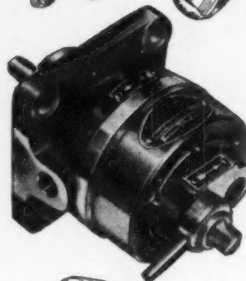
**David
Dowling**
ENGRAVING EQUIPMENT
*... moderate in price
high in performance*

MANUFACTURED BY

DAVID DOWLING LTD.

ROBBERCK RD., HAINAULT, ILFORD, ESSEX. Tel: HAINAULT 4121/3

STOCKISTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD: London • Belfast
Birmingham • Liverpool • Leicester • Glasgow • Manchester
Toronto • Sydney • Melbourne • Johannesburg • Madras
Rotterdam • Stockholm • etc.



***More accurate
than human skill
itself***-----



Hydraulic Control of motion

Paradoxically, the product of human skill is more accurate than human skill itself. This is particularly so in the case of Savery Hydraulic Pumps. Countless thousands of Savery Pumps are in use throughout the world working with precision that neither human skill nor other means can match. Next time you're considering control of motion, remember Savery Hydraulic Pumps first. Savery Pumps can be supplied with fixed or variable delivery.

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF
SAVERY HYDRAULIC PUMPS**

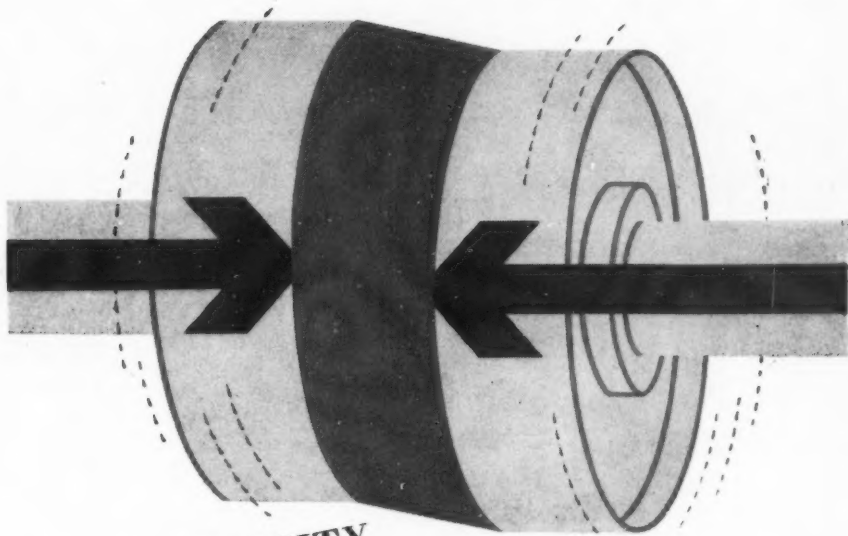
WRITE TO

THOMAS SAVERY PUMPS LIMITED

BRACEBRIDGE STEET • BIRMINGHAM 6

Telephone: ASTon Cross 1316-7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

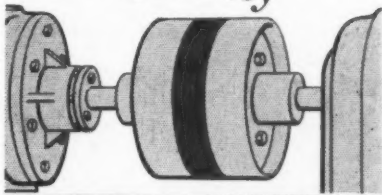


ECCENTRICITY *is no bar to efficiency*

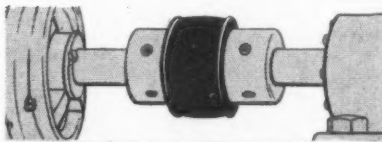
Machines operating under conditions of misalignment, or working under load fluctuations, must operate with minimum loss of power.

DUNLOP **FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS** **HELP SMOOTH WORKING**

Dunlop Couplings consist of flexible rubber elements bonded to metal ends. The rubber can be compounded with varying degrees of stiffness as required by the task the coupling has to do, but the physical properties are always controlled within fine limits. Dunlop Flexible Power Transmission Couplings can be used with confidence in applications where precision is vital.



DISC TYPE For heavier equipment, operating at up to 96 h.p. per 100 r.p.m.



BARREL TYPE For light machines and motors operating at up to 0.54 h.p. per 100 r.p.m.

For any problem in precision rubber engineering

CONSULT DUNLOP AT BLUE-PRINT STAGE

Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. (Engineering Components Division), Fort Dunlop, Erdington, Birmingham 24

85PC/PCS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

"...SO I TOLD HIM TO CALL IN AN EXPERT"



"The boss was getting just a little fed up with the reams of paper work he was forced to struggle with when planning his machine loading and progress. And his system wasn't working too well, either. So I told him to call in an expert—the Taskmaster. Its designed by experts, I said, who know all those annoying snags that seem part of the business. And they forestall them, too. Just think of it—a smoothly running system in which nothing can go wrong. Impossible he said. But he wrote to **H.C.P. (Products) Ltd., Victoria Works, Churchgate, Leicester,** and now he's a happy man."

Whatever may be your production planning problems, the Taskmaster will prove a profitable investment. Why not ask one of our Technical Consultants to come and discuss your problem

TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 58172

The Taskmaster

a service with a difference

Ormerods specialise in doing the job just that little bit better. Splining, Broaching and Threadmilling — sub assembling and general engineering — whatever job you have call in Ormerods.

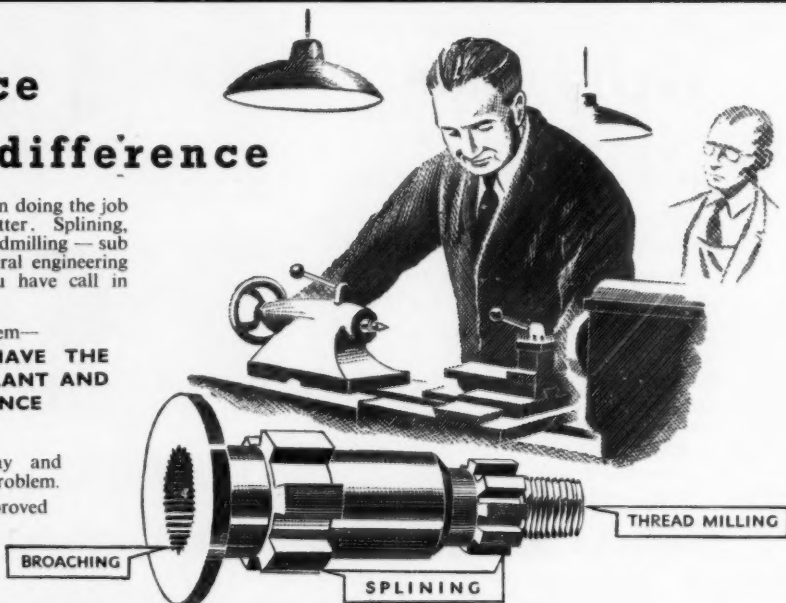
If you have a problem—

**ORMERODS HAVE THE
NECESSARY PLANT AND
EXPERIENCE**

to solve it for you.

Write to-day and
tell us your problem.

A.I.D. Approved



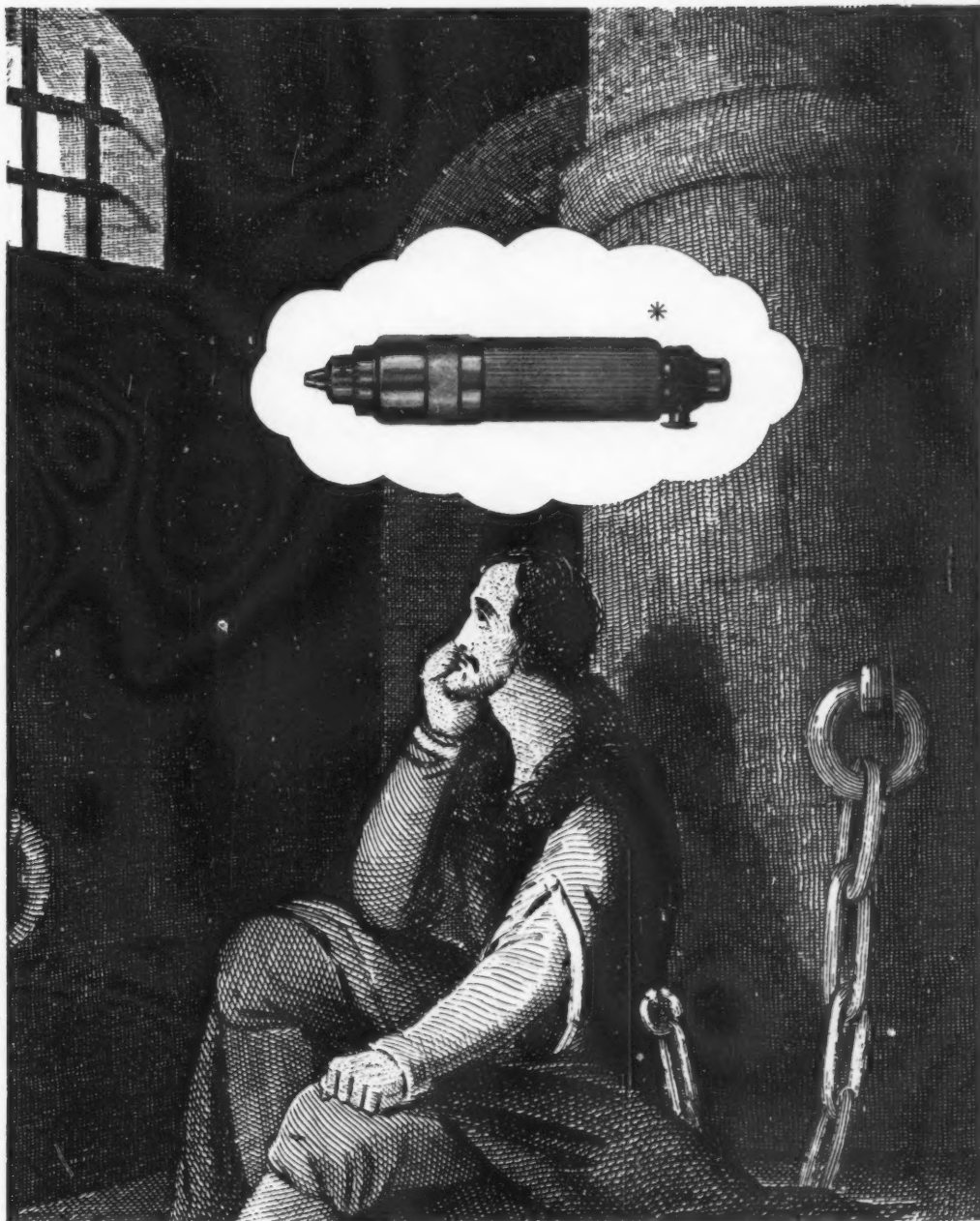
ORMEROD ENGINEERS LIMITED
HOLLOWS WORKS • SHAWCLOUGH • ROCHDALE

Telephone: Rochdale 49321

Telegrams: Homogenisers, Rochdale

PS77

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



People who dream of a really quiet little drill ought to try the ones they're now turning out at Hendon.

* This dream appears by kind permission of Desoutter Brothers Limited, makers of the new silent Mighty Atom and Power Atom pneumatic drills.

DESOUTTER BROTHERS LIMITED, THE HYDE, HENDON, LONDON N.W.9 TEL: COLINDALE 6346 GRAMS: DESPNUCO, HYDE, LONDON
CRC306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

D.O. Please Note
What about
Glass Reinforced Plastic?
Lighter, Cheaper,
Better Finish -
non-resonant, non-corrosive
- try Glass Fibre
Fabrications Ltd. J.W.D.

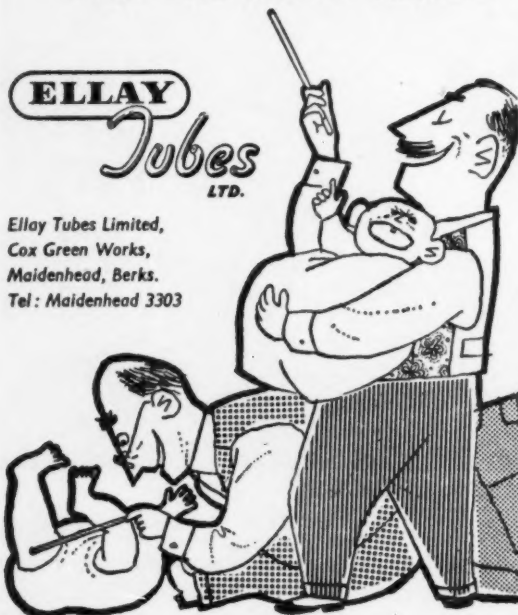
D.No. 31236		
P.No. ABAB SHELF		
MATERIALS GRINDING SHEET		
ALTERED TO LIGHT ALLOY CASTING		
GEAR COVER & OIL BATH		
GRINDING MACHINE N°48		
DATE JULY 1958 SET NAA		
DRAWN	TRACED	CHECKED
C.B.	F.B.	J.D.

DRONSFIELD BROS LTD.
 ATLAS WORKS
 OLDHAM.

GLASS FIBRE
 HOLDINGS
 OF EVERY
 DESCRIPTION
 REPAIR KITS
 MACHINE
 GUARDS
 VEHICLE PANELS
 A SPECIALITY

Tel: STA 5175
 Glass Fibre Fabrications Ltd.
 PEEL STREET,
 STALYBRIDGE,
 CHESHIRE
 E. Buckley
 Director

small bores are our business



ELLAY
Tubes
 LTD.

Ellay Tubes Limited,
 Cox Green Works,
 Maidenhead, Berks.
 Tel: Maidenhead 3303

We positively enjoy it. We are specialist manufacturers of small diameter non-ferrous metal tubing anywhere in the $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. o.d. range. We can fabricate, bend, turn and press to your exact specifications. Our thoughts range from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 20ft. in length and from 0.006 in. to 0.064 in. wall thickness—in aluminium, brass or copper (Commercial grades, h.c. and o.f.h.c.). Our tolerances can be precise, close or simply general purpose.

In fact, we insist on only three things: absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job.

Try us out on your baby.

Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customers' specifications.

ELLAY TUBES LIMITED

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



why pick on us?

Lines Brothers hailed us aboard to pressure die cast their Tri-ang model outboard motor "Swordfish."

By helping to simplify the design, we were able to do the job in five aluminium alloy castings, combining lightness and strength. Time, money and labour were saved—as they invariably are when you pick on us. We're ready to produce aluminium or zinc base alloy castings in almost any size or quantity... except, if you please, very tiny castings or very short runs.

the whole in one

BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100



CRC 39

**DUNBAR
&
COOK**



STRAIGHTENING **PRESS**

The New COLLET CHUCK enables second operation work up to four inches diameter (10 centimetres) to be accommodated on Ward 2A, 3A, or Herbert 2D and 4 Senior Capstans. Send us your enquiries.

FLOW TEST MACHINES • IMPACT
TEST MACHINES • BAR CLEANING
MACHINES • COMPACTING PRESSES
ABRASIVE PUMPS • JIGS AND
FIXTURES

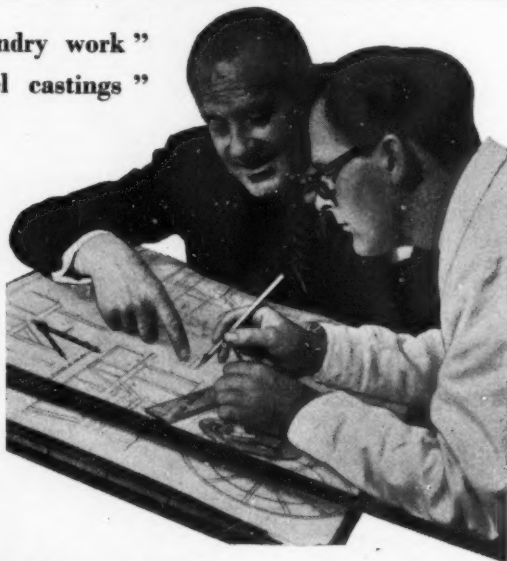
DUNBAR & COOK LTD
NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Phone: Aston Cross 2571-3. Grams: "Cubar" B'ham.

"This calls for very high quality foundry work"

"It calls for WILLAN quality steel castings"

Is the problem a limited run of high quality steel castings? Willans are the people for that job. They manufacture to the highest standards in all alloy, stainless and heat-resisting steels and use extensively non-destructive inspection testing. Castings can be supplied in any weight from a few ounces to 6 cwts. They can also melt and cast in a vacuum in special cases. If the accent is on quality, rather than on quantity, call in Willans at once!



G. L. WILLAN (CASTINGS) LTD

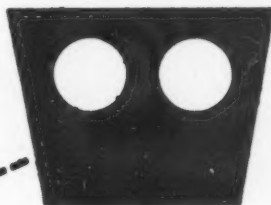
Sussex Street, Sheffield, 4.

Telephone 24211.

OA/5103

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

the GROMMET story



4 good reasons for fitting BTR High Test V-BELTS



**HIGHER
HORSEPOWER**

Grommet construction makes the most efficient use of high tensile cords to produce the strongest V-belts yet made. For grommet construction ensures that *all* the cords of a belt share the load *equally*—which is the condition for maximum transmitting efficiency. Furthermore, a grommet, being an endless loop of high tensile cords, has no joints to weaken the belt, no overlapping sections to stiffen it.



**MORE
GRIPPING POWER**

Grommet construction ensures that the belt exerts full driving grip on the walls of the pulley groove, for there are no central cords to dip and 'dish' the belt, pulling it away from the walls under load. This extra driving grip allows heavier loads and prevents belt slip.



**MORE OUTPUT FOR
ELECTRICITY CONSUMED**

Despite its superior strength, a grommet is the most flexible V-belt load carrying device yet developed. Thus the belt runs cool and absorbs minimum energy in flexing around the pulleys. This saving in power appears in extra pay-load for electricity consumed.



**LONGER
BELT LIFE**

Operating with a higher safety factor than ordinary V-belts, BTR grommet V-belts last longer because they are stronger and also because being so flexible they are subject to little strain in flexing round the pulleys.



BTR HIGH TEST GROMMET V-BELTS

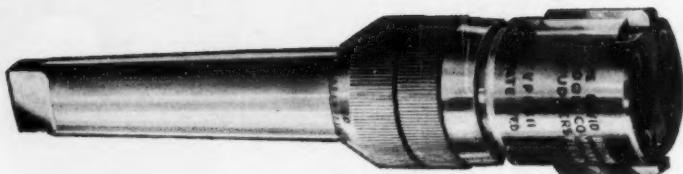
Patented in Great Britain by BTR Patent No. 567406

BTR Industries Ltd HERGA HOUSE, VINCENT SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1 TEL: VIC 3848

D1359

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

STOCKHOLDERS FLOATING REAMERS DAVID BROWN FROM $\frac{1}{2}$ " TO 8"



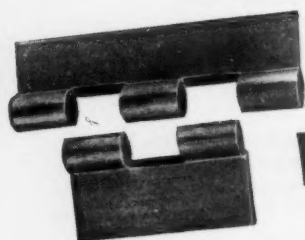
Our stock range comprising 21 different sizes covering bores from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" includes the 'S.O.' series for sizes $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " fitted with High Speed Steel Blades suitable for reaming through bores only, 'S' series for sizes $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 6" fitted with High Speed Steel Blades or Tungsten Carbide Tipped Blades, and 'S.L.' series for sizes $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 6" fitted with High Speed Steel Blades, or Tungsten Carbide Tipped Blades specially extended for finishing blind or stepped bores.

GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3, QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4.
Telephone: CENTral 7751.

EVERYTHING FOR ENGINEERS

Established 1862.



1400

1600

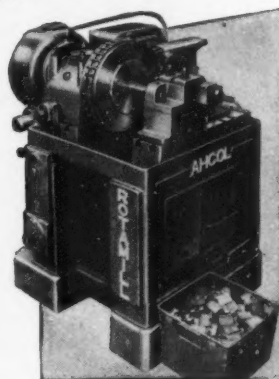
Milled complete
in one hour -

on the NEW AHCOL ROTAMILL

SEMI-AUTOMATIC
ROTARY MILLING
MACHINE

With continuous cycle and automatic work clamping the $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ " slots and end faces in these brass components were gang milled at 1,400 and 1,600 pieces per hour—typical Rotamill production times.

CAPACITIES	ROTAMILL	AHCOL	AHCOL SENIOR
Work drum dia.:	12"	12"	24" (twin heads)
Cutter dia.:	6"	4"	8"
Cutter width ganged:	6"	4"	8"
Motor:	5 h.p.	1 h.p.	6½ h.p. (two)



Write for the illustrated catalogues, or send us drawings or samples, and ask for our proposals.



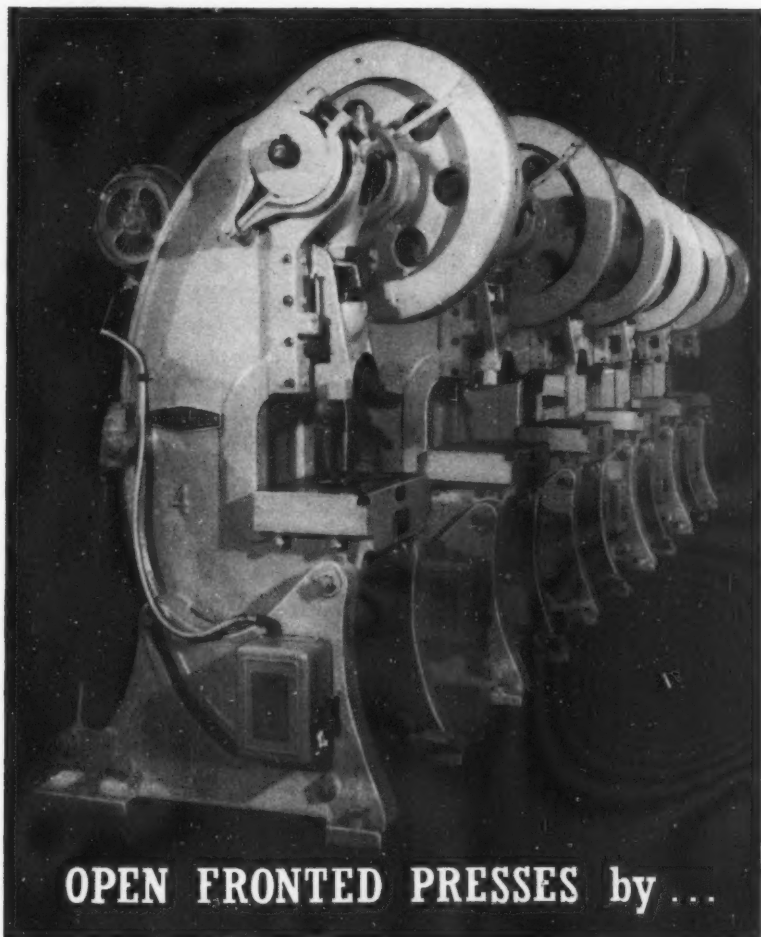
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegram ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



BUTTERLEY

The Butterley range of sheet metal machinery includes geared and ungeared power presses, guillotine shears, press brakes and general machinery for the hot and cold working of Metals.

All castings are made by the "Meehanite" process in our own well-equipped foundries. The Butterley foundries are available for the production of high-grade "Meehanite" castings to customers' requirements.

We invite your enquiries for "Meehanite" castings of all grades up to 20 tons.

The word "Meehanite" is a registered trade mark.

Full details of Butterley Sheet Metal Machinery supplied on request . . .

THE BUTTERLEY COMPANY LIMITED, RIPLEY, DERBY, ENGLAND. Tel.: RIPLEY 411 (9 lines)

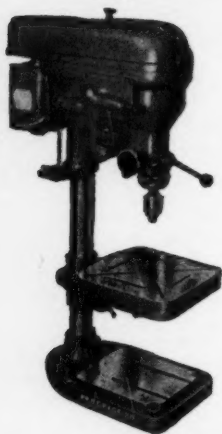
London Office: 9 Upper Belgrave Street, S.W.1. Tel.: SLOane 8172/3

SM20

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Make sure it's

MODEL No. 2G
 1/2 in. capacity, 10 speeds 45-2450
 r.p.m. Also available as pillar
 model



PROGRESS

when you order a
DRILLING MACHINE

Model No. 1—£57 including 3 phase electrics

Model No. 2G—£77 including 3 phase electrics

*Send now for details of our range of 20 models
 from 1/2 in. to 2 in. capacity*

**WRITE FOR 44 PAGE MACHINE TOOL
 CATALOGUE**

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



MODEL No. 1
 1/2 in. capacity, 5 speeds 340-2600 r.p.m.
 Also available as pillar model



NRP

MARK YOUR NAMEPLATES
 — MORE RAPIDLY AND EFFICIENTLY

THE NEW STANDWELL

MODEL 'K' BENCH MOUNTING

DIAL TYPE MARKING MACHINE

Unique Features include:—

- Vertical adjustment to marking head.
- Rapid positioning for marking.
- Automatic spacing of characters.
- Perfect alignment of Type.
- Choice of character sizes.
- Special marks as required.
- Marks articles up to 3/4 in. thick.



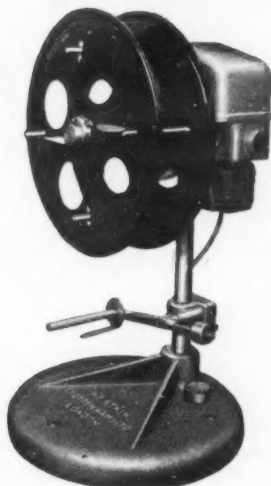
THE STANDWELL EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

CAMBRIDGE GROVE ROAD, KINGSTON - ON - THAMES

Phone: Kingston-on-Thames 4566 (3 lines) Grams & Cables: Impress, Kingston-on-Thames

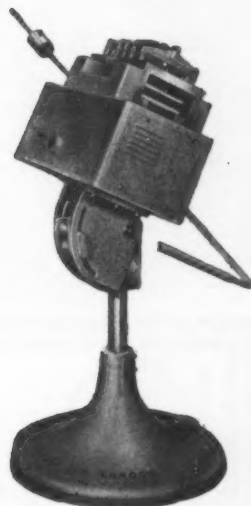
EFFICIENT PRESS SHOPS NEED UP TO DATE FEEDING EQUIPMENT

Vertical Motorised coil feeder or winder →



M.4

Incline Motorised Straightening Machine up to 6" wide x .080" thick material
↓



M.I.C.6

Incline Motorised coil feeder or winder takes 3 cwt. coils
↓



M.I.1

M. 1 takes 3 cwt. coils
M. 4 takes 4 cwt. coils
M.10 takes 10 cwt. coils

Rate of feed on all models 0 to 35 ft. per minute, controlled by trip arm

* MOTOR, BEARINGS, FRICTION CLUTCH & MERCURY OR MICRO SWITCH ALL TOTALLY ENCLOSED

WRITE NOW for full details of these and other items of Press Shop Equipment including non-motorised types

W. T. ATKIN (TOTTENHAM) LTD

178 ST. ANN'S ROAD · LONDON N.15

Tel: STAmford Hill 6686-7 · Grams: Pressing, Southtot, London · Overseas Cable: Pressing, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For increased efficiency...

Flexello put it on **Castors**



'Putting it on castors' is certainly the way to speed things up, and to an amazing extent when the right castors are used for the job. The varied uses of Flexello castors are virtually limitless. They are used in nurseries and steel mills, aircraft plants and beauty parlours. Flexello has the range, the service and facilities to make castors the true servant of the production manager, the hospital matron, the restaurant manager or the storekeeper. Closest inspection, superior design and up-to-date production methods have made Flexello the largest castor manufacturer in Europe.

Only a very small section of our range is shown here. Please send for catalogue No. 156 M or a technical representative for industrial advice.

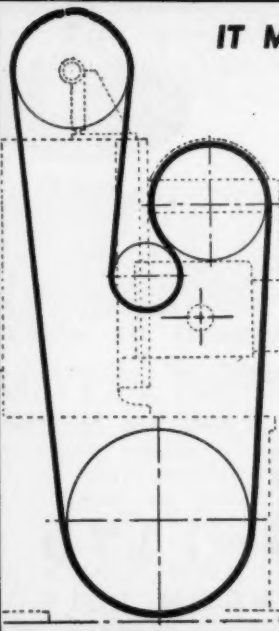
Flexello

CONSTANT QUALITY
CASTORS

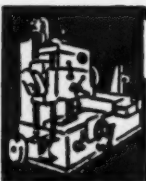


FLEXELLO CASTORS & WHEELS LTD., SLOUGH, BUCKS. Tel: SLOUGH 24121

IT MUST BE A HENDRY'S BELT FOR DRIVES LIKE THESE



HENDRY'S Belts are appropriately employed on "S" drives. Made of Solid Leather, any length endless, and up to one inch in thickness in a single ply; adjustable. Absence of fasteners and strict uniformity of weight give a smooth vibrationless drive. Illustration shows a Hendry's No. 3, 6" endless Laminated Leather Belt used on the heavy Main Drive of a No. 3 Kearns Standard Horizontal Surfacing and Boring Machine.



Hendry's^o BELTS

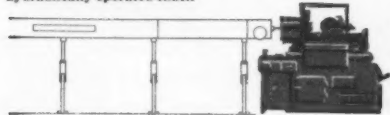
JAMES HENDRY LTD.
252, MAIN STREET,
GLASGOW, S.E.

LONDON:
Kingsway Ho.

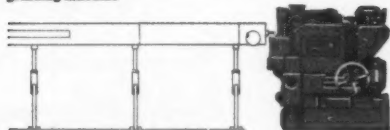
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



BIRFEED (high-speed) adapted to suit electronically controlled automatic with hydraulically operated chuck



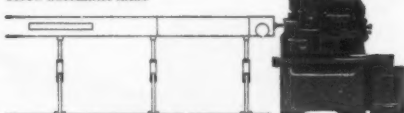
BIRFEED attached to centreless grinding machine



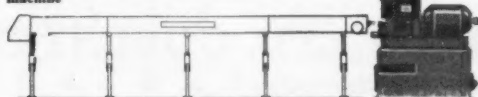
BIRFEED MK. II feeding tubular stock to cutting-off machine



BIRFEED MK. II supplying single-spindle screw automatic lathe



BIRFEED MK. IIB (high-speed) in standard form, feeding bar stock to rotary wheel type cutting-off machine



70%
production boost
for most bar-fed
machines

Here are self-explanatory reasons why users report increases up to 70% with the BIRFEED:—

- 1 Reloading each bar takes only 7 seconds!
- 2 Magazine capacity 12—1" dia. bars
- 3 Magazine loaded by unskilled labour
- 4 No need to stop machine while magazine is loaded
- 5 Skilled operators can attend to more machines
- 6 Random lengths of stock can be used
- 7 Actual productive machining time is increased, and machine tool efficiency can often exceed 85%

The BIRFEED Automatic Magazine Bar-feeding Attachment is readily installed: there is only one small modification necessary to the existing mechanism of a bar-fed machine tool. The BIRFEED is adjustable to the centre height of any machine. Standard BIRFEED attachments have been designed to suit the majority of modern capstan lathes, single-spindle screws, automatic lathes, and parting-off machines, but there are numerous other adaptations available to suit this outstanding equipment. Details of the BIRFEED models, including optional extras and adaptations will be forwarded on request.

Birfield
Birfeed

AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE BAR-FEEDING ATTACHMENT

BIRFIELD TOOLS LIMITED · BOODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY

Phone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372

MEMBER OF THE



BIRFIELD GROUP

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**HYDRAULIC
CYLINDRICAL
PRODUCTION
GRINDING
MACHINE
SWISS-BUILT BY
TSCHUDIN**

Universal Workhead with infinitely variable speeds Universal wheelhead. All Feeds infinitely variable.

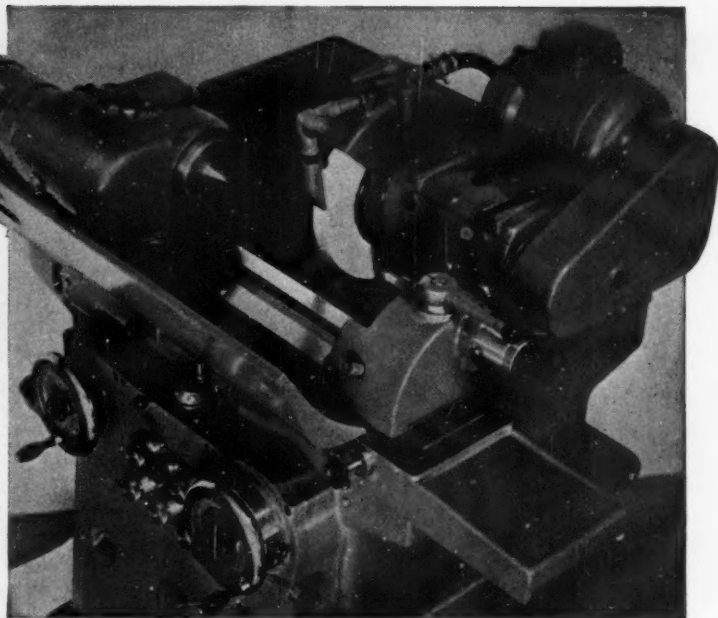
FEATURES AVAILABLE
Internal Grinding Attachment.
Semi-Automatic Cycle.

Automatic Wheel Dressing with Compensation.

AUTOMATIC DRESSING WITH COMPENSATION to tolerance of .00004in. for Radii, Angles, etc.

Sales & Service:

F·E·M



ENGINEERING CO., WOLVEY, Nr. HINCKLEY, LEICESTERSHIRE. Tel: Wolvey 289

Engineers always rely on Grey & Rushton's

British Precision . . .

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

(VERNIERS ALL TYPES)

140 Types and Sizes are Available

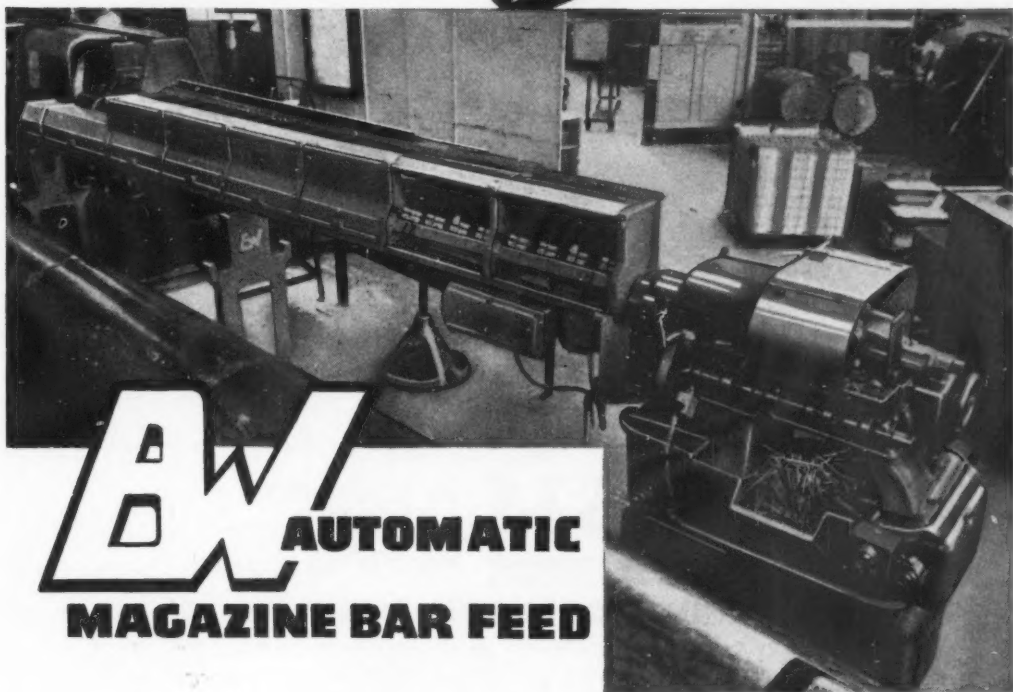


**GREY & RUSHTON LTD. COVENTRY
ENGLAND**

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telephone: COVENTRY 60119

**OUTPUT INCREASED
BY 80% ON THIS
USING /**



BW
**AUTOMATIC
MAGAZINE BAR FEED**

- TIME TO LOAD A 10' BAR — 4 SECS.
- OCCUPIES THE MINIMUM FLOOR AREA
- OBTAINABLE FOR EITHER 10' OR 12' MAX. LENGTH BARS
- AUTOMATIC EJECTION OF SHORT ENDS

DETAILS FROM:—

BROWN & WARD (TOOLS) LTD.
HATHERTON LANE · LEAMORE · WALSALL : STAFFS

PATENT APPLIED FOR

At Messrs. Tecalemit Ltd. Plymouth, the average daily production of Piston Rods, as illustrated above, for one of their range of Grease Guns was 2,200 pieces.

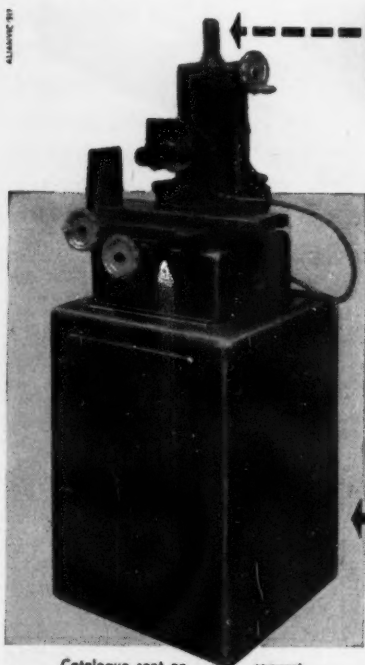
The installation of a BROWN AND WARD Automatic Bar Feed to the OOG. Brown and Sharpe Automatic producing these items has resulted in an increase in the output of 4,000 pieces per day, an increase of over 80%.

The economy which can be effected by this efficient but competitively priced unit cannot be overlooked when considering the potential operating efficiency of your automatic bar machines.

Send for details now !!

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ALAMATIC 50



Catalogue sent on request

Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chuck :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY



BESANÇON : 7, rue des Cholets. Tél. 59-31

Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES C°
E.M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

ACME-GRIDLEY 1/4 in., 1 in., 2 in., 2 1/2 in., Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.

ACME-GRIDLEY 6 1/2 in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.

B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 1 1/2 in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.

B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5 1/2 in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.

B.S.A. 168AL Single-Spindle Automatic Screw Machines.

B.S.A. 5 in. and 9 in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatics.

B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes, 6 in. x 12, 20 and 28 in.

B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.

B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.

B.S.A. LANDIS 6 in. x 30 in. Type C Plain Grinders.

B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathes.

AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.

ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profiling Machine.

BRADFORD Lathe.

HERBERT Vertical Millers 10V, 18V, and 46V.

HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.

HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.

INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.

LANDIS 10 x 24 Universal Grinder.

POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic

Turret Lathe.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.

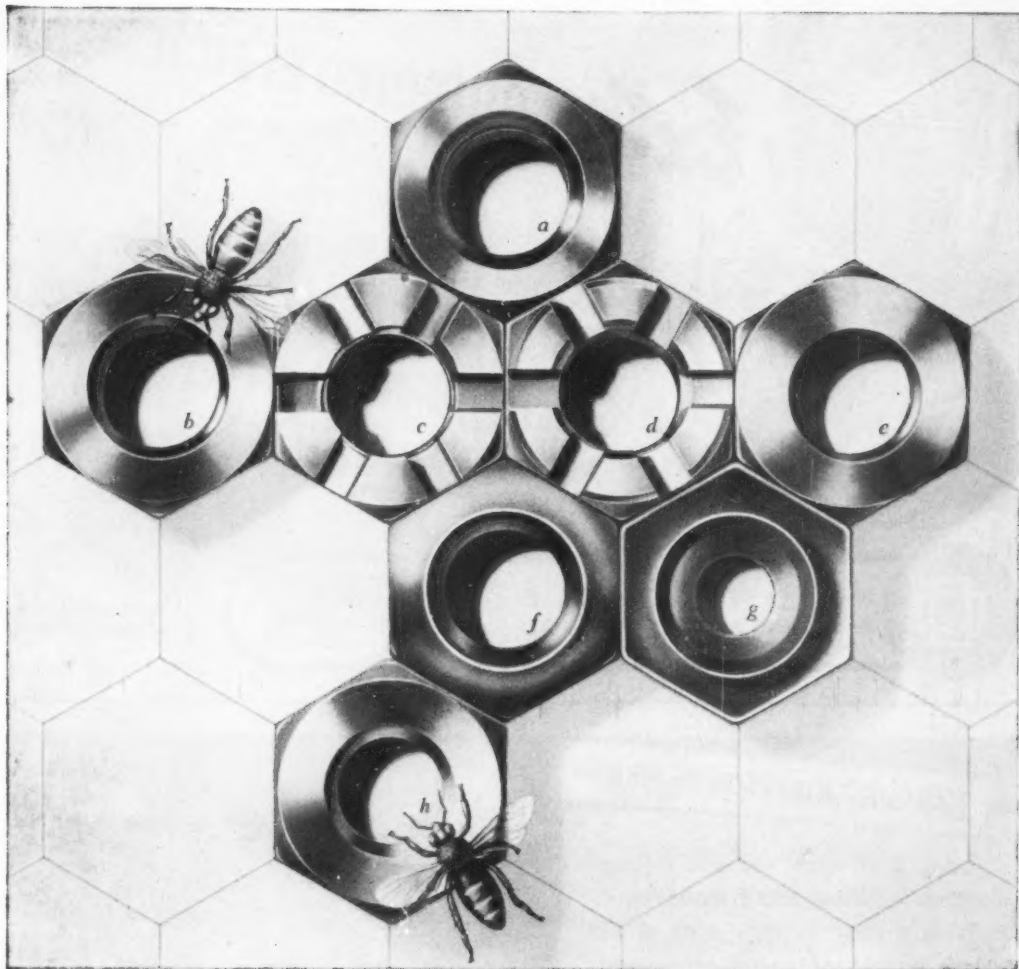
WARD OE Capstan Lathes.

★ Offered subject to prior sale.
All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



SIMMONDS MAKE NUTS FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Simmonds, the self-locking nut specialists, also make standard nuts faster than you can use them—bar turned and cold formed, in a wide range of sizes, steels and finishes. There are so many you can always get *exactly* the nut you want. If you need a special nut or turned part for a special job you can get that too. Just contact Simmonds.

- a Cold formed double chamfered steel nuts*
- b Full nuts*
- c Slotted nuts*
- d Round top castle nuts*
- e Thin lock nuts*
- f Special nuts*
- g Root nuts*
- h Special cold formed nuts*

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED



Branches: London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Ballarat, Sydney, Johannesburg, Amsterdam, Milan and New York

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

TREFOREST,
PONTYPRIDD,
GLAMORGAN

CRC 36N

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For **Extra** GRINDING EFFICIENCY..

For grinding straight and spiral milling cutters, reamers, face mills, profile cutters, lathe form tools, etc. Axial or radial clearance angles can be ground on face or land. Also for external and internal cylindrical or taper grinding. Swivelling table, work head and grinding head.

SWISS

HISPANO SUIZA

Universal Tool Grinder—HSS.102

11" diameter x 25½" centres. Traverses 23½" x 9".
9½" vertical movement.



SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON

Write today for full technical details

150

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

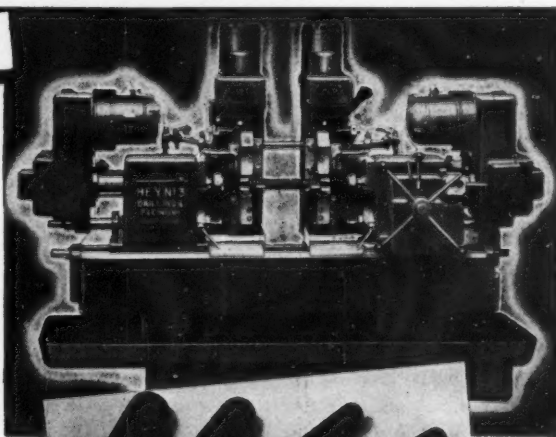
Facing ½" off each end and drilling 7/16" centres in 2½" diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —

HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- Perfect alignment of centres
- True faces and accurate lengths
- Turned finish on faces
- Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentering



ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641



We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

Faces 3" diameter. Standard Vices have maximum bar capacity of 6½" diameter. Minimum length handled 6". Standard bed lengths to take work up to 24', 48' or 72' long.



Concrete made with Ciment Fondu has a high resistance to many chemicals which are inimical to ordinary concrete. It is invaluable for floors and other constructional work in Dairies, Breweries and Distilleries, Sugar Refineries, Confectionery Manufacture, Meat Plants, Milk Products, Paper Mills, Artificial Silk Factories, Tanneries, Fertilizer Plants, etc.



The Cement for Industry

CORROSION-RESISTANT CONCRETE

CONCRETE IN HOURS—NOT DAYS

REFRACTORY CONCRETE
(Using firebrick aggregate)

HEAT INSULATING CONCRETE
(Using light-weight aggregate)

Write today for further particulars and latest literature.

LAFARGE ALUMINOUS CEMENT COMPANY LIMITED

73 BROOK STREET, LONDON, W.1. Telephone: MAYFAIR 8546

AP/70

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

COOKE



OPTICAL DIVIDING HEAD

Now fitted with screen reading system, this instrument provides a standard of angular measurement to satisfy the most exacting requirement in engineering production. The direct system of measurement eliminates the usual sources of error associated with the mechanical dividing head. Write for List No. CE100C.

Cooke Troughton & Simms
LTD
YORK & LONDON

Is this your blind spot?

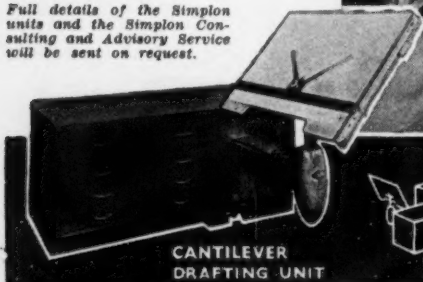
Companies taking pride in their high rate of productivity on the factory floor are sometimes blind to the opportunities for increased productivity in the drawing office.

The Simplon "Modular Line" units, two of which are illustrated here, are specially designed as complete individual work stations, with the drafting board as the hub of the draughtmen's activity. Thus all unnecessary movement is eliminated and, since countless efficient room layouts are possible, all available space is utilised to the best advantage.

Full details of the Simplon units and the Simplon Consulting and Advisory Service will be sent on request.



SIDE or BACK
REFERENCE UNITS



CANTILEVER
DRAFTING UNIT

SIMPLON

DARGUE BROS. LTD.

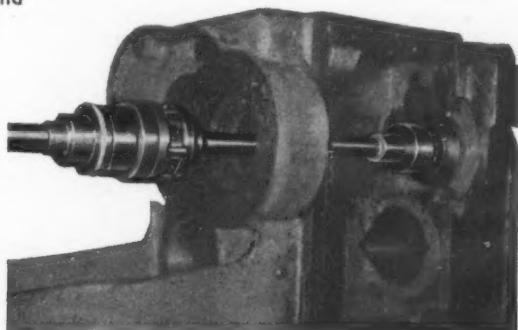
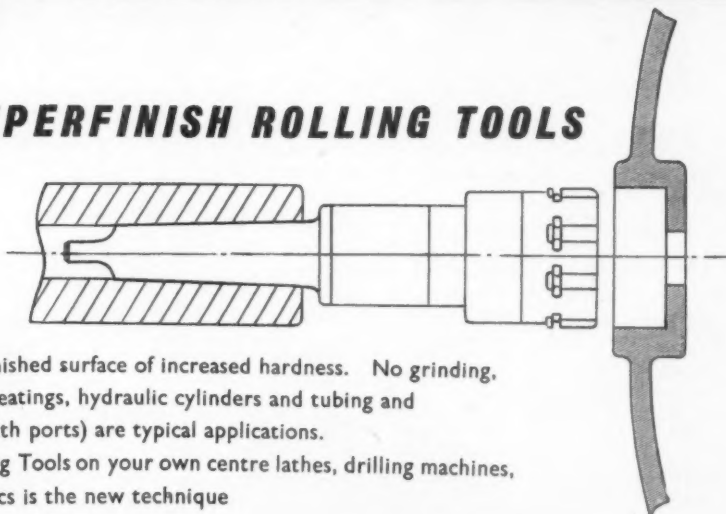
NEW SIMPLON WORKS
HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE
Telephones: Halifax 3218-9



**Today's revolutionary
technique — SIZE AND
SUPERFINISH BY COLDFORMING WITH . . .**

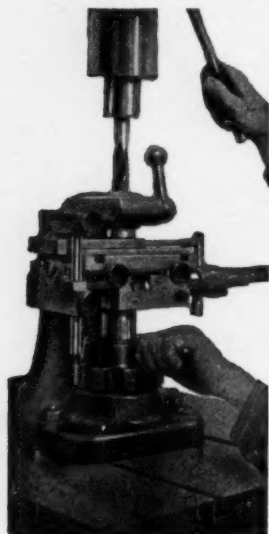
"RODO" SUPERFINISH ROLLING TOOLS

With 'Rodo' Rolling Tools you can go straight from a pre-machined bore to a close tolerance bore with a superfinished surface of increased hardness. No grinding, lapping or honing. Ballrace seatings, hydraulic cylinders and tubing and bores in valve bodies (even with ports) are typical applications. Coldforming by 'Rodo' Rolling Tools on your own centre lathes, drilling machines, boring machines and automatics is the new technique for finishing blind and through holes of any size and length in almost any material. May we give you fuller information?



MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., SPENSER STREET LONDON. S.W.1 Telephone VICToria 6086.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CUT COST-SAVE TIME-SPEED PRODUCTION
**UNIVERSAL
DRILLING JIG
'REGLUS'**

THE 'REGLUS' Drill Jig is designed to simplify and rationalise present-day drilling practice.

The measuring, straightening and trial-drilling operations hitherto necessary, the marking-out and centre-punching of the work, and the production of expensive special-purpose jigs, are all dispensed with.

The 'REGLUS' can be adapted to any individual drilling job in a matter of seconds and may be set directly from any blueprint with the greatest of ease.

It can be used whether the workpiece is cylindrical, square, rectangular, multi-angular, spherical or flat. It enables accurate drilling on prototype toolroom work and on batches of components.

The vernier settings ensure complete accuracy for a multiplicity of jobs which could otherwise only be obtained with individual special-purpose jigs.

FRED FERRARIS (CLERKENWELL) LTD.

18 NORTHAMPTON SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones: CLERKENWELL 2676/7

**The GAZELLE
MAJOR
Optical Projector**

Designed for
**PRECISION INSPECTION
of HOBS, GAUGES
etc.**

Obtainable from your
nearest Stockist.

The G & B Company
(Leicester) Ltd.
9-13 Victoria Road East,
Leicester.

Hibbert & Richards Ltd.
4 Roger Street,
London, W.C.1.

Otterway & Try Ltd.,
The Causeway, Egham,
Surrey.

Stevenage
Tools & Switches Ltd.,
Walkern Road,
Stevenage, Herts.



**Designed and Manufactured by
LETCHWORTH COMPONENTS LIMITED**
Works Road, Letchworth, Herts.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**John Hygate
(Bath) Ltd**

**invite your
enquiries
for gears
and gear units**

**Monmouth Place, Bath
Telephone 61511**

SWEET— or dry?



The choice of bearings—whether they will operate sweetly, or run dry, in locations where constant and frequent attention is impossible—has a ready answer: COMPO. These oil-retaining sintered metal bearings have been exhaustively and thoroughly proved reliable through years of arduous use, and are available in a comprehensive range of stock sizes. Enquiries for special COMPO bearings are also welcomed, and we offer consultative technical advice on matters of design.

COMPO

OIL-RETAINING BRONZE BUSHES AND BEARINGS

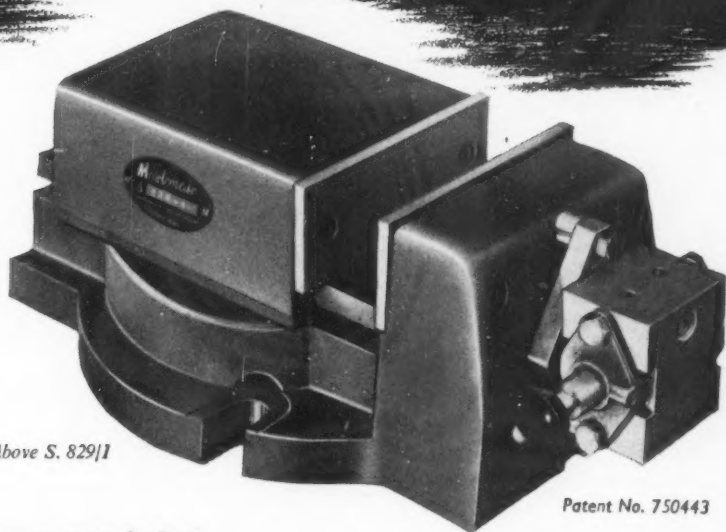
Bound Brook Bearings Ltd.

TRENT VALLEY ROAD, LICHFIELD, STAFFS
TELEPHONE: LICHFIELD 2027/8

MEMBER OF THE



BIRMINGHAM GROUP

**MARTON -
HARDEN****AIR OPERATED VICE
GRIPS**
- even if air supply fails*Above S. 829/1*

Patent No. 750443

Unlike most air-operated vices,
the Marton-Harden vice will not
release if the air pressure fails.
Can be used as a hand-operated vice
in the event of air failure.
Low height, solid construction.
Push-pull air control valve.

SPECIFICATION

Width of jaws: 4in.
Depth of jaws: 1in.
Overall width: 8in.
Overall height: 4in.
Overall length: 13in.
Net weight: 33 lb.
Maximum capacity: 2½in.
Working stroke: ½in.
Gripping thrust: 2 tons.

Agents and stockists invited

Enquiries to:

**MARTON -
HARDEN****MARTONAIR LIMITED**

TELEPHONE: RICHMOND 2201 TELEGRAMS: MARTONAIR RICHMOND SURREY

PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY · ENGLAND

AD 48

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Variable
spindle
speed with
feed pressure**

Maximum
distance chuck
to table 11".
Distance column to
spindle 9".
Table size 10" x 17".

"SEGIC-ARBOGA" 3/8" Bench Drilling Machine E.210

Machine light
built-in
Price £70.0.0

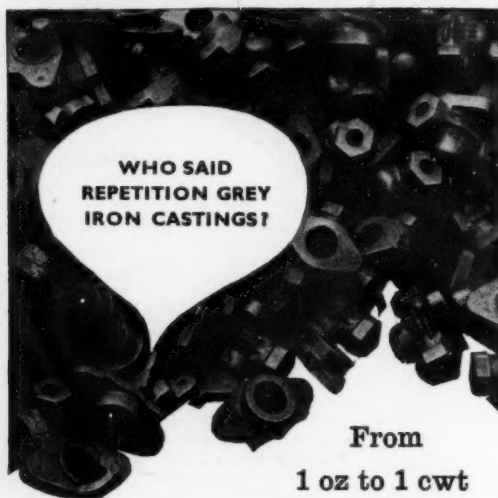
Distributors and Stockists for the United Kingdom



MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO.
BRADFORD - S. GUTTMAN & CO. LTD.



Sales Office: 204-5 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel.: ELGar 3834



From
1 oz to 1 cwt

When the call is for Grey Iron Castings, Henley Foundries can answer it . . . Swiftly, Economically
• Good Machining Properties • High Dimensional Accuracy
• First-Class Finish and Appearance • Repetition Work a Speciality

HENLEY FOUNDRIES

All enquiries to: HENLEY FOUNDRIES LTD., BANNER'S LANE, CRADLEY, CRADLEY HEATH, STAFFS. PHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66901

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

LINK-V



FASTENER

is suitable for
ROLLS OF SOLID CONSTRUCTION V-BELTING
Patent No. 749362 and others

- ★ M, A, B, C, P & D sections available.
- ★ BELTING supplied in 50ft. and 150ft. rolls.
- ★ QUICKLY FIXED. Any size of belt made up in a few minutes.
- ★ EASILY DETACHABLE. Belt can be shortened and fastener used again.
- ★ STRONG JOINT. Indefinite life of joint by replacing oil impregnated bronze bushes.

Write for
fully descrip-
tive leaflet.

FLEXICON LTD.

NORTH WING MILLS · BRADFORD · YORKS
PHONE: 23941

Die Sinking

FOR THE RUBBER, GLASS, AUTOMOBILE
AND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES

SCANNING PROFILING & ROTARY FORMING

From customers' own models, castings
or materials if desired

CAPACITY UP TO 26" x 34" or
48" x 15" area or 24" dia. x 30" high

JIGS TOOLS & FIXTURES

SPECIAL MACHINES
WOOD METAL & PLASTER
PATTERNS & MODELS

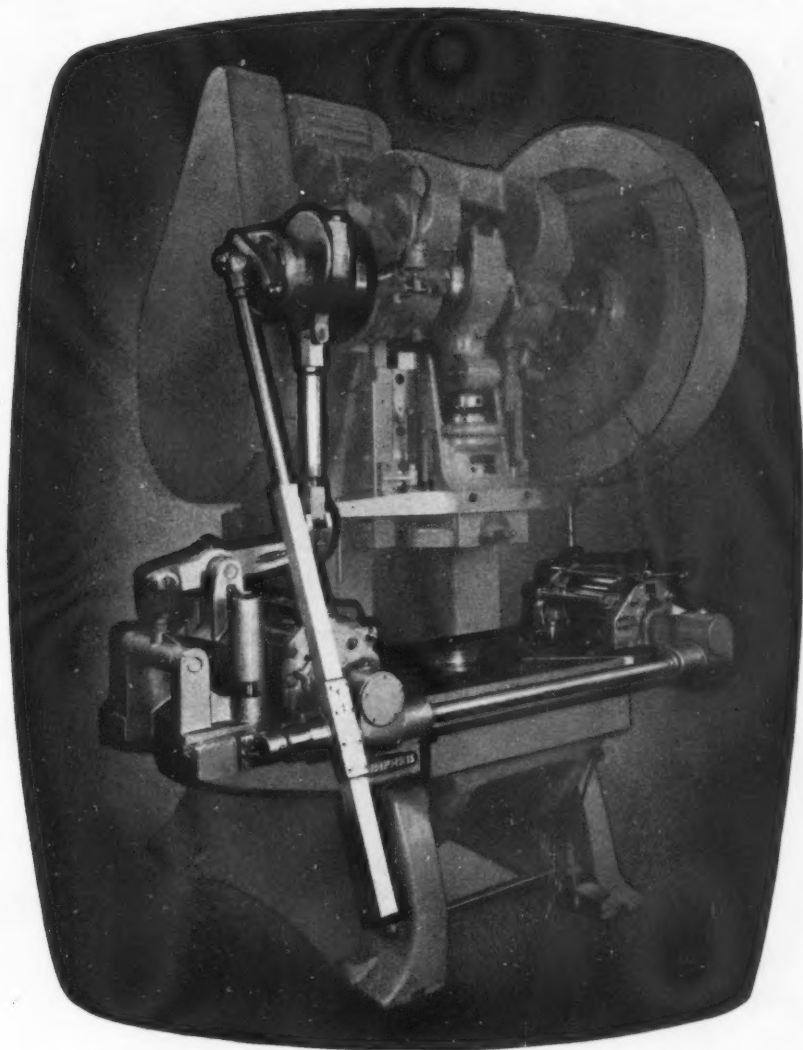
DROP HAMMER & DRAWING TOOLS

For the Aircraft and Automobile Industry
by precision cast-to-form methods in
Cast iron and Zinc base alloys

CASTINGS OF ALL TYPES (EXCEPT STEEL)

FINCH WATSON LTD
ACCRINGTON Phone: Accrington 5238/9

Let the picture speak...



Between ourselves we regard this as one of our "classic" roll feed installations. Considering the fairly large (75 ton) press, and the necessarily large scrap cutter and roll feed (rack and pinion drive you will note), the whole creates an impression of balanced power.

Pardon us if we stick our chests out but we *really do* make the BEST roll feeds for the best presses. Try us.

HUMPHRIS & SONS LTD

TELEPHONE: POOLE 1800

HUMPHRIS

OF POOLE, DORSET

TELEGRAMS: HUMPSONS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ABC MARK II OFFSET BORING HEAD

Capable of boring from
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. dia. to 5 in. dia.

Micrometer feed is provided.

Size of head:
2½ in. dia., 2½ in. long.

Equally efficient
in lathe, drill
press, milling
machine.

Shanks
interchangeable.

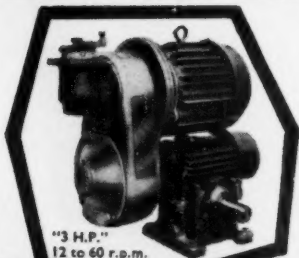
SOLE MANUFACTURERS

A. B. CREED LTD.

4, LITTLE ILFORD LANE
LONDON E.C.12

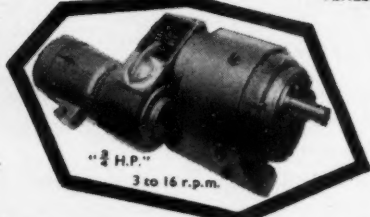
ILFORD 0455

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



"3 H.P."
12 to 60 r.p.m.

Infinitely
Variable



"2 H.P."
3 to 16 r.p.m.

Compact purpose-made
Power Drives are our business

PETER RAYNER LTD RAYNER
121 WHITEHALL RD. LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864

BLB

BRITISH LAMINATED BRASS



FOR SIMPLE
ACCURATE
EFFICIENT
SHIMMING

Peels
IN 2 or 3 THOU
LAMINATIONS

BRITISH LAMINATED BRASS CO. LTD

SLOUGH, BUCKS

European Distributors for Sheet (excluding the British Isles)

BENJAMIN WHITTAKER LIMITED

VICTORIA HOUSE, VERNON PLACE, SOUTHAMPTON ROW, LONDON, W.1

MARLCo

MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT



EX STOCK
DELIVERY

Standard index plate of 12 divisions.
Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with
collet mounting and interchangeable 5½ in. table.
Standard collets 1½ in.-3 in. by ½ in. dia., specials
on request. Can be locked in any position.
LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE.

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: ENTERPRISE 5234 5578

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE NEW



Mechanical Seals Catalogue

This is more than a catalogue. It is a source of reference to which the designer of plant and equipment in which mechanical seals are used, may turn for information which is indispensable to a proper understanding of their function, and performance, in widely varying service conditions.

The contents include : Seal Installations - Seat Design - Temperature and Pressure Charts - Seal Selection Guide - Component Material Guide - Breakout Torque and Horse Power Absorbed Graphs, etc., etc.

When writing for a copy, or copies, of this booklet, please give the name of your Company and your full name and initials, so that we may ensure that the envelope is correctly addressed.



ISSUED BY THE MECHANICAL SEALS DIVISION OF



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ARBOGA

**GEARED HEAD
1" PILLAR DRILL**

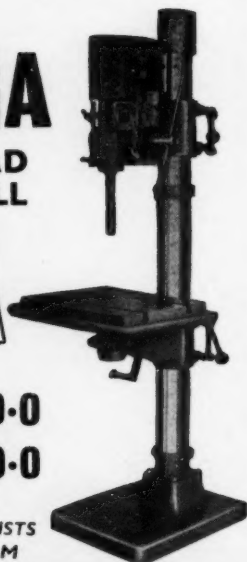
**12 SPEEDS
200-3600 rpm**

As illustrated **£131.0.0**
With circular
table **£115.0.0**

**DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS
FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM**



Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834



MARLOW

**Mk. IV VERTICAL
MILLING MACHINE**

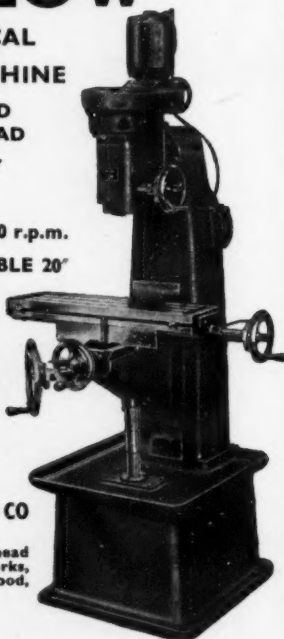
- ▶ SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- ▶ LARGE CAPACITY
- ▶ TABLE 28" x 8"
- ▶ 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.
- ▶ SPINDLE TO TABLE 20"
- ▶ HEIGHT 80"

MARLOW Models
MK IV (Illustr.) £285
MK I 22" x 6" £198
MK II 28" x 6" £210
MK III 28" x 8" £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead
Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works,
Chester Rd. Boreham Wood,
Herts.

Tel: Elstree 3146



Fit the thread to the job!

Makes soft threads hard
Gives new threads for old

Made in high carbon
steel for use in
aluminium and
magnesium . .
also in stainless
and bronze for
other applications



Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938)
Ltd.

BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe
Down 2355-8
Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANU-
FACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABY-
RINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING
WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD
INSERTS



**TEE NUTS
AND
TEE BOLTS**

MADE IN VARIOUS
STANDARD SIZES
AND USED ON
MANY HIGH-CLASS
MACHINE TOOLS.

Good Deliveries.

SIMILEX
MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
Winton Works, Wharf St.,
Sowerby Bridge.

Telephone: HALIFAX 81928



SOCKET HEAD SCREWS

PROMPT DELIVERY OF ALL STANDARD SIZES
SEND FOR LIST Telephone: LEYLAND 81202

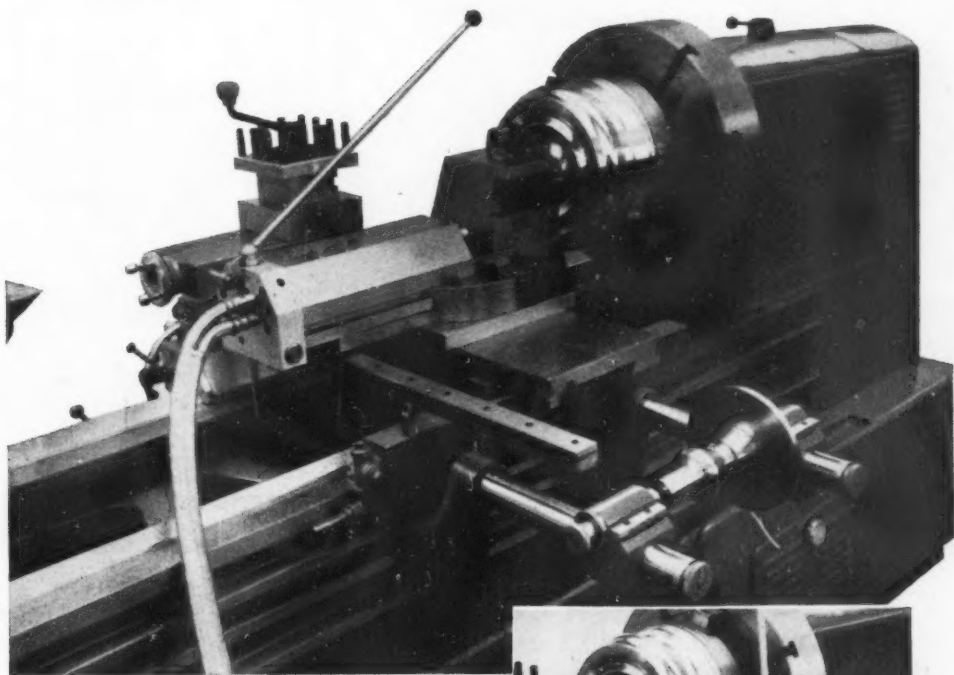
**OLIVERS SOCKET
SCREWS LIMITED,**

MOUNT PLEASANT · LEYLAND · LANCASHIRE



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NOW... copy **LATERALLY** as well as longitudinally - with the *NEW* **CAZENEUVE Copying Attachment**



This new "Universal" Hydraulic Copying Attachment allows for *lateral* as well as longitudinal copying. It is available for Cazeneuve HB 500, HB 575 and HB 725 lathes. With it you can make finishing cuts straightaway, without removing the component after the roughing operation. It has automatic lubrication and its capacity is about equal to that of the lathe. Write to Fenter for full details today!



for the

CAZENEUVE

Fenter Machine Tools Ltd, 184 Aston Road, Birmingham 6 ★ Telephone: ASTon Cross 1551/2/3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

*I'M STRETCHLESS—FLEXIBLE—
RESISTANT TO OIL, WATER & SOLVENTS*

I'M HEVAFLEX

*THE ENDLESS WOVEN
NYLON & NEOPRENE BELT*

- ★ EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE
THICKNESS ONLY ONE MILLIMETRE
- ★ RUNS UP TO 10,000 F.P.M.
- ★ HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR
MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT
- ★ 5 TO 6 TIMES LONGER LIFE
THAN CONVENTIONAL BELTS
- ★ LENGTHS FROM 10ins. TO 150ins.
IN ANY WIDTH UP TO 12ins.



F. U. (LONDON) LTD.

WRENCOTE HOUSE

119/121 HIGH ST. CROYDON. Phone CROYDON 8296

Machinery's

small

ads.

bring

results

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

END CUTTING
NIPPER
No. 301



FLAT NOSE
PLIER
No. 406



SIDE CUTTING
PLIER
No. 495



CLAMPING
PLIER
No. 479



SNIPER NOSE
PLIER
No. 433



MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F. IDE
ENGINEERING LTD.
EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET,
KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

Telephone: KINGston 6820

**Special Purpose
Machines**

We now have facilities
for designing and manufac-
turing Special Purpose
Machines from our standard
lathes. Air, Hydraulic or
Mechanical Operation.

SMART & BROWN (Machine Tools) LTD.

25, MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.
Telephone: WELbeck 7941/6



*moving only
in the best
circles—*

The

QUALCUT

twist drill

*the polished drill
with the polished performance—*

look for the



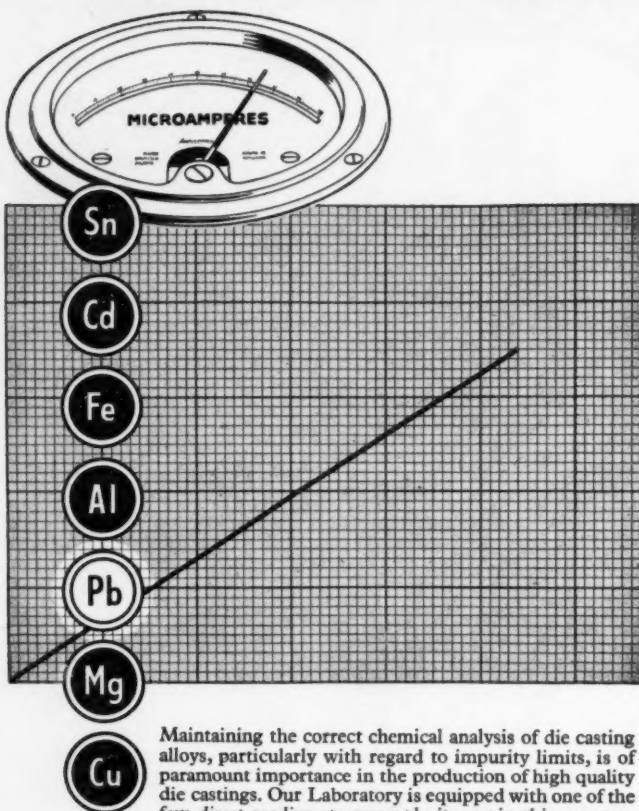
QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED

Workshop Road, Sheffield 9,

Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

QUALITY CONTROL of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country.

As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*



BS 1004

**PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS in
ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS**
SPARKLETS LIMITED
DIE CASTING DIVISION
TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

September 24, 1958

**now
on the press**

MACHINERY'S ANNUAL Buyers' Guide 1959 EDITION

**the
standard
reference
book
for
buyers
of all
plant
equipment
and
materials
for
engineering
shops**

1000 pages giving the
names, products and
trade names of over
4000 firms

**order your
copy now**

Available JANUARY 1959

**TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1**

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition)
on publication. Price 12/6 post free

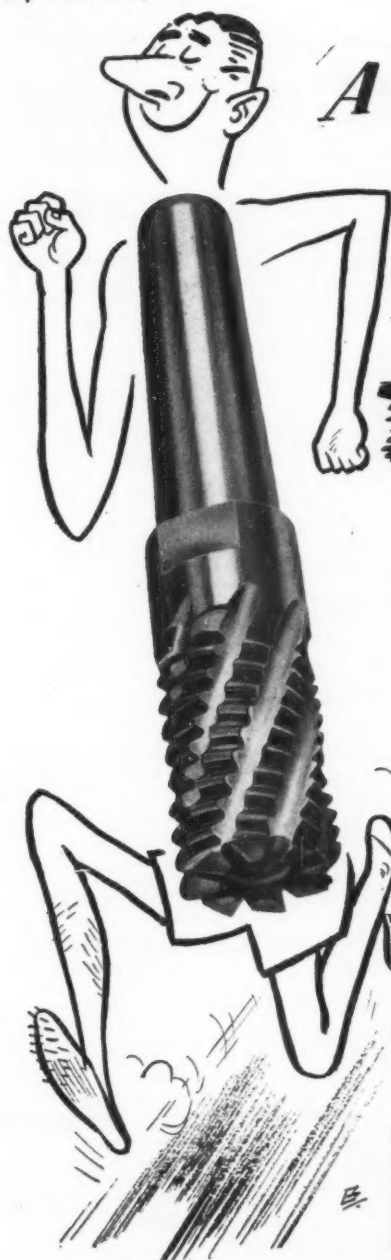
NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

DATE _____

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



A Cut above the rest...



Strasmann Cobalt Steel Milling Cutters are designed for rough-machining high tensile steels and other tough materials. The thread form gives single point cutting action which is admirably suited to the removal of metal in bulk. The finish left by these cutters is slightly wavy, and as the surface is not glazed, finishing with conventional cutters is simplified.

★ STRASMAN REAMERS

Strasmann Machine Reamers also manufactured from cobalt steel are designed for through hole reaming in all metals. Good finish, straight holes are possible at high production rates. Hole sizes are constant and regrinding does not affect the diameter.



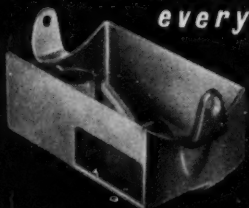
TE ROY
LTD

TEROY LTD., CENTRAL HOUSE · FRATTON BRIDGE · PORTSMOUTH
PORTS 33217/8

Sole distributors for Strasmann Roughing Cutters and Reamers in the U.K., would be pleased to send you literature and arrange a demonstration. Enquiries for special requirements are gladly invited.

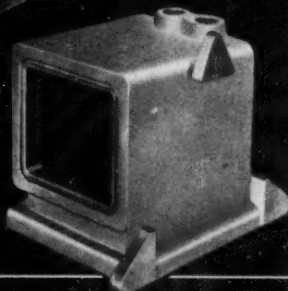
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Precision Castings for every Industry



**PRESSURE
DIE CAST
in
High Tensile
Zinc**

**GRAVITY
DIE CAST
in Aluminium**



**THE ALUMINIUM BRASS &
DIECASTING FOUNDRY LTD**

14-15 GASKIN STREET · ISLINGTON
LONDON · N-1 Phone CANONBURY 7141/2



**A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved**

PRECISION Engineers

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping

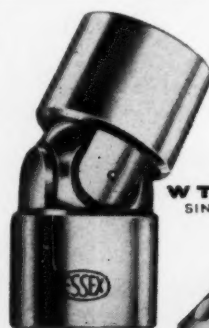
Centreless surface and internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling

Own Design and Drawing Office,
Toolroom and Experimental Department

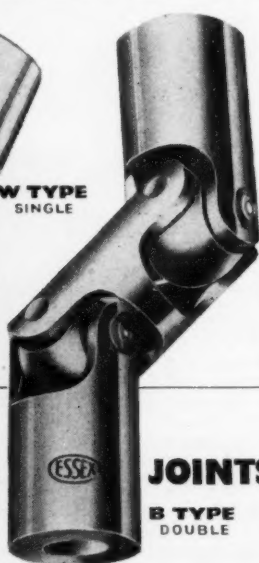
**Machining specialists in stainless and
various high tensile steels**

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD

Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone : BOURNE END 111



**W TYPE
SINGLE**



JOINTS

**B TYPE
DOUBLE**

ESSEX

UNIVERSAL

Manufactured in
14 standard sizes.
Shaft diameters
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. - 2 in.

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CHADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Sirena Route 3456-7766 (10 Lines)

MAHERS

offer you higher prices for
your surplus stocks of

**HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS
ALSO**

**TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM
NICKEL TITANIUM**

**COBALT
SCRAPS & RESIDUES**

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.

Scrap Department, Edward Street, Sheffield 3, England
Phone : Sheffield 27976 Cables : Jomah, Sheffield



**A.W. NEWMAN
& SONS LIMITED**

**Prompt
REPAIRS
TO ENGINEERING
MEASURING AND
TESTING
INSTRUMENTS**

Phone: PARK 6946
152a Holland Park Ave., London, W.11

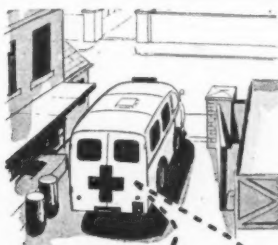
LIFTup to **1 TON** *anywhere!*

Dual function—quickly converts from floor crane to loading hoist or driver's mate. Adjustable beam, smooth operation, robust construction. Epcor cranes earn their low cost many times over. Two models, 2/5 cwt. and 10/20 cwt.

Send for illustrated leaflet.

**EPCO LTD., STAR WORKS, LEEDS 7**

Tel.: 27471 (4 lines) Grams: Epcor, Leeds, 7.



**BUT IT'S
BETTER TO
INSTALL UDAL
PRESS GUARDS**

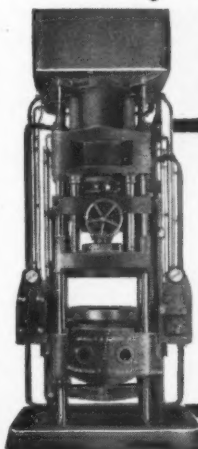
Many a pressworker exposes himself to danger because the guard slows him down, irritates him, frustrates him. That's one good reason for fitting Udal 'Fastrip' guards. Guard and clutch are synchronised to ensure split-second timing, allowing the highest standard of safety without impeding production. Send for details today.

J. P. UDAL LIMITED
INTERLOCK WORKS,
COURT ROAD,
BIRMINGHAM, 12
Phone: Calthorpe 3114

Udal
PRESS GUARDS

**DOUBLE ACTION
HYDRAULIC**

**DRAWING
PRESSES**



**TWO STANDARD SIZES ARE
AVAILABLE:**

No. 715 (70 tons max. load) and
No. 765 (150 tons max. load).
Double or single action working.
Especially suitable for deep draw,
e.g., the larger machine can draw
a 30in. diameter steel blank 1/2in.
thick, to a depth of 10 1/2in. in one
operation.

Operation either manual, automatic
single cycle or continuous cycles.
Hydraulic system self-contained and
completely sealed.

You are invited to send for further
information.

Bradley & Turton Ltd

CALDWALL WORKS KIDDERMINSTER
PHONE 2217/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

MACHINERY'S

BOOKS ON MATHEMATICS

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

(Latest Edition - Thumb-Indexed)

Presents in one complete volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest printing of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information.

Price 72s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 80s., payable 13s. 4d. in 10 days, 13s. 4d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

ARITHMETIC FOR ENGINEERS—Charles B. Clapham

Revised edition of a well-established text. It covers: vulgar and decimal fractions; symbolic representation; simple equations; logarithms; mensuration; graphs; the slide-rule; and trigonometry.

Price 21s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 23s., payable 8s. in 10 days, 7s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

MANUAL OF PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS

—Frank Castle

This manual was designed as an introduction to the methods of higher mathematics for students who do not propose to specialise in mathematics. Covers trigonometrical equations, indices and logarithms, mensuration of solids, vectors, differentiation, successive differentiation and Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems, integration, moment of inertia, Fourier's theorem and differential equations. 624 pages.

Price 15s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 16s. 6d., payable 5s. 6d. in 10 days, 5s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

MATHEMATICS AT WORK—Holbrook L. Horton

Contains over 700 pages, describes in detail the practical applications of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry and logarithms in step-by-step solutions of mechanical problems, with formulae commonly used in engineering practice. Standard reference tables and a concise review of basic mathematical principles.

Price 60s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 66s., payable 11s. in 10 days, 11s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

SHOP MATHEMATICS—F. D. Jones and E. Oberg

Applied mathematics dealing with various machine-shop and tool-room problems and containing numerous examples illustrating their solution and the practical application of useful rules and formulae such as solution of triangles, milling machine indexing, change gearing for screw thread cutting, etc.

Price 36s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 40s., payable 7s. 6d. in 10 days, 6s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, I.
Please send me Book/s marked X above.

For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or

ON APPROVAL when I will either return in 5 days, or
pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS as stated above.

Name Position

Address Firm.....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

P



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES:

PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box No. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without blocks): 4p. £1 10s.; 4p. £3; 4p. £4 or £2 per inch (min. 3in.) Series rates on request.

CONTRACT WORK


DESIGNS

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS
AND MANUFACTURERS

For all your needs

JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES

 Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991-2

ENGINEERING
DESIGN
SERVICE

DESIGNING OF
GENERAL & SPECIAL
MACHINES
DRAFTING
DETAILING
DEVELOPMENT
AND
PROTOTYPE WORK

DAVID L. EVANS (Research) LTD
54 Kingsway, London W.C.2
Walsden 4958

WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

**PRODUCTION
EQUIPMENT
DESIGN
CONSULTANTS**

**In all
Directions**

DESIGNEX
(COVENTRY) LTD.

can help
Phone 64049

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.

**JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and
PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING**

Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Toolled

**JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.**

1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075



**design & production HEADACHE?
—take 'ABBEY' ASPIRIN**

Let us relieve you of that 'headache' by our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, press tools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering & Design Consultants

Consultants in all departments of engineering

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD. CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE, PRESTON, LANCs. Tel.: PRESTON 2309

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circular and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—**WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD.**, 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL. 6667/8.

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, Including deep drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5370

● **ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESS TOOLS, SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINES
JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE
WORK

TARGET ENGINEERING LTD.

NORTHFIELD ROAD, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 22256 and 22080



W.R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTONS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 E 7548

DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/C'S
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON
CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS,
GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING
MACHINES.

MOORE & ELLIS

(LONDON) 1946 LTD.

61, UNION STREET, BOROUGHS, S.E.1
TELEPHONE: HOP 2504

JIGS
and **FIXTURES**
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PARK, LONDON N4

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs,
Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning,
Special H.S. Cutters, Components manufactured
and assembled to spec.—L. PERSON & SON,
63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7139.

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4

JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

- GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.

38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,
Profile Cutting and Welding.

SMITH & NETHERWOOD,
LTD.

Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

••• GEARS •••

**GEARS—PRECISION
AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT**
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.

Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREACHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10
A.I.D. Phone: ELGar 3356 7 A.R.B.



Gears, All Types, Production or
replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your
Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENG'G
LTD., 30, Heath Street, N.W.3. HAM. 8937.

GEARS We are Specialists

Experienced Gear cutters at your service
No need to let a gear problem stamp you
Expert knowledge is on hand
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience)
Every satisfaction assured
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. ILLICH (GEARS) LTD.

4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Tel: Gulliver 5046

SPIRALS • SPURS WORMS & WHEELS • BEVELS • SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION



SMALL GEARS
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Complete production of

GEARS

SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES

*Extra rapid delivery
from Customers own Blanks*

A.I.D.
APPROVED

COMPLETE
GEARED
ASSEMBLIES

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: POTTERS BAR 2382/3

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

Luton Engineering Pattern Co.
are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street, Luton. Phone 961.

Turning and Capstan Work
required. Prototype or batch work undertaken. Prompt deliveries. Keen prices.—E. & G. FINCH (ENGINEERS), Greatness Mill, Mill Lane, Sevenoaks.

**PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINES**
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL. SYDENHAM 5255

Immediate Capacity Available
castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

Capacity Available. Turning.
Milling, Drilling, Welding, etc.—GRES-CENT ENGINEERING, Trumpers Way, Hanwell, W.7. EALING 4319.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ROWDITCH ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

for large or small quantities

CAPSTAN WORK

CENTRE LATHE WORK

DRILLING

MILLING

GRINDING

ASSEMBLY

127, Monk Street, Derby.
Telephone Derby 46312

Induction hardening
and brazing, etc. We collect
and deliver

Shot blasting.

PRECISION HEATING LTD.

142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. Phone: KINGSTON 1468

WOOD & METAL

PATTERNS

HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING

Keen Quotations Good Delivery

B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.

1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICTORIA 1073 & 7496

Centre Lathe Turning Up to

74in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPSY Hill 1620.

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray
inspection, pressings and machined
parts.

**THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS
FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED**

Ring Road,

Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

FANTASTIC!

That one Company should acquire such a high and unique reputation in only ten years. But let the facts speak for themselves!

OUR ACTIVITIES INCLUDE:—

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY FOR THE FOOD INDUSTRY.
PRESS TOOLS, JIGS AND FIXTURES, MOULDS.
PROTOTYPE WORK OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.
PUMPS FOR THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES.
TECHNICAL DESIGN AND ADVICE, MACHINE TOOL BUILDING.
AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS. RADAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Actually it would take less space to mention the few types of engineering in which we do not specialise!

*Therefore remember if you are in trouble at all
Just lift the receiver and give us a call
No matter how sticky the problem may be
We can always solve it and give our guarantee
For if a job's worth doing, it is worth doing well
So Please Don't Forget, Just Ring Our Bell*

HURST, CRISP & CO., LTD

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT.
PRECISION ENGINEERS.

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

QUEENS PARK ROAD, HAROLD WOOD, ESSEX

TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 41001/2

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.

SILVERDALE ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX

A.I.D. A.R.B.
APPROVED

HARDENING & TEMPERING
All steels... All methods

TELEPHONE
HAYES 5111/2

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING

SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,

G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,
N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

Semi-automatic pinion cutting capacity
immediately available.

Large range of hobs held in stock.
Also capacity on Mikron 79s.

ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS

36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLerkenwell 2341

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLD SWICK, VIA
COLNE, LANCs. TEL. BARNOLD SWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component
production for the Aero-Jet
engine industry, and can offer
capacity on

**THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING**

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe
turning. External, internal
Centreless and surface grinding.
Horizontal, vertical and profile
milling. Drilling, Tapping and
Honing.

QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL
QUANTITIES

IDEAL

HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT
SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION
AND SANDBLASTING

Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

CROYDON TOOL

AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS

EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS

CYANIDE HARDENING • ANNEALING • SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES • WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

A.I.D. ——— **THE** ——— CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
 PEOPLE OF LONDON
 G.R.M. HEAT TREATMENTS LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

RESEARCH
 ENGINEERS LTD.
 FOR
SUPER ACCURATE CAMS

SEE "MACHINERY" 22nd JANUARY 1954 FOR
 METHOD OF CUTTING. REPRINTS AVAILABLE

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines)

Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON

**IMMEDIATE CAPACITY
 AVAILABLE**

Capstan Work up to 1 1/2 in. Bar
 and 6 in. Chucking
 Milling, Drilling, Grinding
 Boring and Assembly Work
 Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

**B. TOONE
 (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
 NEWDIGATE ST.
 NOTTINGHAM**

Tel.: 76661-2-3

**Welding & Engineering
 — Specialities —**

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| • TURNING | • GRINDING |
| • PRESSWORK | • WELDING ALL |
| • PROFILE | • METALS |
| • CUTTING | • JIG BORING |
| • TOOL MAKING | • MILLING |
| • SHEET METAL | • CAPSTAN WORK |
| | • WORK |

Your enquiries will receive our
 immediate attention

25 BELL LANE, HENDON, N.W.4

Tel: Hendon 9553

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
 PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
 FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
 WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
 TELEPHONE: CHerrywood 2291

**REPAIRS
 By
 WELDING**

**BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
 & DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
 CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
 SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING**

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAHER MOTOR WELDING CO. LTD.

Welding Engineers

DUKES RD. PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3
 Phone: ACORN 4811. Green's Blackweld Sales London

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting

from blanks supplied or machined complete.

Phone: EUSTON 1354.

TURNER BROS.,

10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

Capacity Available for Centre

lathes up to 12 in. dia. Capstans up to
 2 in. dia., light assembly, fitting.—GRIFFIN &
 CATON LIMITED, 42B, Johnson Road, Bromley,
 Kent. Phone: RAvenbourne 7418.

●● **MACHINING** ●●

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES. MAX. DIA. 1 1/2 in.
 INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
 THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
 ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
 Ingrebourne 3864/5

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION



MACHINING of most
 descriptions

GENERAL ENGINEERING

and

MANUFACTURING

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO

(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY

LONDON S.W.16 TEL. POLIARDS 2231-2

GRAMS. AKROQUIP STEALTH LONDON

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle

Auto Turning up to 2 in. bar capacity,
 capstan turning from the bar up to 2 1/2 in. dia.,
 chuck work up to 1 1/2 in. dia., thread milling
 milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available.
 Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction
 absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRO-
 DUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest
 Hill, S.E.23. Phone: FOREst Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Cylindrical and Internal Grind-

ing, max. swing 8 in., capacity available.
 Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—
 WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD.,
 44 Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27.
 Gipsy Hill 1020.

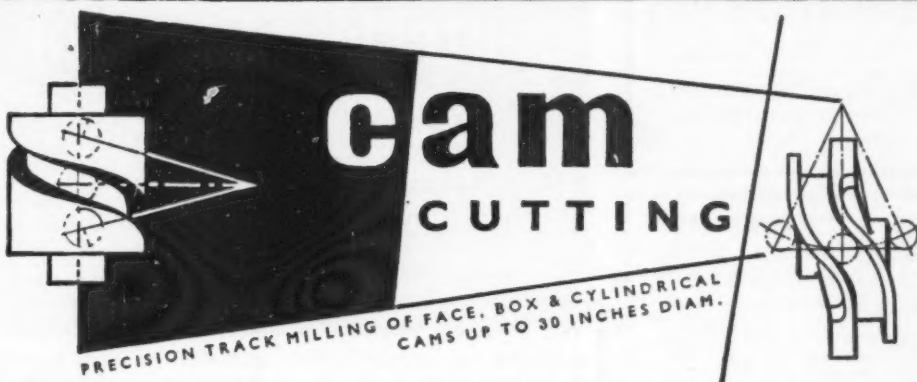
CAMS

APPROX.
48
 HOURS
 DELIVERY

FOR
 ALL
 SINGLE
 SPINDLE
 AUTOS

EDWARDS BROS.
 ST GEORGE LANE, SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18
 TELEPHONE: MARLBOROUGH 1940

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



cam
CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.

ZEPHYR Engineers Ltd TEL: EUS. 7624
24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING



TECHNITOOLS LIMITED
619, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 051

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY

External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7½in. by 8½in.

MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

CYLINDRICAL • INTERNAL • SURFACE

LATEST TYPE MACHINES

PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE

also

General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built
to Specification

We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and
Machining Problems

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS

ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,
LONDON, N.W.5

Est. 1836

Telephone: Gulliver 3047 and 6444

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity

PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING

D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD

32 PARK ROAD NORTH • LONDON • W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PRECISION TURNED PARTSA.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO AND CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specification to:

AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS

(True Screws) LIMITED

Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)**E. R. LATTIMER LTD.**

SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT

'Phone: Southport 57696/7.

Offer a very comprehensive service for Small to Medium Component and Sub-Assembly Manufacture incorporating:

- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now in operation with full facilities for TOOL DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.

We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

FINE LIMIT GRINDINGMILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.**AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.**Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1½in. WickhamCapstan
Drilling
MillingCentreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone: 2499Immediate Capacity Available,
on single spindle Automatics up to 1½in.—
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe
Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524**PRECISION & GENERAL
MACHINING**

including

Thread Milling · Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning

A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.

Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, WindsorWindsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group**Centreless Grinding**

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

BAR GRINDING

¼in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING**REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MDDX. Tel. POP 6157 & 708

A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED**WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:—**

- MILLING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 39in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- BORING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- Cylindrical Grinding to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- Surface Grinding to 24in. x 8in.
- Drilling and Thread Tapping.

A.I.D. APPROVED

BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

Automatic Work Up to 1½in.

Immediate capacity available—

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.**Automatic and Capstan**Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.**Automatic Turned Parts, Press**Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and
Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling.
Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEER-
ING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**

Turning up to 5ft. diameter.

Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.**Immediate Capacity Turning,**capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool
making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRO-
DUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARNET 6744.**Metal Spinnings.**Immediate
capacity for metal spinnings and sheet
metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY
METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30,
Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.**Horizontal Production Milling**for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc.,
of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen
prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stan-
stead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23.
Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)**ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.**Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith,
LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: RIVerside 4161.

**GENERAL ENGINEERS
AND
MANUFACTURERS OF
SPECIAL MACHINERY
TO
CUSTOMERS DESIGN****PLOUGH GRINDING**

24 hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.**Capstan and Turret Lathe**Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter
bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Capstans and
Forstings a speciality. Milling, drilling and
centre lathe turning. High class work with
prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—WHITWAM & ELEY,
22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.**Automatic Capacity Available**on Index single spindle autos, up to 2½in.
dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham,
Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available, 8 B.A.—1½in. Steel or Brass.
Large stocks of raw materials:—
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHiswick 3595**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available 10 B.A. to 1½in. R.M.S. Stainless,
Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK
ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,
Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.**High Precision Grinding of**Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools
a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave
Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.**SHEARING, BENDING,
ROLLING, STAMPING,**up to 4in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and
allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGEWAVE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD,
N.W.2.

GLAdstone 7677-9-9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

PHONE: KIN 0112

CAPSTAN
TURNING
MILLING
DRILLINGSEND US
YOUR
ENQUIRIESTURRET LATHES
CENTRE LATHES
ALL GRINDERS
ETC.GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**

AUTOMATICS—Single & Multl.

BULLARDS—6 & 8 Spindle.

COPY LATHES—Capstan Lathes.

DRILLING—Radial & Multl.

FORGING—Upset to 5" dia.

HORIZONTAL BORING—Medium.

PRESS WORK—750 Tons Maximum.

TROJAN LIMITEDPURLEY WAY
CROYDON
CRO 0066A.I.D. D.I.A.R.M.
A.R.B.—I.F.V.
APPROVED**MACHINING****ECLIPSE**METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton • Staffs.GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or leadPlaning up to 26ft. x 12ft.
Turning up to 25ft. long x 3ft. dia.
Vertical Boring and Turning up to 6ft. dia.
Heavy welded fabricating work.**REED BROTHERS
(ENGINEERING) LTD.**
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611/6.**Thread Milling for the Trade**
up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread,
any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.
Satisfaction guaranteed.**UNICORN PRODUCTS LTD.**
119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London,
S.E.29 Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).**W. D. HORNE & CO.,
LTD.**MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street
London, E.C.1
CLERKENWELL 6668 & 6980A.I.D. Approved.
CENTRELESS BAR GRINDING.
Close Tolerances to your Requirements.
Quick Delivery.
L. BURKINSHAW & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Oughtibridge, Sheffield. Telephone 40812**1½in. Bar, 4in. Chucking
AUTO CAPACITY**ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP
made possible by**THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX**
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandie Road,
London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LID 2446**Capstan Capacity Available**1in. to 1½in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S.,
etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS,
Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.:
Southall 2247.**Centreless Grinding is the**answer to many production problems.
We specialise in it, and so perhaps can help you.
We have capacity from ½in. up to 3in. diameter
for all types of centreless grinding and can also
make your complete components on our Autos
and Capstans. (Up to 1½in. diameter.)We believe our prices are as competitive as
any, and we know our deliveries are better than
most. Phone or write for quotation or ask for
our representative to call. We collect and
deliver.—FITZNER, LIMITED, 197-199, Kings
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel.: KINGSTON
1451.

**AUTOMATIC
TURNED PARTS**

WEST ST. REIGATE
AMBRESSEY
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Immediate Capacity AvailableCridan screwing 4in. O.D. 6in. I.D. taper
or multi start. Capstan up to 3in. dia. Milling,
Profiling, Turning, Drilling, Grinding. Long or
short runs. Satisfaction guaranteed. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved.—BOX 2421, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**Metal Spinnings Produced to**
your requirements. Economically. On
Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN-GOLD
LTD., Maybury Gardens N.W.10. WIL 3888.**• PRESS WORK •****Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,**
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12.
Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-
drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot
welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electro-
plating.—Phone: Ealing 3667-8.**PRESSWORK**PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES**The
THORAN ENGINEERING
COMPANY LIMITED**
SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17

TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

Heavy Press-Work Capacity.Manchester Engineering firm with Works
on Eastern boundaries of city has available
considerable press work capacity on both
hydraulic and crank presses of up to 500 tons
capacity with large tool areas. Enquiries invited
for blanking, forming and drawing work, preferably
using customers' own tools and/or material.
Short or long runs envisaged.—Write: BOX
A.938, c/o STREET'S, 110, Old Broad Street,
E.C.2.When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY

SERVICE and PRECISION
at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.

DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER - TELEPHONE 32233

MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

Pressings in All Metals Up to
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates
given free. Inquiries to:


METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS

and multi-stage precision press work
in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES

G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD

No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895



PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy

LIGHT DRESSINGS •
DEED DRAWING •
SPRING
PRESSINGS •

May we help you?
WRITE OR PHONE WHAT

STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD • BERKS
Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

• TOOLMAKING •

Capacity Available, Press Tools,
Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal
Pressings, Prototypes and Jobbing. Light
Assemblies.

ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. Phone: NORth 2866.

MacDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981



PRESS TOOLS
JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,
ETC.
Please send your enquiries to

STAMPINGS

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
ALEXANDRA RD., PONDER'S END, MIDDX.
Telephone: HQ Ward 2252/3/4



★ **PRESSURE
DIE-CASTING DIES**
PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES • GAUGES
★ **MOULDS FOR
PLASTICS**

SHINDLER ENGINEERING CO. LTD
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE: TEMple 041

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

LENCHS

(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
 Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.

Sole Manufacturers of:

OAKALOY

CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS

PRESS TOOLS - JIGS -
 FIXTURES

Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

Literature on request

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE
 GRINDING CAPACITY
 AVAILABLE
 FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
 PROTOTYPE WORK
 GOOD DELIVERIES:
 FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
 204, Birchfield Road,
 Birmingham, 19.

EST. 1893

'Phone Nor. 8201/3

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

AID, ARB, IEME Approved

Phone: 73344/5

FORM GRINDING SPECIALISTS

Send us your enquiries for Gauges, Form Tools, Copying Lathe Templates, Jigs & Fixtures, Impact Punches & Dies, Precision Cams, Crushers, Prototype components, Centreless, External, Internal, Blanchard, Surface & Jig Grinding, Etc. A complete tool room and gauge room at your service.

A.I.D. A.R.B.
 Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association

- **MOULDS** Compression and Injection Plastic
- **MOULDS** Pressure Diecasting
- **MOULDS** Rubber and Gravity
- **JIG & FIXTURES**
- **PRESS TOOLS**
- **PRESS WORK** up to 25 tons
- **AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN**
- **TURNED PARTS**

TO BE PRECISE IT'S
Camdentools

21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD,
 BASILDON, ESSEX.
 Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION

Moulds
and
Press
toolsJigs
and
Fixtures

ECONOMY

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

JIG BORING

ON JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO LTD
 161, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
 TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
 SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS
 & WORMWHEELS

GEAR CUTTING

Press Tools

JIGS
 FIXTURES
 GAUGES

JIG BORING

ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER

THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.

BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY

Telephone: Mitcham 3835

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD

PLASTIC
 MOULDS
 PRESS TOOLS
 JIGS
 FIXTURES, ETC.



51-53
 BICKERSTETH RD.,
 MITCHAM RD.,
 TOOTING,
 LONDON, S.W.17

TELEPHONE: BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

ENGINEERS & PRESS TOOLMAKERS

Speciality—Press Tools for The Tin Box Trade
 DIE FORGINGS · POWER PRESS REPAIRS

H. & G. HOPTON (Est. 1870)
 219-221, BLACKSTOCK RD, LONDON, N.5.
 Telephone: Canonbury 9444/5

ESTD 1889
R-STEPHENS & SON LTD
 PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
 FIXTURES · MOULDS
 GAUGES · DESIGNS
 115 CHURCH ROAD
 UPPER NORWOOD
 LONDON S.E.19
 PHONE
 LIVINGSTONE
 2265-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

SPECIALITIES

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service

Complying to B.S. 1044

Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour



BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · Tel: Stainforth 595

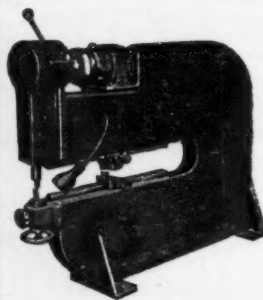
FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to:
motors, switchboards,
starters, etc.

ALL SIZES FROM
1/4 in. to 3 in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

AN IMPROVED PLATE WORKING MACHINE



This illustration shows the improved
"Nibbler" Universal Sheet Steel and
Plate Working Machine.

It will perform the following operations:—
Straight Cutting. Circle Cutting.
Beading. Folding or Jogging.
Figure Cutting. Planishing.
Lower Cutting. Nibbling.
Slot Cutting. Flanging.
Made in three sizes.

We will gladly quote you times on your own work.

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER
MACHINERY LTD.

82-84 Colleshill Street, Birmingham, 4, England

If you use compressed air
YOU NEED

Norgren

EQUIPMENT

FILTERS
LUBRICATORS
REGULATORS



C. A. Norgren Ltd., Shipston-on-Stour
Warwickshire. Telephone: 110 & 106

The "Coxeter" Revolving
Centre, from 76a. All sizes from stock.—
REVOLVING CENTRES, Ltd., Oxford.

Machine Engraved Feed Dials.
Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal
and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF
& CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset.
Phone: Beaminster 440.

Spark Erosion Service. En-
quiries welcomed by LENNIE & THORN,
Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire.
Tel: 1087.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt
by experts. Replacement Parts. Manu-
facturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide
Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO.,
LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk,
Kilburn, N.W.6. Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.

Tungsten Carbide Tool

Manufacturers of standard and special form
tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest
blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specification
and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., Ltd.,
Marden, Kent.
Phone: Marden 362.



BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
STOCK LIST AVAILABLE
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

WIDDOWSON'S specialise
in re-building
your
CINCINNATI
MILLING MACHINE

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET, WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 42061

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS




(Patented design)
Send for catalogue
to Instrument Division
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

**AUTOMATIC
NUMBERING
MACHINES**
for
MARKING
ALL TYPES
OF METALS




Phone
GERard 5051

A.E. GALE LTD.
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVE.
LONDON W.1.



**Universal
Ball Bearing Co.**
111-115 Hammersmith
Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS

Phone: Grams: "Universal Bearing
Riverside 3262-3-4. Hammersmith"



**'SUPER'
PIPE UNIONS**
with Patent Conical Joint.
Can be used on Super-
heated steam.

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2230.
**TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &
MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,**
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-
ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn
6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial
photography for over 60 years. All branches
of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY
set the standard in engineering publicity.
Our studio is one of the best equipped in the
country. Ideal for really good photographs of
tools, attachments and portable equipment.
Mobile units available for taking photographs in
black and white or in natural colour in your
own or your customers' works. Specimens of
work submitted on request.—Full particulars
from the **SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY
PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD.,** National
House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Bosshardt, Percival, & Co.
(Chartered Patent Agents), 94, Market
Street, Manchester, 1. Telephone: Manchester,
Blackfriars 6758.

The Proprietors of British Patent

No. 723272, for "An Improved Machine
Comprising a Movable Grating, of the Dwight-
Lloyd Type," desire to enter into negotiations
with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent or
for the grant of licences thereunder.—Further
particulars may be obtained from **MARKS &
CLERK, 57 and 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London,
W.C.2.**

The Proprietor of British Patent

No. 603622, for "Improvements in and
Relating to Transmission Cables," desires to
enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for
the sale of the patent, or for the grant of licences
thereunder.—Further particulars may be ob-
tained from **MARKS & CLERK, 57 and 58,
Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.**

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

100 Gear Cutters, Involute Type,
all different pitches and modules. New
or nearly new. Price £95 lot.—**BOX Z406,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.**

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets

Range 1in. to 2in. Leacounts Pattern.
List £17 5s. Ex Government Bargain. Unused.
Boxed. £5 10s. set, D.P. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 3in.,
£5 10s., cart. 5s.—**STEVENAGE TOOLS &
SWITCHES, LTD., Stevenage, Herts.**

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Fully Equipped Engineering

Machine Shop, London area. Approximate-
ly 6,000 sq. ft. on good lease. Ill health
reason for disposal. Principals only please.—
**BOX Z298, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.**

Important West Country Engine

re-conditioning business for disposal with
wide connections. Net profit £3,000 per annum.
Freehold and Goodwill £10,000.—**GLADDING,
SON & WING, 14a, Ship Street, Brighton.**

Equipped Engineering Works for

Disposal, North London. Modern single-
storey Factory with first floor offices. Floor
space about 12,250 sq. ft. All Services. Fully
equipped with modern machine tools, power
presses and sheet metal working plant. For
sale on a share basis. Thoroughly recommended.
—Full details of **HENRY BUTCHER & CO.,
73, Chancery Lane, W.C.2. Tel: HOLBORN
8411.**

Small Well Housed Engineer-

ing works for sale as going concern.
Southampton area.

3,000 sq. ft.

Good site. Room for expansion.

Equipment includes new jig boring machine

**BOX Z420, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

Classified Advertisements (ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.)

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to size. Quick delivery.

For Disposal, Aircraft Steel Bar, ferrous and non-ferrous. Can be fully A.I.D. released if required.—BOX Z403, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts, 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAJDA Vale 2711, 5477

Wing Nuts Wanted, 2 BA and 5/16 Whit. Clearance lots, also been regular lines.—Samples and price to BOX Z423, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS

WANT

NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOVN 6174 (EXT. 24) - TELEX 2-3453

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SALES, SALES, SALES. May we help you increase your Sales, in U.K. and/or Export? London Offices/Showrooms/Stores/Technical Selling Staff available. Progressive 1948 Limited Company seeks additional lines for development. Machine Tools—Factory Equipment—Tools or Allied Products. Capital, Production or Consumable Goods suitable for marketing through Engineering firms, etc. Write in confidence to

**BOX Z331,
MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1**

Liberal Commission Awaits

Representative or Agent who can introduce Turning, Light Engineering. Propositions considered. Strict confidence.—BOX Z413, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies, including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A press shop or light engineering works proprietor or manager who requires work or capital could, with advantage, study this announcement.

In our group, which has world wide connections and a diversity of interests, there is room for a business which can, after any necessary re-equipping, take on quantity production of small precision pressings in difficult metals. Given the services of forward looking personnel skilled in press tool design, maintenance and operation and with adequate technical and metallurgical background, capital would present no problem. Moreover, this side of the business is assured of a substantial nucleus of orders covering deep drawn components of new products for which a rapidly expanding market is already established.

Initially, then, we require the services of a leader, not too far removed from the shop floor, who can, with our support, build up this unit as a major specialist supplier of the small press parts which others find it impossible or uneconomical to produce. Our plans are sufficiently flexible for us to start from scratch or to help the right man to build on to an existing business in which he already has an interest.

Even a highly skilled man well versed in the behaviour of the newer metals and alloys is likely to need all his ingenuity for many jobs which will come the way of this new organisation. Because this is a new venture we are using an accommodation address, but those in whom the challenge awakens a response and who have the will to keep abreast of developments coupled with a dogged determination to see the job through should send full details to The Chairman.

**BOX Z401, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—V. FOLKEST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

WANTED URGENTLY

Modern Plough Grinder. Reciprocating table type. Capacity 4ft. to 6ft. by 24in. minimum dia. Segmental wheel. Precimax preferred but other makes considered.

Southern Engineering & Machinery Co., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton.

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3.

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Plant of modern design wanted by—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds 4. Tel.: 65-7398.

Index Autos Wanted by User.—BOX Z422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Index 52 Autos. A Quantity of spares is required for these machines.—Brief details of parts available and price to ROLLS SWITCHES LTD., 134/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1. WATERLOO 3131.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1115 and 1119. 'Grams: Capetan, Birmingham.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD., Machine Tool Division, Brandon Road Works, Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.



**WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS**

Contact:—

K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO., Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

**GENEROUS PRICES
for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM &
HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS**

Ring: TATE Gallery 0633/4

REVERSE CHARGE
TELEPHONE CALLS
ACCEPTED!

W.E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE - GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON, S.W.1 Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633/4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E. H. JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDD
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE
tools and sheet metal
machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN

70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

*Wanted
urgently*

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for
latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you
have and our representative
will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
317 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal
Working Machinery, modern items of all
types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS
(MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone
Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1789.)

3 Dimensional Diesinking Ma-
chine, Deckel or Alexander.—Details and
price to BOX Z357, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted—Totally Enclosed Filter
press. Sweetland type if possible.—Full
details BOX Z427, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

**WANTED GOOD
MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools
to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6

MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarner, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station
Bakerloo Railway
2 us.

**WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS**

We pay cash for single machines
or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
AND MACHINERY CO.**
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

**SURPLUS MACHINE
TOOLS REQUIRED**

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

Wanted—Sweetland Filter Press,
size 2 or 2A.—Full details and price,
BOX Z430, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase
your surplus Modern
Machine Tools either on a
cash or part exchange basis.
Ask our representative to
call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,
London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033



**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.**

**INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.



MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

or all types
GOOD PRICES. Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

WANTED

**ALL TYPES OF MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS**

Please write or phone details to:
THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,
Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good
condition.—Phone: VICtoria 2351/0.

*See also
Page 182
for adverts
received too
late for
classification.*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

A SELECTION OF USED MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

CUNLIFFE & CROOM Planer, 8ft. 0in.
× 3ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in.

MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical Miller, 1,400
r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 2 dial type Vertical
Miller.

CHURCHILL VXA 12 Surface Grinder.

SNOW OS120 Surface Grinder.

EMIDECAU 200 ton Hydraulic Press.

BENDING ROLLS (NEW), 6ft. 0in. × 4in.
and 8ft. 0in. × 4in.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.

INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.

'Phone: 23314/5.

KEARNS Horizontal Borer, Type "S,"
facing chuck model, completely motorised,
400-440 3 ph., including suds equipment,
steady and new rotating table, with Vernier
Scales on all slides. Fully reconditioned
with guaranteed alignments.

No. 2 CINCINNATI Dial type Vertical,
completely motorised, 400-440 3 ph.,
including suds equipment.

WARD 3A Turret Combination Lathe,
completely motorised, 400-440 electric,
including suds equipment, bar feed, collet
chuck, 3-jaw chuck, 2in. dia. bore hollow
spindle, 6in. centre height, with access-
ories, in good working order.

BAACKE Vertical Internal Grinder.

CENTEC No. 3 Production Milling Machine,
factory reconditioned. Guaranteed.
Table size 10in. × 27in.

BOX Z335, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD. offer :-

B.S.A. Multi Tool Lathes, 6 × 12 and 6 × 25.
LUND Precision Plain Cylindrical Grinder,
M.P.O., 5 × 18 Fully Hydraulic.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Miller, table
size 31 × 10, 12 speeds, 8 feeds.

All Machines Motorised 400/3/50.

RAILWAY STREET, HEATH TOWN,
WOLVERHAMPTON.

Tel.: 20049-20076.

Snow P24 Hydraulic Surface

Grinding Machine, 24in. × 8in. capacity
motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGI-
NEERING & MACHINERY CO., Cornaught
Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southamp-
ton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

BUSTLED?

REMEMBER...

WARDS
might have it!



THOS. W. WARD LTD

ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

A Comprehensive Selection of
Modern Machine Tools Always
in Stock

WM. PARTINGTON LTD.

Trafford Park Rd.

Trafford Park
Manchester 17

TRAFFORD PARK 0332

PEARSON

ELECTRO HYDRAULIC FLANGING
PRESSES

Bulkhead Type up to 1,200 tons.
Plateshop Type 120 to 500 tons.

Robust all-welded construction incorporating
the most modern developments.

T. B. PEARSON & SONS LTD.,
WALKER, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 6.
Telephone: Wallsend 64081.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 20 ton Power
Presses for sale—2in. stroke—motor-
ised 400/3/50—good condition—very
cheap.

PATTINSON Spring Powered Polish-
ing Hammers—½ cwt. capacity—very
cheap.

Good selection of cheap Hand Presses.

ROUND (Demolitions) Ltd.
Toll End Road, Tipton, Staffs.

TIPTON 2141

Brown & Sharpe Automatics :

Several No. 0G, No. 2G and No. 00G.
All late serial numbers and in good condition.
Reasonable prices. M/C's complete with stock
supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at
MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
Perby Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone:
Melbourne 232.

SHEET-METAL MACHINERY · MACHINE TOOLS · POWER PRESSES

F.J. Edwards Ltd

A large range of all types IN STOCK—both NEW and USED. Send for particulars

EDWARDS HOUSE
359-361 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1

Phones: Euston 4681 & 3771

and at LANSLOWNE HOUSE

41 WATER STREET

BIRMINGHAM, 3

Phone: CENTRAL 7606-8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE. contd.)

**MACHINE TOOLS — THE HEART OF INDUSTRY
RE-BUILDING SPECIALIST TO THE TRADE**

Guaranteed 6 months. Crane Capacity 15 tons.

**400 TOOLS IN STOCK
NEW, USED AND RE-BUILT**

Priced Brochure on request

OUR STOCKS SO QUICKLY CHANGE—We cannot individually advertise the full range.

Sole Agents for H.M.V. (Swedish)
3-5 HORIZONTAL BORERS**MARTIN BROS.****(MACHINERY) LTD.****EMPRESS WORKS · CORNBROOK
MANCHESTER 16**

Tel: TRAFFORD Park 1091-2

**CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical
Milling Machine.** Speed Range 18-450
r.p.m.**HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 29-522 r.p.m.**MILWAUKEE 2H Universal Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling
Machine.** Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.**PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.**EDWICK No. 2 Plain Milling Machine.**
Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling
Machine.** Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.**BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production
Milling Machine.** Speed Range 55-1,800
r.p.m.**WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.** Taper
Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed
Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive
equipment.**WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes
— arranged Bar Feed.****NORTON 16in. × 50in. Universal Grinding
Machine.** Comprehensive Equipment.**CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Universal Grind-
ing Machine.** Comprehensive equipment.**NEWALL Type L 10in. × 36in. Plain Grind-
ing Machine.****JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Plain
Grinding Machine.****B.S.A. Lande Type C 6in. × 18in. Plain
Grinding Machine.****CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.****CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.****SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.****HENDLEY 24in. × 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**
Speed Range 14-500 r.p.m.**F.L.C.B. 17in. × 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**
Speed Range 1.08-152 r.p.m.**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 8ft.
S.S. & S.C. Lathe.** Gap Bed. Speed
Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12in. × 7ft.
S.S. & S.C. Lathe.** Gap Bed. Speed
Range 12-400 r.p.m.**MONARCH 16in. × 30in. Type CY S.S. &
S.C. Lathe.** Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.**CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. × 5ft. S.S. &
S.C. Lathe.** Speed Range 16-392 r.p.m.**LANG 9in. × 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**
Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.**DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 3ft. 6in.
S.S. & S.C. Lathe.** Gap Bed. Speed
Range 11-490 r.p.m.**DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 2ft. 6in.
S.S. & S.C. Lathe.** Gap Bed. Speed
Range 11-490 r.p.m.**DENHAM 6in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.**
Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.**KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial
Drilling Machine.** Speed Range 20-1,000
r.p.m.**TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling
Machine.** Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling
Machine.** Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.**ARCHDALE 8in. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling
Machine.** Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.**ASQUITH LDR 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial
Drilling Machine.** Speed Range 79-2,000
r.p.m.**CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping
Machine.** Cap. 4in. × 4in. × 4in. angle.**BIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening
Machine.** Cap. 4ft. × 4in.Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50.
Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.**WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS
(SWANSEA LTD.)**

72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.

Tel.: 50061/2.

Two four-year old Water Wash Spray
Booths, now replaced by electrostatic
spraying, for sale. Bargain for immediate
removal. Details as under:—One 18ft. long with two 27in. Aerofil
Fans.One 21ft. long with two 30in. Aerofil
Fans.Both fitted with one 3-5 h.p. Worthing-
ton Simpson Pump Unit.

One spare Fan Motor.

One spare Pump Motor Starter.

All these items are 400-440 volt, 3-phase,
50 cycles.**BOX 2375, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.****Milling Machines. Cincinnati 4/36**Hydromatic Serial 4009/1 and Serial
4012/1 Excellent condition. Archdale 24in.
Production Mill with Autocycle (1946). Rou-
chaud 40in. × 10in. Plain Horizontal with
Autocycle (1952). Edwicks Horizontal, 40in. ×
10in. Cincinnati 30in. × 8in. Wadkin L.X.
36in. × 12in. Vertical. Victoria Model MO
30in. × 8in. Plain, with vertical head and slot-
ting head. Pallas Model HO Plain, 30in. × 8in.
Pallas Model HOO Plain, 22in. × 7in.—TATE
MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End
Parade, (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Tele-
phone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).**Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS****MILLING MACHINES****CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex
Production Milling Machine.** (Two
available.)**REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling
Machine,** table 84in. by 20in.**CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production
Milling Machine.****CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production
Milling Machine,** table 8in. by 2in.**CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.****PLANING, SLOTTING AND
SHAPING MACHINES****UROUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON
ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty
Planing Machine,** capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by
5ft.**MISCELLANEOUS****BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching
Machine,** Punch 1in. through 3in.**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.**

YATE · BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

**OUR WEEKLY SELECTION OF GOOD
USED MACHINE TOOLS**1955 7 1/2in. WILLSON Centre Lathe, full equip-
ment. £350LANG 18in. Swing × 4ft. 6in. B.C. Heavy Duty
Centre Lathe, speeds to 600 r.p.m. equipped. £360PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. Swing by 30in.
Toolroom Lathe. Equipment includes taper
turning. £225REED PRENTICE 18in. swing × 4ft. 6in. B.C.
£125HERBERT No. 9 Comb. Turret Lathe, Taper
Turning. £150ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horiz. Milling
Machine, 50in. × 12in. Table. Variable Dial
Speed to 1,400 r.p.m. £375CINCINNATI 1/18 Auto. Cycle Horiz.
Mill. £285

ARCHDALE 14in. Horiz. Milling Machine. £195

CINCINNATI No. 4 Horizontal Milling
Machine. £275CINCINNATI No. 4 Universal Milling
Machine. £451953 Little Used VICTORIA MO Milling
Machine. £330BRYANT No. 16 Hydraulic Internal and
Facing Grinder, full equipment incl. 3 High
Speed Spindles and Bryant Cam Chucks. £375BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Tool
and Cutter Grinder. Reconditioned through-
out. £225JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Universal Tool
and Cutter Grinder. Full Equipment inclu-
sive Life Workhead. £390WAGNER 24in. Hydraulic Cold Sawing
Machine. £150FELLOWS No. 710 7in. Capacity High Speed
Gear Shaper. £250TWO OFF LORENZ High Speed Gear Shaper,
7in. Capacity. each £150NORTON 6in. × 18in. Hydraulic plain
Cyl. Grinder. £140**THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM,
SURREY.**

Tel.: Egham 3155/6.

**NOBLE & LUND 54in./60in.
FLUI-FEED COLD SAWING
MACHINE;** capacity for rounds
up to 21in., squares 20in.; motor
20 h.p.**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**359-361 Euston Road, London,
N.W.1

Euston 4681 and 3771

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Cashmores

**Selection of Machine Tools
from Stock or Early Delivery.**

DRILLING MACHINE

POLLARD Model 28AE Heavy Duty Drilling Machines, 2in. capacity, No. 5 M.T. spindle, compound table 24in. by 18in., 9 spindle speeds 37/508 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

LATHES

FAIRBAIRN 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 1/152 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

New MITCHELL 12in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

HOLBROOK Model B Type No. 17 S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing over bed 18 1/2 in. dia., admit 42in. between centres, range of spindle speeds 10-525 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

New MITCHELL 10 1/2 in. Lathe, 7ft. 5in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SMALLPIECE No. 9WS1 Multi-cut Production Lathe, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, power feed to saddle and turret, ball chuck and bar feed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, six spindle speeds 84-1,050 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

VERTICAL BORING MACHINE

WALDRICH Single Column Type Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted pentagon turret on cross rail, side head, maximum swing 70in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Model VKA Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, working surface of table 72in. by 16 1/2 in., 18in. dia. segmental grinding wheel, magnetic chuck, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

SNOW Model P24 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NEWALL 6in. by 7 1/2 in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, D.C. variable speed workhead, speeds 365-3,000 r.p.m., built-in A.C./D.C. rectifier for supplying current to workhead, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, Model L, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

REINECKER 2 1/2 in. by 66in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ORCUTT 20in. Hydraulic Spline Shaft Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES

New VICTORIA Model U2 Universal Miller, table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

New VICTORIA Model V2 Vertical Miller, table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BOHLE Heavy Duty Universal Miller, table 55in. by 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE

LOUDON 10ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. All Electric Spiral Drive Planing Machine, three toolboxes, Ward Leonard drive.

SLOTING MACHINE

MUIR 30in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 50in. by 50in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS

PLATT No. 2 Size Five Throw Forging and Swaging Machine, capacity 4in. dia. steel tubes, the third and fifth blocks are fitted with self-contained power-driven wedge elevating motion, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 8 1/2 in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MASSEY 2 cwt. and 1 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Power Hammer, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CLYDE 5 Ton Three Motor Overhead Travelling Crane, span 34ft., floor controlled, totally enclosed gearing, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7

(Also at NEWPORT, MON.)

THE
F.J.E.

MACHINE
CENTRE

ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR
HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

There are
HUNDREDS
of MACHINES
to choose
from
at

9 1/2 in. Centre Lathe, Super,

2 General Purpose Machine. Willson heavy duty, all geared head, quick change gearbox. Large Gap Vee Bed. 31in. H.M. New 12in. and 16in. chucks, 16in. and 26in. face plates. Guaranteed in new condition throughout. Special price for quick sale, £950.—BOX Z405, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Victoria Universal Milling Machine. Table 40in. x 10 1/2 in. Swivels Power Longit. and cross. Little used. Guaranteed. £475.—BOX Z416, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Craven S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 36in. height centres, 38ft. between centres, swing 55in. dia. over saddle. D.C. motor drive.—A. MCNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Rebuilt Machines, Condition Virtually new—Newall 10in. x 48in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder, L Type, hydraulic table traverse and plunge feed, variable speed motorised workhead, tailstock, suds pump and fittings, motorised 400/3/50. Churchill Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. x 24in., hydraulic feeds, hydraulic bearings with universal workhead, tailstock, internal attachment, steady, faceplate, suds pump and fittings, 400/3/50.—HOBROUGH BROS. MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Llanbadach 223. Glamorgan.

Kitchen & Wade Low Bed Boring Machine, 1955. Perfect condition. £1,750.

Asquith 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, 1954. Perfect condition. £800.

36in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring Machine, 1955. All hydraulic. £1,475.

26in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring Machine, 1952. Perfect condition. £1,100.

A.H. No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945. Excellent condition. £1,750.

A.H. No. 20 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945. Excellent condition. £1,450.

BOX Z378, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Huller U.G.3 Radial Tapping Machine, 4in. cap. Controlled pitch, 4ft. swing. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5

WIDDOWSONS

NEW BROADBENT 5ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, swing 70in. dia. Ex stock.

PENSOTTI KTV1050 3ft. 6in. Swing Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with sidehead.

SWIFT 4ft. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper Spindle.

ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper Spindle.

T.M.A. G2 Engraving Machine with Cutter Grinder. Etching Unit.

SYKES HV14 Universal Hobbing Machine, capacity 14in. dia., 9in. face, 6 d.p.

NORTON 24in. by 10in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

DENHAM 15in. Centres All-gear Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing 50in. in gap, 6ft. 6in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 9in. Centres All-gear Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 54in. between centres.

ALFRED HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, Fiamard Bed.

WARD No. 3A Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, high speed range auto feed, cross slide.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Turret Type Boring and Surfacing Lathe, 24in. swing.

CINCINNATI "Hydromatic" 34-48 Hydraulic Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 67in. by 18in.

MILWAUKEE 2H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in. Rebuilt.

VAN NORMAN 22L Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine, table 45in. by 10in., dividing heads, slotting attachment, etc.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Standard Vertical Milling Machine, table 64in. by 17in.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, table 62 1/2 in. by 15 1/2 in.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine, table 40in. by 10in. Unused.

KLING Double Ended Punching, Shearing and Cropping Machine, shear 3in. plate, 7in. by 1in. bars, crop 6in. by 6in. angles, 2 1/2 in. bars, punch 1 1/2 in. dia. through 1in. plate.

SCRIVEN Double Ended Punching, Shearing and Cropping Machine, shear 3in. plate, crop 3in. by 3in., punch 3in. dia. holes through 3in. plate.

SELLERS "Powerflow" 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Spiral Drive Planing Machine, 50 h.p. motor.

GOULD & EBERHARDT 14in. Stroke Toolroom Precision Shaping Machine, compound swivel table.

PRATT & WHITNEY Model B 6in. Stroke Tilting Head High Precision Toolroom Slotting Machine, auto rotating table, 19 1/2 in.

HERBERT

WIDDOWSON

& SONS LTD.

CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

PHONE 42861.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

for

NEW AND USED PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

New **BENNIE** 10ft. x 4in. Combined Plate Bending and Straightening Rolls, top roller 12in. dia., bottom rollers 10in. dia., outer or straightening roller 11in. dia.

New **BENTLEY** 250 ton capacity type G/15 Billet Shearing Machine, max. capacity 34in. sq. M.S., air-operated clutch, automatic lubrication.

New **PEARSON** 8ft. x 4in. Electro Hydraulic Guillotine Shearing Machine of steel plate welded construction, 12in. gap in end frames.

New **STECO** 6ft. x 4in. Pyramid type Plate Bending Rolls, dia. of top roll 8 1/2in., bottom rolls 7 1/2in.

Used **BENNIE** All Steel Frame Section Cropping Machine, capacity 6in. x 6in. x 4in. angles at 90 deg. or 4in. x 4in. x 4in. at 45 deg., 1 1/2in. round bars, 1 1/2in. square bars.

New **HOLLMAN** Oil Hydraulic Bending and Straightening Press, capacity 315 tons, bed area 63in. x 25in. Ram stroke 19 1/2in.

Used **CRAIG & DONALD** 7 1/2 x 26 Straight Side Single Crank Geared Press, with 8in. stroke. Distance between columns 26in. Bed area 26in. x 38in.

Used **TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 40 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Power Press with 3in. stroke. Complete with Roll Feed Equipment and 2 speed motor drive.

Used **TAYLOR & CHALLEN** type 370 20 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Power Press with 2in. fixed stroke. Complete with Roll Feed Equipment, arranged for flat belt drive.

New **WEYBRIDGE** MS.48 Medium type Rotary Gang Slitting Shears, max. capacity 6 cuts in 48in. x 4in. M.S.

New **BARNES** 6ft. x 4in. Upstroking Hydraulic Bending Press. Max. stroke 8in. 6in. gap in frames. 73in. between columns. 78in. overall bed.

New **RASKIN** R7 120 tons capacity Open Front Rigid Geared Power Press with adjustable stroke 4in. to 4 1/2in. Bed area 35 1/2in. x 24 1/2in. Depth of throat 12 1/2in.

ALL ARRANGED FOR MOTOR DRIVE 400-440/3/50.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LIMITED

Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10

Tel: Elgar 7222/7

Stanningley, Nr. Leeds.

Tel: Pudsey 2241

MIDLAND

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. Six-spindle Bar Auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

FISCHER K.D.M. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan A.G.H., eight speeds: 30 to 750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14 1/2in. swing x 30in. b.c. Well equipped. First-class condition.

PILKINGTON 5-cwt. Air-operated Power Hammer. Almost new.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29 to 1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screw-cutting. 2 1/2in. hollow spindle.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7 1/2in. hollow spindle. Screw-cutting and taper-turning.

HILLE Leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Well equipped. First-class condition.

COLCHESTER Mascot 8 1/2in. x 4ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speeds 25 to 410 r.p.m. Well equipped.

SWIFT 10 1/2in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 6ft. b.c. Well equipped.

LANG 15in. x 15ft. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

PROGRES 24in. x 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HERBERT 155 Vertical Miller.

FROMAG Hydraulic Internal Keyseater. Cap. 4in. to 3 1/2in. wide keyways. 1955 machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 40-ton Open-fronted Power Press.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Bilston 42471/7

Car Hobber, Dowding & Doll
Vs. Almost new, Inspect London.—
BOX 2389, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Southwark No. 2 Capstan, 1 1/2in.
Cap., 12sp. speeds. Power feeds to turret.
Seen working, choice of two. £130. J. & S.
Horizontal Mill, 18in. by 4in. table. Motorised
400/3/50. £28. Leinen Vertical Turret Capstan
Lathe, 1in. cap. with collet, etc. Seen working
£285.—PHONE: HATFIELD HERTS. 2159.



GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 14in. by 36in. between centres.

LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 2 1/2in. by 7 1/2in.

New **EXCEL** No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 6in. by 18in.

LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.

NORTON 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT 24in. Gear Grinding Machine.

SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.

GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators

(Two available.)

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE · BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Raskin R2. Type 20T. Power
Press. 2 1/2in. adjustable stroke. Like
new. £245. Federal IOT. DHTO. £115. 400/3/
50.—BOX Z417, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

Rotary Table. 6ft. Dia. Auto-
matic indexing by large Geneva motion
16 positions. For 1-h.p. motor drive. Suitable
light production or assembly. £90.—P. B.
CRAWSHAY, 94, Pixmore Way, Letchworth,
Herts. Tel.: 1851.

Smallpiece Multi Tool Lathe.

Capacity 6in. x 24in. Speeds 675-2,830.
Auto feeds. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO.,
Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern
1234/5.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical

Mill; Serial 25330, knee-less type, 69in. x
16in. table, power feeds and rapids, circular
table, weight 6 1/2 tons. 400/3/50. £1,200.—A.
McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs.
Phone: Bacup 946.

Grinding Machines. Jones Ship-

man Fig. 1204 EUR 8in. x 22in. Universal
(nearly new). Jones Shipman Fig. 138 10in.
x 27in. Universal (1948). Myford MG9 5in. x
9in. Internal-External. Two Lumaden 70 Lead
Vertical Surface, 48in. x 12in., with chuck, etc.,
from £850.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London,
W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Herbert 4-spindle In-line

Drilling Machine, 3 No. 2 M.T. and 1
No. 3 M.T. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN
ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Cor-
naught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook,
Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Offer from stock:

HENDEY 7in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 30in. between centres. 12 speeds 19-598 r.p.m.**RHODES** No. 20 Ungearing Inclinable Power Press. Adjustable stroke 1in.-3in. Tonnage 18.**WILLSON** 7in. S.S. & S.C. Gap-Bed Lathe. Swing 15in. Admits 36in. between centres. 9 speeds 26-477 r.p.m.**B.S.A.** 1in. Single Spindle Bar Auto. Long stroke 2in. 3rd slide, bar feed and other equipment.**CHURCHILL** 4-spindle Conomatic Bar Auto, cap. 14in. With bar feed equipment, etc.**MINIMUS** Gear Hobber. Will take blanks up to 24in. dia. x 24in. length. Design similar to Mikron 79.**WARD** 3A Capstan. Speeds to 1,155 r.p.m. Collet chuck.**WARD** 2A Capstan. 6 speeds to 1,531 r.p.m. Collet cap. 14in. Reconditioned.**JONES & SHIPMAN** Fig. 137 Universal Precision Grinder. Centre height 5in. Admits 24in. between workhead and tailstock. Elevating and swivelling wheel-head, steadies, diamond dresser, internal spindle, etc.**ARCHDALE** 30in. Vertical Miller. Table 47in. x 14in. Long traverse 30in. 12 speeds 29-522 r.p.m. Rotary table.**VAN NORMAN** Plain Horizontal Miller. Model 2LP. Table 45in. x 10in. Rapid power all ways. Speeds 30-1,450 r.p.m.**OHIO** 32in. Heavy Duty Drednought Crank Shaper. With V-belt drive.**NEWALL** Model 420 Universal Precision Thread Grinder. Centre Height 24in. Admits 20in. between centres. Max. length of thread ground 10in. With internal grinding attachment, wheel dressing, etc., and Newall No. 5 projector with equipment.

For a full list of modern motorised machine tools write or 'phone:-

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTDWALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4.
Tel. 637398-9.**Screwing Machine—Heaps 24in.**

Patent Automatic Screwing Machine, all geared head, lead screw control, tangential diehead, speeds 12, 16, 23 and 32 r.p.m., 33 cwt., new December, 1957, fully motorised, excellent condition. £550.—SUNSPRING, LTD., Guiseley, Nr. Leeds.

Welding. B.O.C. 36in. Oxygen

Cutting Machine. £165.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Ward No. 7 Capstan Lathes,

A.G.H. Arranged for chucking and bar work. Mot.—WILCOX & CO. Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1284/5.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 (20 ton) Inclinable Power Press, with motor and platform. 2in. Stroke. £200.**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** Ditto. 4in. stroke. £175.**BLISS** No. 21 type Inclinable Power Press, with motor and platform, 2in. stroke. £200.*R. O'Hanlon*4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Boring Head, Heavy Duty, Size
of body 5in. x 3in. No. 50 taper. 0-6in. with straight bar or 0-9in. with crank bar. New. £48.—BOX 2407, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**Asquith 50in. Powerful Vertical**

Pillar Drilling, Boring and Tapping Machine. 12 speeds, 34in. cap. Steel First-class condition guaranteed. Current model.—BOX 2418, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cunliffe & Croome No. 2 Vertical

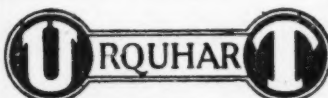
Miller, 1952 machine, ex-toolroom, 55in. x 12in. table, power feeds and rapids all ways.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

3—E.M.B. Pressure Die Casting

Machines, No. 12 Conversion Units, one zinc end available. 1—E.M.B. No. 9 Cold Chamber. All machines in working condition—inspection invited. Offers.—BOX 2432, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hoover Electric Motors, Brand

new, 1 h.p., 230/50 volts, 26 10s. 0d. New Burned 6in. S.C. Chucks, 28 10s. 0d. —"EUCO," 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone 9029.

**NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY****COLCHESTER** Lathes. Mascot. 8in. by 60in.**TRIUMPH** 74in. by 48in.**STUDENT** 6in. by 24in.**CHIPMASTER** 6in. by 24in.

"ACE" Bench Lathe, 44in. centres by 22in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.

ROBLING Lathes, Model 600/2, 54in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.**PFEIFER** Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.**TROGLIA** Lathe. Model TPM20, 104in. centres by 76in. between 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.**GRANVILLE SENIOR** 34in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. b.c. Motorised.**ASTRA** 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.**SENIOR** M.I. Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 64in. W/S. long, power feed, spindle speeds 12, 60/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.**P.T.V.** Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 334in. by 84in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.**P.T.V.** Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 84in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.**ASTRA** Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.**FIVE STAR** Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 124in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO
DEPARTMENT "P."**WILLIAM URQUHART**

1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

K·E·N·T**Seavens & Bullivant** No. 10 Rotary

Swaging Machine. £125.

Smith & Mills 16in. Shaping Machine. £275.**Herbert & Weingarten** 30-ton Power

Press. 4in. to 34in. Adj. Stroke. £375.

G. & L. "Grand Rapids" No. 25 Hori.

Spindle Surface Grinder. £275.

Weisser 6in. Lathe. A.G.H. £275.**Corona** 2AX No. 2 M.T. Drilling Machine.

£67 10s. 0d.

Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35.**Jos. Heap** 1in. Tangential Screwing

Machine. £165.

Lang 84in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H.

£695.

Van-Norman 22L. Hori-Vert. Milling

Machine. £695.

Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine.

Fixed head. £250.

Herbert 2D Capstan. Bar feed, 14in.

capacity collet machine. £350.

Brown & Sharpe 2A Universal Mill, with

high speed vertical head. £625.

Colchester "Mascot" 84in. x 4ft. 6in.

S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £375.

Brown & Sharpe OG Automatic. £125.**Abwood** Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.

£225.

C.V.A. 79 Vertical Milling Machine. £225.**Edwards** 6ft. x 14g. Heavy Universal.

Edging, Bending and Folding Machine.

£120.

Balling Versatile Abrasive Cutting-off

Machine. £135.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.

Telephone: ROD 4149.

Bryant No. 4 Internal Chucking

Grinder. Capacity 4-2in. bore. Max. swing 64in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1284/5.

**New & Used Machine Tools****DENHAM** Heavy Duty A.G.H. Gap bed Centre Lathe. 11in. centre height, 9ft. 6in. between, 44in. swing in gap, 44in. H.M. Motorised 400/3/50.**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.**ELECTRISKA** 4in. cap. Geared 27in.

Column Drilling Machine. (New.)

POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T.

Mot.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing

Beam Folder.

HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing

Press, modern machine with full equipment.

BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 14in. stroke.**NORTON** Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder.

36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.

ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in.

by 8in. table, 3 available.

PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table.

Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH,

LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic

Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.

Blewwood Motorised Geared Beam Bending Machine, all steel, rectangular ram 12in. by 14in.

Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, 4in. capacity.

Arcydale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

Herber, Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square, adjustable table.

Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.

Herbert Hack saw, 18in. blade, belt driven.

Wicksteed Hack saw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.

Rex Hack saw, 18in. blade, 6in. by 6in.

Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.

Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.

3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).

50-ton Inclined Geared Open Press.

Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade shear 3in., takes 6in. by 6in. by 4in. angles.

Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.

Robertson Shears, 4in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).

Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.

Sedgwick 8ft. Folding and Bending Machine.

Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore.

Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.

Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Aldays & Oulton, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.

Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.

E.O.T. Cranes.

60/5 ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.

40/5 ton Balcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.

40/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.

40 ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.

30/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.

40 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.

20/6 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6).

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.**CLEARANCE OFFER OF BRAND NEW MACHINE TOOLS**

Prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises, we are offering a number of brand new items at greatly reduced prices, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Radials, etc.

If you are contemplating the purchase of new machines, it will pay you to contact us while a good selection remains unsold.

Short term offer only.

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.
Telephone 1215.

Herbert No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe. A.G.H. Chasing Saddle. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5

No. 2 "Kearns" Patent Horizontal Boring Machine with 3in. dia. traversing spindle. Automatic facing head, 30in. cap. Main table 48in. x 30in. Top table 36in. x 36in. 24 spindle speeds. 10 h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Drum Making Plant For Sale.

All plant for drums with double seamed and circumferential welded tops and bottoms, welded side seams with tools to suit drums 6in., 7in., 8in., 9in., 11in. and 12in. dia. and from 7in. to 16in. high. The plant consists of 18 machines.—Full specifications and illustrations, etc. from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

THE SPOT TO WATCH!**FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST****HERBERT 3A (Chucking) Automatic.****GIDDINGS & LEWIS 2ST Hor. Borer.****BULLARD 24in. Borer. Converted M/D.****WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.****HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B, 4S Capstans.****HERBERT No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.****WARNER & SWASEY No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.****WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstans.****GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.****FALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.****NORTON 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.****CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.****HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.****WOTAN Internal Grinder.****PRECIMAX 10in. x 48in. Plain Grinder.****CHURCHILL 6in. x 18in. Semi-Universal Grinder.****MAXNOVA Profilmatic Type "B" Copying Lathe.****HOLBROOK Model "C" No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.****HOLBROOK 8in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.****CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. x 30in.****A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.****KARGER 5in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.****HOGARTH 7in. x 40in. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.****VOLMAN 7in. x 60in. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.****KELLER Die-Sinking Machine. Mod. GG1210. Ser. No. 7578.****CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.****ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.****WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100-3,100 r.p.m.****CINCINNATI No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.****ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.****CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.****CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM, 28in. Vertical Mill.****EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmill.****WERNER Type 2201 Plain Mills.****VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine.****Variable Speed "H" Gear Drives. 3 h.p.****All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.**

Phone:
EDGWARE
4488/9

E.H. JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone:
B'ham. Midland
5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDXX**Sheet Metal. Brookes 8ft. by 4in.**

Bending and Folding Machine. Rhodes

4ft. x 4in. Undercrank power. Besco 4ft. x

16 s.w.g. Fott. Besco Type F size No. 8 4ft.

Slip Bending Rolls.—TATE MACHINE TOOL

CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia),

London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563

(3 lines).

Besco 42in. Wheeling and

Raising Machine. Quick release action.—

ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD.,

79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone:

Terminus 0167/8/9.

Westminster 11 kVA Automatic

Spot Welder. Capacity 2 x 10g. at

50 spots per min.—HICKS MACHINERY,

LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel:

PARK 2333.

"PRINCE" Automotive Crankshaft

Grinder, self-contained motor and starter,

240 volts, single phase, maximum length

45in. Well equipped.

CINCINNATI "Filmatic" Plain Cylindrical

Grinder, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50.

Capacity 6in. by 26in. Variable hydraulic

traverse to table, plunge cut grinding.

HUNT Horizontal Surface Grinder,

415 volts, 3 phase, 50. Capacity 6in. by

18in. With wheel truing device and dust

extraction plant.

Robinson

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGAR 4841-4842.

Two Fellowes Gear Shapers

high speed, 70 and 7A.—BOX Z392

MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road

N.W.1.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley"

motorised all-gear Universal Milling

Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longi-

tudinal travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m.

Auto feed 4in.-50in. per min. all movements.

Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good

equipment. Post war machine.—J.E.F. &

HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES**BRADFORD 84in. centre height by 30in.**

between centres Centre Lathe.

HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.**HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret**

Lathe with comprehensive tooling.

NILES Centre Lathes 134in. centre height by

27in. between centres. (Two available.)

BETTS-BRIDGFORD Centre Lathe, 15in.

centre height by 16ft. between centres.

(Two available.)

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.**GISHOLT Model IL Universal Turret Lathe.**

(Two available.)

LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.**AUTOMATICS****PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic**

capacity 10 mm.

CONOMATICS 34in. four-spindle Bar Auto-

matics. (Three available.)

BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking

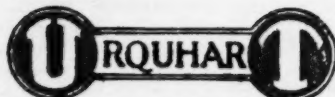
Automatic.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.**YATE • BRISTOL**

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**USED LATE TYPE MACHINES****LATHES**

LANG, Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap. 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
SELESTA A.G.H. 6in. centre by 42in., gap 28in., Norton feed box, motorised.
WILSON 7in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H. 6in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in. motorised.
MITCHELL 7in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/8/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck motorised.
WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.
WARD 2A, A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc., motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 18 Capstans, 4in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 18 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, 4in. cap. Dead length air chuck, 12 speeds 99/6,000 r.p.m., mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEIDEN Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26 Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, mot.
TAYLOR HOBSON Engraver, "C" type, motorised.
ARCHDALE 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWALL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 24in., mot.
K.S. Internal Grinder, 4in. to 14in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine, ex. con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.
BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
FRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5 1/2in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. 4in., throat 30in.
RHODES Fluidised Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
THERMIO Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., has heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C
T. & C. B14 and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Radial OD1, 4ft. 6in., motorised.
ASQUITH Radial LDR 3ft. 6in., motorised.
PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
 1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
 Showrooms:—
 Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
 Phone: WIMbledon 6341



**HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
 FOR REBUILDING MACHINE
 TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY
 OF 30 TONS.**

**INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR
 THIS CLASS OF WORK
 AT THE FOLLOWING
 ADDRESS**

**The Newall Used
Machine Division**

**Oundle Road Works,
 ORTON LONGUEVILLE,
 PETERBOROUGH
 Telephone 6116**

Richmond (New) HB3/12 4ft. 6in.
 Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
 Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Barber & Colman Type A
 Hobber, 1943. First class condition.—
 BOX Z596, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

LEONARD ROTH

**ABBOT STREET,
 KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,
 DALSTON JUNCTION,
 LONDON, E.8.**

TERMS ARRANGED:

Tel.: CLIsold 0519/4.

CARDIFF 7in. S.S.S.C. Lathe, A.G.H., 40in. Between Centres, 9in. 3-Jaw and 10in. 4-Jaw Chucks, Steadies, Faceplate, etc., 400/3/50. £395.

FRATT & WHITNEY S.S.S.C. Lathe, A.G.H., 60in. Between Centres, 11in. Hollow Mandrel, 8 1/2in. 3-Jaw and 12in. 4-Jaw Chucks, Faceplate, 3 Point Steady, 400/3/50. £175.

GRIMSTON ELECTRISKA Geared Head Drilling Machine, Pedestal Type, 400/3/50. £50.

SPEEDEX 9in. Hacksaw, 400/3/50. Fitted Suds Pump. £65.

**WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES,
 SHAPERS, MILLS, PRESSES AND
 DRILLS.**

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Comparator Vertical Omtimeter,
 new and unused with accessories, £100.—
 WM. DOUGLAS & SONS, LIMITED, Douglas Wharf, Putney, S.W.15.

CHURCHILL Model PRH Universal Grinder, hydraulic feed, capacity 12in. dia. x 84in. between. Price: £250.

CHURCHILL Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic feed, capacity 60in. x 18in. Price: £950.

SNOW Surface Grinder, type V.A.18. Capacity 48in. x 18in. Price: £250.

NOBLE & LUND Model 11/16 Fluidfed Cold Saw, hydraulic vice. Choice of two. Price: £475 each.

TOWN 26in. stroke Modern Shaping Machine. Price: £575.

Two OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Modern type S.S. & S.C. Lathes, 16in. centres, one 12ft. 6in. between, and one 16ft. 0in. between. Gap Bed, 4 1/2in. hollow spindle. Price: £1,500 each.

BUTLER 12in. stroke Slotter. Price: £650.

ORMEROD 8in. stroke Slotter. Price: £425.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller. Reconditioned. Price: £575.

CINCINNATI 4/48 Hydromatic Production Miller. Price: £250.

PARKSON Model INA Universal Miller with vertical head, dividing heads, etc. Price: £250.

PARKSON Model 3J Plain Miller, table 70in. x 17in. Built-in motor drive. Price: £1,250.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. dia. table Motor-driven Vertical Borer, 2 rams, rapid traverses. Price: £1,750.

NILES Single Column 42in. swing Vertical Borer, with side head. Rapid traverses. Price: £750.

WARD No. 10 Covered Bed Turret Lathe, motor driven, wartime make, well equipped. Taper turning, etc. Price: £1,250.

Selection of **WARD** No. 8's. Covered Bed or uncovered bed. Price: £650.

HERBERT No. 7A Pre-optive Head Combination Turret Lathe, well equipped. Price: £500.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, flange bed. Price: £550.

**THOMPSON MACHINE
TOOLS LTD.,**

**270, ATTERCLIFFE ROAD,
 SHEFFIELD, 4.
 Phone: Sheffield 28625**

"New Process" 60 kVA Side
 Seam Welding Machine for Drums for sale. Suitable for diameters from 8 1/2in. to 36in. Depth of throat 17 1/2in. Welding speed about 6ft. per minute for two thicknesses of 18 S.W.G. steel. Suitable for 440/3/50. Four speed drive.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Universal (U.S.A.) Horizontal

Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle. Table size 24in. by 48in. M/D 400/3/50.—
ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD.,
 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Lathes. New Colchester 6in.

Student Centre Lathe, Colchester 6in. Student (straight bed), nearly new, with equipment, collets, etc., £235. Lang 10in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 10 h.p. motor. Harrison 7in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, £225. Colchester 7in. Triumph Centre Lathe, £185. Mitchell 6 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe (1952). Mitchell of Keighley 8 1/2in. x 4ft. 6in. Centre Lathe. Willson 7 1/2in. Centre Lathe (2 available), £185 and £225.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINES

ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.

BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)

JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Multi-spindle Drill Machine, 36 spindles.

TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

ASQUITH OD1 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD. YATE BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Swiss Jig Borer, Cap. 12in. by 8in., will bore up to 2in. dia. Complete with slips, microscope, collets up to 1/2 boring head, etc. £500 for quick sale, also German Frickler Surface Grinder, 14in. by 6in. Eclipse chuck. £175. Both machines 440/3 phase.—Phone: LIVINGSTONE 1651 or EPSom 2095.

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500 c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p. motors, 6,600/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only. With inter, and after-cooler Receiver, Switch-panel. Available immediately.—FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), Ltd., Coleford, Glos. Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

Colchester Triumph (New) 7 1/2in. height by 48in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel. Southampton 73101.

600

Five 25 kVA Air-operated SPOT WELDERS by SCLAKY, 415 volts single-phase, 50 cycles, single or repeat spotting, 14in. reach, with cold cathode timers. £275 0/0 each.

Several 15 kVA units also available. £225 0/0 each.

All for prompt delivery.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO. LTD.

WOOD LANE, LONDON. W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070; and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

Automatics. Acme Gridley 4- Spindle Auto, 4in. B.S.A. 7in. Long Stroke Auto with 3rd slide, etc. B.S.A. 7in. Auto.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., Ltd., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

SALES ENTERPRISE LIMITED

for

MILWAUKEE MILLING MACHINES

ex stock.

2CE. Universal — Table size 52in. by 12in.

2CE. Vertical — Table size 52in. by 12in.

274 Manchester Road, Audenshaw, MANCHESTER

Phone: DRO 1335/6



BLISS No. 220 Inclined Automatic Strip Feed Power Press. Complete with self-contained vacuum pump to strip feed. Arranged motor drive for 400/3/50 cycles supply. Pressure exerted approximately 20 tons. Stroke 3in. Bed 20 1/2in. x 14in. Length of strip 31in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 43 T.D.P. Double Sided, Double Geared, Double Action Toggle Drawing Press. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Complete with Udal automatic operator's safety guard and blankholder bolsters. Punch stroke 14in. Blankholder stroke 7 1/2in. Size of bed 22in. x 26in. Between uprights 21in. Weight approximately 122 cwt.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 562 Double Sided Geared Power Press. Balance drive. Complete with automatic press guard. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 100 tons. Stroke 2in. Between uprights 24in. Tee-slotted bed 22in. x 20 1/2in. Weight approximately 71 cwt.

Double Sided Friction Screw Press, with self-contained vee rope motor drive, suitable for 400-440/3/50. Motor mounted on adjustable platform. Hand lever control, fitted with Udal air-operated operator's guard. Pressure 50 tons. Stroke 9in. Between uprights 15 1/2in.

WESTON Model 400/100. Double Sided Friction Screw Press, of welded steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Fitted with air-operated sliding tables at front and back of bed to facilitate loading of work under dies. Pressure exerted approximately 120 tons. Maximum stroke 11in. Diameter of screw with four starts 6 1/2in. Size of bed 21 1/2in. x 18in. Weight approximately 5 tons.

NEW BESCO 9 tons Horning Press with hole in frame. 2 1/2in. diameter. Stroke 2in. Centre to back 6in. Maximum distance ram to table when fitted, 15in. Arranged motor drive.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS. NEW AND USED.
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

No. 4 Cincinnati Plain Milling

Machine. Dial type. High speed. S.C. motor drive 400/3/50. Table 74in. by 16in. Speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. Auto feeds all ways.—LEE & HUNT, Ltd., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

New 6ft. 0in. by 3ft. 6in., 7ft. 0in.

by 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. by 3ft. 6in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast-iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustration and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

STEDALL SPOT Machine Tool

New Shaping Machines.

BROOK

with Swinging Table. 18in. stroke
Table 16 1/2in. by 11in. .. £454

INVICTA 2MR.

14in. Stroke .. £435
Immediate delivery.—Prices include
3-phase electrical equipment.

Stedall Machine Tool Co.

145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1
Phone: CLERKENWELL 1010

Cam Copy Milling Machines

Greenbat for barrel cans; Legg for plate cans up to 10in. dia. Both 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, Ltd., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

A Good Number of High-class

Machine Tools always in Stock—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Brown & Sharpe No. 0 H.S.

ser. 6908, magazine bar feed equipment, 1in. cap. Aut. lubrication, quite good condition. Reasonable price, also No. 0 Ser. 5096.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

"Invicta" 4M Shaping Machine

in new condition. Motorised 440/3/50. Seen running. Price £325 on site. Inspection London.—BOX 2361, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

C.E.M

PRATT 8ft. x 4in. Overcrank Guillotine.

PEARSON Hydraulic Guillotine, 8ft. x 4in., New for early delivery.

PEARSON Hydraulic Press Brake, 8ft. x 4in., New, for early delivery.

SEDGWICK 10ft. by 4in. Universal Plate

Bending and Folding Machine. New.

SEDGWICK 6ft. by 4in. Univ. Plate

Bender and Folder.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horiz.

Mill.

CHURCHILL Crankshaft Grinder, 50in.

by 20in.; modern, excellent condition.

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. New.

Fullly detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

34, Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.

Tel.: THOrnton Heath 1783.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 8in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18**

Tel.: EDGhaston Grams:
1118 & 1119 Capstan, Birmingham

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

SAFAG No. 118 Type 3 Motorised Pinion Cutter.

CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.

KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 8in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.

SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.

HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.

PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.

MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.

LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.

BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.

B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.

Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4.

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised

Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Richmond (New) SR2 4ft. 0in.

Radial Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T., rise and fall tilting table. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Gang Slitting Machine For Sale.

With separate strip coiling unit. Capacity 14 s.w.g. Width between housings 20in. Diameter of cutter shafts 3in. Two pairs of cutters. Motor drive 400/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Capstans. Ward 7 Capstan 2 1/2in.

spindle hole (war machine) low price.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6562 (3 lines).

Selections from our STOCKS of NEW MACHINES for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MITCHELL 14in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.

MITCHELL 16in. Lathe, 17ft. 9in. between centres.

NEUSER 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 80in. between centres.

CARDIFF 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 48in. between centres.

KRETA 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres. (Ininitely variable speed.)

WILSON 7in. Mark V Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.

CARDIFF 7in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres.

COLCHESTER, MASTER, TRIUMPH, MASCOT and GRIPMASTER Lathes.

MURAD 1in. and 1in. Capstan Lathes.

EXCEL No. 4 Filing and Sawing Machine.

OLIVETTI 13in. by 48in. Hydraulic Production Cylindrical Grinder.

EXCEL No. 3C Hydraulic Surface Grinders.

BURDETT 18in. by 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

BEACON & MILFORD 6in., 12in., 14in. and 16in. Tool Grinders.

HERBERT, Q. & S., SWIFTCUT and FORTUNA 6in., 8in., 10in. and 12in. capacity Hackaws

Machines.

VICTORIA O2 Omnimill.

VICTORIA V1 Vertical Miller, 40in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 45in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V3 Vertical Miller, 60in. by 12in.

SEGIC Vertical Miller, 22in. by 9in.

TAYLOR Vertical Miller, 17in. by 5in.

MARLOW Vertical Miller, 22in. by 6in.

VICTORIA U0 Universal Miller, 36in. by 9in.

VICTORIA Universal Millers from 36in. by 9in. to 72in. by 15in. tables.

RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Miller, 48in. by 11in.

DENBIGH C2 Plain Miller, 54in. by 10in.

DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, 46in. by 10in.

RICHMOND 4ft. Radial Drill, 2in. cap.

RICHMOND SR Radial Drill, 1 1/2in. cap.

SEGIC 27in. Radial Drill, 1in. cap.

CONTINENTAL 1 1/2in. and 2in. Column Drills.

KERRY 1 1/2in. and 1in. Drills.

PROGRESS, PACERA, DENBIGH and ELEC-

TRISKA 1 1/2in., 1in., 1 1/4in. and 2in. Drilling Machines.

INVICTA and ALBA 10in.-30in. stroke shapers.

MAIDEN 2in., 4in. and 6in. Screwing Machines.

SPEEDAX 20in. and 16in. Bandsaws.

MIDSAW Minor and Standard Bandsaws.

SPEEDIPART Abrasive Cutting Off Machines.

KALTENBACH Mitre and Bevel Circular Sawing Machines.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON C. CX and CXL Engravers.

ALSO VERY LARGE STOCKS OF USED MACHINE TOOLS OF EVERY TYPE. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
**THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
Nr. Highbury Corner, London, N.1.**

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLerkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

**AUTOMATICS**

CONOMATIC 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12, 4in. capacity.
CLEVELAND 1 1/2in. x 18in. Model B.

CAPSTANS

HERBERT No. 4. Bar feed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A, and 3A Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1 1/2in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 15 1/2in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL 1/2in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SW Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed.
LIBBY 4A 2in. bar feed.
MURAD 1/2in. bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1 1/2in. bar feed.

DRILLS

POLLARD 21A Mfg. No. 4 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
GRIMSTON Electrica.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX, 1 1/2in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS

T.T. & H. Type C.
T.H.A. Type G.3 & G.2.
LIENHARD Type 3R.
T.T.H. Multi Etcher.

FILED AND SAWING MACHINES

WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS

BESCO 4ft. x 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. x 16 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
BESCO 3ft. x 16 g. swing beam.
KEETONA 4ft. x 14 g. cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS

SYKES HV 14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1 1/2, 2 1/2in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

TRUVOX 2 1/2 x 18.
FRANCIS 6 x 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 x 48.
MYFORD MG. 12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 x 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 x 48.
NORTON 6 x 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 x 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

LE BLOND No. 2. T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN 310 T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. x 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)

JONES & SHIPMAN 540 18 x 6 cap.
SNOW Table 20in.
CHURCHILL OSB 40in. x 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 x 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. x 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 x 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)

SMART & BROWN.
SAAKKE Model VJ, Jig.

GUILLOTINE

KEETONA 4ft. x 14G. Power.

HONERS

KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.

SUNNER Type LB.**KEYEATER**

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. x 1 1/2in.

LATHES

COULTHURST Surfacing & Boring.
STANLEY 8in. x 48in. S.S. & S.C.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7 1/2in. x 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. x 40in.
DENHAM 5 1/2in. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND 11in. x 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6 1/2in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop). 14in.
10in. GLASS 7ft. 6in. d.c. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 x 10.
KEMPSTON No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 prod.
CINCINNATI 08 & 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
CENTEC No. 2. Table 12in. x 3 1/2in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 x 3 1/2.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mir. & G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd. & 2 M.H.
HERBERT IS. Table 18in. by 8 1/2in.

MILLERS (Vertical)

CLEVELAND No. 1 Table 22 x 8
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 x 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 x 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 x 12 1/2.
HERBERT 155. Table 50 x 10 1/2.

PRESSES (Power)

BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TWO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLENGE B2, 10 ton.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ 15 tons d/s gripper feed

RIVETERS

HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A 1/2in.

ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.

TURNER RH4/12.

SCREWING MACHINES

OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.

ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS

14in. ALBA No. 25.

24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.

TAPPERS

HERBERT No. 2 Flash.

HULLER No. 2 1/2in. Cap.

SUPERIOR 1/2in.

JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-1/2in.

THIEL Nos. 3 & 4.

J. & S. Electrotap 1/2in.

THREAD MILLERS

FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. x 1/2in.

REINECKER 8 x 72in.

LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6 1/2in. H.M.

HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. x 40in.

Pfauter R2. Max. dia. 39in.,
D.P. 2 1/2. Hobbing face apurs 11 1/2. Six
hob speeds.—BOX Z394. MACHINERY. Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sykes Vertical Gear Generator
V.10.—BOX Z391. MACHINERY. Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

D. S. & G. Lathe, S.S. & S.C.
Type 4AN. Capacity 7in. by 42in.
A.G.H. Gap Bed. Motorised.—WILCOX
& CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN
1234/5.

Colchester Mascot (New), 8 1/2in.
height by 5 1/2in. between centres 8.5. & 8.0
Cap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACH-
INERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners
Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: South-
ampton 73101.

Willson 7 1/2in. A.G.H. Gap Bed
Centre Lathe, 3ft. 6in. b.c., 25in. swing
in cap. M/D 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS
(MACHINERY) LTD. 79/89, Pentonville Road,
London, N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Norton Foot Presses For Sale.
Good used machines on stands. Type
FPL. Stroke 9in., centre to back 3 1/2in.; tee
slotted bed 10in. by 6 1/2in., hole in bed 3in.
diameter, weight 2 1/2 cwt.—Photo, etc., from
F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 350, Euston Road,
London, N.W.1. Euston 4681; or 41, Water
Street, Birmingham 3. Central 7606.

Vacuum Pumps, Motor Driven
from 1 h.p. up to 6 h.p. with vacuum
cylinders.—BOX Z410. MACHINERY. Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

NEW UNUSED 500-TON UPSTROKE HYDRAULIC PRESS

Table 200in. by 100in., Stroke 40in.
Approach Speed, 240in. per minute,
Pressing Speed 36in. per minute,
two auxiliary and three main Rams,
complete with all Pumps, Hydraulic
and Electrical Controls. Favourable
Terms. Details:

POWERFORGE LTD.

39, Victoria Street,
London, S.W.1

TWO WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathes,
each with automatic ball chuck, bar feed,
front and back toolpost, and two-speed
motor. £275 each.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, as above.
£450.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe,
covered bed, motorised and complete
with automatic ball chuck and bar feed.
£675.

R.D. Finney

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELgar 4841-4842.

Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller
with vertical milling attachment, 400/3/50.
—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison
Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2353.

Saws. 6in. x 6in. Power Hacksaw
(new), £55. Grob Bandsaw with brazing,
£85.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London,
W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Dean, Smith & Grace 7in.
height x 4ft. 6in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

AIR CYLINDERS, 2in. bore, 2in. stroke, fitted with built-in double-acting solenoid valve, 24 volts D.C., precision made to A.I.D. standard. Price 19s. 6d. each. Plus Postage 2s. 6d.
LOCKHEED Hydraulic Cylinders, 1½in. bore, 4in. stroke. Price 13s. 6d. each. Plus Postage 2s. 6d.
14 h.p. VARIABLE SPEED MOTORS, 440 volts, 3 ph., 870-1370 r.p.m. Price £12 10s.
10 h.p. SLOW SPEED MOTOR, 500 r.p.m., fitted with an electric brake. 440 volts, 3 phase, complete with starter. New condition. Price £30.
NEW SUN VIC Controls, Type F103/4, 220/230 volts, 3,500 watts. Price £2 10s. each.
1 Emergency LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHTING SET, 50 volts. Complete with batteries. Price £35.
1 STURTEVANT motorised Dust Extractor, 650 cub. ft., 400 volts, 3 phase. Price £30.
BELGRAVE WIRE WORKS LTD., 55, NICHOLS STREET, LEICESTER.

Knight No. 20 Vertical Milling and Semi-Jig Boring Machine, table 33½in. x 9in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Drills. Richmond SR2 36in.
Radial (new), Pacera MB4 ½in. Bench Drill (new). Progress No. 1 ½in. Bench Drill (new). Denbigh 1½in. Pillar Drill (nearly new). Kitchen & Wade E26 4ft. Radial (new).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Taylor & Challen No. 1220
press, inclinable, 3in. stroke, 2in. adj. to stroke, 20 tons cap. Fully guarded, good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Norton Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Type C. Capacity 6in. x 18in. Plunge feed. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Workpans, Large Quantities
Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5½in., forced riveted handles, approx. weight 8 lb., price 8s. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact J. BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel. Shawbury 266

Woodhouse & Mitchell (New)
Turret Milling Machine, table 36in. by 9in., power feed table, slotting head, coolant pump and lighting. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Barber & Colman No. 8 Hob
Grinder.—BOX Z393, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

12in. Cushman Combination
Universal Chuck, 4-jaw, self-centring and independent with adjustable and reversible jaws. New. £45.—BOX Z409, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Acme-Gridley 4 spindle 3½in.
cap. Auto. Wide range equip. Ex. cond. 400/3/50, top mounted motor. Ready for immediate work. Cheap.—BOX Z419, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Spot Welder, 12 kVA, Water
-cooled, £75. Surface Grinder, 18in. x 6in., magnetic chuck, £40. Linisher, 16in. x 4in., dust extractor, £35. 400-440v.—HEDDLE ENGINEERING, 115a, Curzon Street, Leicester.

Natco Multi-spindle Driller. 12
spindle model, No. 1 M.T. Table 20in. x 20in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Namco Self-opening Diehead
Type D.B.S. ½in. capacity, as new, complete with grinding fixture and micrometer gauge, ½in. B.S.P. chasers, £40—cost double.—"EUCO," 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7NM S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathes. All-Geared, 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50. 2½in. H.S. Q.C.G.B. Admits 2ft. 3in. b.c., 26in. dia. swing in gap.
GLASS 9½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathes. All-Geared, 220-380 volts, 3 phase, 50. 2½in. H.S. Q.C.G.B. Admits 6ft. 6in. b.c. 30in. dia. swing in gap.

Robinson

4/4, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.18.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Newall Plain Cylindrical Grinder
6 by 18. Motor 400/3/50. Table hand and hydraulic controls. £175.—BOX Z390, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Davla Bandsaw Brazing Attachments, 1in. capacity. £14. 5s. each.—MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY, 202/206, Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Telephone ELGar 3834/5/6.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.
offer:—

MURAD ½in. cap. Capstan Lathe. Motorised.

REID No. 2 Surface Grinder. Cap. 18in. x 6in. Mtd.

ARCHDALE 4ft. Radial Drill. 3 Independent Motor Drive, No. 4 M.T. Mtd., 400/3/50.

PRATT & WHITNEY 2-spindle No. 1B
Rifling Machine.

130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 12.
VIC. 1278.

ACBARS LIMITED
57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfrib. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS.

HERBERT Auto. Junior.

HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.

INDEX OR 12 Auto.

ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, ½in. capacity.

ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1½in. capacity. (2 machines.)

WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

BORERS.

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF.075 Horizontal Borer, 3in. dia. travelling spindle, 17½in. dia. faceplate.

GRINDERS.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl. 8in. dia. by 10in.

LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.

CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.

BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.

CAPSTAN LATHES.

HERBERT No. 0 ½in. collet cap. (2).

MURAD ½in. Capstan Lathe.

SOUTHWARK No. 2 1½in. Capstan Lathe.

DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).

GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.

LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.

HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.

FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES.

SOAG OXFORD 6½in. Centre Lathe.

SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.

WILLSON 8½in. A.G.H. Lathe.

CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. Lathe.

MILLERS.

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.

VICTORIA MO Plane

New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.

OLIVETTI FP2 Manufacturing Millers. Table 52½in. by 14½in. Longitudinal traverse 39½in.

RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.

New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.

HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.

HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.

New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.

New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Horizontal Boring. Dickinson

3in. Travelling spindle Horizontal Borer, No. 5 M.T., 45in. x 28in. Main Table, 10 h.p. motor for 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply, £595.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Progress 5E (New) 2in. Capacity

Pillar Drilling Machine with compound table, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Denbigh C4 Horizontal Semi-

Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by 10in. Motorised 400/3/50. Three machines available, one with Richmond High Speed Milling Head.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

P 7R Swiss Automatic Machine,

first class condition, available in approximately two months. 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. Offers.—Apply MECHANISM LTD., 6a, George Street, Croydon, Surrey.

Hydraulic Surface Grinding

Machine, J & S Model 540 No. 1154-52. Little used, completely overhauled, excellent condition, original paint. £495 or best offer for quick sale.—HARBOTS, Devonshire Road, Leicester.

Factory Vacuum Cleaning Instal-

lation Plant, consisting of 8-stage Sturtevant Pump and 6 h.p. motor mounted on C.I. bed plate. Approx. 300ft. aluminium tubing with pick-off points for mounting over benches. Dust collecting bin and large box of fittings for fitting out a works. Price £250.—BOX Z404, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

6 Brookes 5 Speed Motors,

S.C. 1½ h.p., 400/3/50 current. R.p.m. 250 to 3,000. With British Thompson-Houston change pole switches. Type D. Also available: Reduction Gears, 1,040 to 1, suitable for these motors.—BOX Z412, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Edwards 6ft. x ¼in. Undercrank

Gullotine, Rushworth 8ft. x ¼ overcrank Gullotine.—S.P.P. CO., Admiral Works, Walmer Road, Pakenfield, Lowestoft (Tel.: Pakenfield 110).

Universal Dividing Heads, 6in.,

£50, 7½in., £65. Rotary table, 12in. £40, 10in., £35. Coventry dieheads, 1in. to 2in., from £5.—EUCO TOOLS, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone: KIN. 9029.

Betts Slotter. 12in. Stroke,

wartime, 29in. dia. table, hand/auto feeds all ways. 400/3/50. £750.—A. MCNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

COMBINED PLATE BENDING & STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

**Capacity 20ft. by 1in.
in unused condition.**

**BOX Z 302, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.**

600

**VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES—400-440/
3/50.**

H.P.	MAKER	TYPE	SPEED RANGE
270	B.T.H.	Schrage	370/95
0/225	Harland	Ward Leonard	0/1,750
0/200	G.E.C.	Ward Leonard	0/1,000
170/27.5	B.T.H.	Schrage	1,000/400
0/150	Mather & Platt	Ward Leonard	0/520
0/33/33	Mawdsley	Ward Leonard	0/1,000/ 1,450

**GEORGE COHEN SONS
& CO. LTD.**

WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070; and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

Hydraulic Presses

Large stock of single action and double action Presses for all duties.

**PRESSES BUILT TO CUSTOMERS'
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.****REED BROTHERS
(ENGINEERING) LTD.,**

Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.

Telephone: WOOLWICH 7611/6.

New "Norton" 40-Ton Inclin-

able, open fronted Power Press; adjustable stroke 1in. to 3½in.; top ejector, automatic lubrication; full electrical equipment, 5 h.p. motor. Price: £1,030 0 0 complete.

**CHARLES E. MATTHEWS
(MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,**

Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THORNTON Heath 1783.

Besco 36in. by 18g. Cramp

Folder.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/80, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Cincinnati Tool and Cutter

Grinder; 30in. between centres; admits 10in. dia., with full equipment. Post-war model.—A. MCNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Room Urgently Wanted. Brown

& Ward ¼in. automatic, 4-op. overspeeder. Mot. Brown & Sharpe OO H.S. ¼in. cap Slotter. Adcock & Shipley No. 1 lever feed miller, mot. cabinet model. Herbert 2B Capstan, A.G.H. mot. Flanard bed, Wadkin non-ferrous C70 Mc. Mot.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

"John Hands" No. 8 Panel

friction screw press, 120 capacity. Table 4ft. x 4ft., for large sheet metal pressings. Motor drive and safety guard.—H. JENNINGS & SON, Cardigan Street, Birmingham 4. 'Phone: AST. Cross 1891.



IN STOCK

**LATE TYPE PLANERS,
SHAPERS & SLOTTERS**

ATTRACTIVE PRICES

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

ULRO—Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchar—12ft. x 5ft. x 5ft. Double Column Planing Machine, with 2 tool heads on cross rail and 2 side heads, built 1946. All electric A.C./D.C. Lancashire Dynamo drive, cutting speeds up to 120 f.p.m. In excellent condition.

STIRK "PIONEER," 8ft. x 3ft. 6in. x 3ft. double column Planing Machine. All electric split-field drive with two tool heads on cross rail, and R.H. sidehead; tool lifts; cutting speeds up to 240 f.p.m. Modern machine unused.

BUTLER 32in. Traversing Shaper, double head type, with four tables, two-motor drive, max. length of stroke 32in., max. distance between centres of heads 7ft. 3in., max. bed length 12ft. 11in. of motors each 20.

ORMEROD 21in. Slotter, table dia. 41in., admits in dia. 72in., h.p. motor 15.

MUIR 12in. Slotter, table dia. 32in., admits in dia. 44in., h.p. motor 7½.

BUTLER 8in. Slotter, High Production, table dia. 20in., admits in dia. 24in. H.P. Motor 5.

ORMEROD 8in. Slotter, table dia. 18in., admits in dia. 30in., h.p. motor 4.

All Slotters have automatic and hand, long/cross and rotary table movements.

Offered as purchased or fully rebuilt.

Inspection invited.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,

JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201

'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.



14in. **BUTLER** Slotting Machine. 39in. diameter table. 9-40 strokes per minute.

24in. x 9in. **BUYSER** High-speed Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 265-1,860 r.p.m. As new.

27in. **WOTAN** Hydraulic Shaper. Automatic feeds and rapid traverses to the table. Ram speeds 16-98ft. per minute. Overhauled.

52in. x 10½in. **CINCINNATI** Vertical Milling Machine. Model 2.M. Power feeds and rapid traverses. Excellent condition.

78in. x 16in. **CINCINNATI** No. 4 Plain Milling Machine. Dial Type. Medium speed. Overhauled.

10in. x 24in. **NEWALL** Type L.U. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic. Complete with internal spindle.

10in. x 24in. **CHURCHILL** Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Complete with internal spindle.

Model V7 **KITCHEN & WADE** Cluster Head Drill. 8 adjustable spindles. No. 2 M.T. As new.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,

28, WOOD LANE,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.

Shepherd's Bush 4401.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Catalogues, when ready, may be had of Messrs. FULLER HORSEY SONS & CASSELL, Industrial Auctioneers and Valuers, 10, Lloyds Avenue, London, E.C.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

ROYAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE, SALFORD.

Required, LECTURER or SENIOR LECTURER in MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY in the DEPARTMENT of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Candidates should have an honours degree in engineering or applied science (or equivalent), and should have had research or design experience connected with machine tools or other relevant special knowledge or experience. Full-time or part-time teaching experience would be an advantage. The successful candidate will be expected to teach up to Diploma in Technology Standard, and will be responsible to the Head of Department for the development of teaching and research laboratories in this field. A new machine tool laboratory is at present being equipped for teaching and for the present research programme; further considerable extensions are planned to both the laboratory and the equipment to enable research and development in this field to be accelerated. Existing facilities are considerable and will give ample opportunity for immediate development in this field. Laboratory assistance and research demonstrators will be available for research work in machine tools. There is an excellent Metrology Laboratory in the Department.

Salary in accordance with the Burnham Technical Scale:

Lecturers: £1,200 by £30 to £1,350 (men).
£960 by £24 to £1,080 (women)
(plus 4/7ths differential).

Senior Lecturers: £1,350 by £50 to £1,550 (men).
£1,080 by £40 to £1,240 (women) (plus 4/7ths differential).

Increments up to the maximum can be given for appropriate industrial, teaching, research or professional experience.

Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Principal, Royal Technical College, Salford, 5, to whom completed forms should be returned as soon as possible.

R. RIBBLESDALE THORNTON,
Clerk to the Governors.

Highly Paid Secure and Interest-

ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams, and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship and Management, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34s, Wright's Lane, London, W.8

Medium Sized Light Engineering

Company producing volume lines invite applications for the position of Chief Jig & Tool Draughtsman to take charge of section engaged on the design of plastic moulding tools, press tools and jigs and fixtures. A knowledge of special-purpose machine design would be a distinct advantage. Factory situated in pleasant Lakeland surroundings.—Please submit applications in writing to: WORKS MANAGER, ASHLEY ACCESSORIES, LTD., Morecambe Road, Ulverston, North Lancs.

Vacancy for General Manager

In expanding business manufacturing Press Tools, Stampings, Assemblies, etc. Technical background desirable, wide business experience and organising ability absolutely essential. Age 40/50. Salary up to £3,000 p.a. Slough Area.—BOX Z430, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer Wanted to Act as

outside liaison officer for small Engineering Company of about 30 men with new plant able to obtain work for Centre Lathes, Capstans, Mills, Filing and Welding. Excellent salary and commission. Car, etc. Very good prospects for right applicant. W.5 area.—Apply BOX Z424, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WALTER SPENCER & CO., LIMITED,
CRESCENT STEEL WORKS,
WARREN STREET,
SHEFFIELD 4.

REQUIRE:

ASSISTANT MANAGER for their **SMALL TOOLS DEPARTMENT**, producing Milling Cutters, Reamers, Form Tools, Hobs and Broaches.

We are seeking a fully experienced and qualified man between the ages of 30 and 45 years who is a strict disciplinarian, capable of controlling labour and the design, planning and actual shop production of the above range of Cutting Tools. Experience in the design and production of Class AA Hobs would be an especial recommendation.

The position is a responsible and progressive one and successful applicant would eventually be promoted and would have full charge of all Small Tool productions.

Applicants are requested to give very full and specific information of their experience, qualifications, age and other relevant details with a history of their last 10 years' employment and present earnings. Superannuation and Profit Bonus Schemes

Tool Maker Required for Press

Tool Maintenance, Setting and Production Supervision, in small shop. Assistance with housing can be arranged.—Write, or telephone for application form, to C.L.C. ENGINEERING, LTD., Excelsior Works, Castle Cary, Somerset. Tel.: Castle Cary 434.

We require a first class Single Spindle Auto Setter with good personality and capable of Cam Design.

The right applicant would be offered the position of

**AUTO
DEMONSTRATOR**

carrying a good salary with development prospects.

Must be living in London district and willing to travel in Great Britain.

Write in confidence with full details and photograph to:

The Managing Director,

TAREX (ENGLAND) LTD.,

22, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON, S.W.1.

PRECISION ENGINEERING COMPANY
in Southampton Area requires:—

Chargehand Setter for Turret Lathe Section, capable of setting Ward 8 Combination and Herbert 5 Senior Pre-emptive machines on fine limit batch production work. Applicant must be capable of supervising and instructing semi-skilled labour. This is a Staff position which carries a Non-contributory Pension and Insurance benefit, and offers good prospects to the suitable applicant.

Apply BOX Z313, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

POLLARD BEARINGS LTD.

FERRYBRIDGE, KNOTTINGLEY,
YORKSHIRE.

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEERS.

Applications are invited from suitably qualified technicians for the above posts, which offer wide scope for initiative in furthering the application and sale of Ball and Roller Bearings. Successful applicants would be required to give advice and make recommendations direct to customers.

H.N.C. standard and previous experience in the Ball and Roller Bearing Industry desirable but not essential. State full details of experience, age and remuneration expected. Address replies to General Manager, marked "Confidential."

Foreman (Age 30-45) Required to

take charge of the modern and well equipped Toolroom of a Precision Engineering Company situated in ideal surroundings 20 miles south of London. The Company is mainly concerned with the manufacture of Pressure Die Cast and Plastic Moulds, Jigs and Fixtures, and applicants should possess a wide experience of this type of work. Preference will be given to those candidates who have held a similar post. A most substantial commencing salary is envisaged, working conditions and prospects are first class and housing facilities will be available if desired.—Applications quoting details of age, experience and positions held to BOX Z443, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Designer Draughtsman

required for factory in S.W. London Drawing Office. Applicant must be able to supervise detailers and to complete small mechanical designs. Commencing salary up to £1,000 p.a., but is commensurate with experience and ability.—Apply Box Z435, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Inspector Required for Machine

and assembly departments. Must be first-class tradesman, preferably with inspection experience in the medium and heavy engineering industry. Contributory Pension Scheme in operation.—Applications with full details of experience to RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL), LIMITED, P.O. Box No. 19, Hartlepool.

N.W. London firm manufacturing precision equipment require a **planning and production engineer** aged between 30 and 40. Applicant must have experience in small batch production and single spindle auto layouts. Only top rate men capable of holding down a four figure salary need apply.
Box Z 425, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

(Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.)

Fitter Fully Experienced in Re-
building Brown & Sharpe and Index Auto-
matic Machines.—Write BOX Z429, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Draughtsmen. Two Vacancies
have occurred at Hoover Limited for Senior
Die and Mould Designers. These positions call
for minimum qualification of O.N.C. together
with an Indentured Apprenticeship. Age
25-40. Salary in accordance with age and expe-
rience, plus bonus.—Apply EMPLOYMENT
OFFICER, HOOVER LIMITED, Perivale,
Greenford, Middlesex.

Working Foreman Required by
small progressive engineering firm in
N. Essex town. Must have knowledge of
Paternauto autos, capstans, small presses and
able to make tools for same and handle skilled
and unskilled labour. Present prospects hard
work, future prospects promotion and security.
Help will be given with housing.—Write giving
full particulars, BOX Z428, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Wanted, Northern Free Lance
Representative for well-known recondi-
tioning firm in Midlands.—Write BOX Z353,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

The Position of Representative
for Manchester, Leeds and Newcastle
areas, is open to an energetic person, having
good personality. Opportunity for Auto Tooling
Draughtsman, who wishes to enter sales
activity. Salary, Commission, Car, Travelling
Expenses.—Write to MANAGING DIRECTOR,
TAREX (ENGLAND), LTD., 22, Buckingham
Gate, London, S.W.1.

Representatives Required for
Southampton area. Must have good
connections in the engineering trade, mainly
cutting tools. Salary, commission, car pro-
vided.—BOX Z377, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

London Company intends to in-
crease sales particularly in the Scottish and
Northern England areas, and invites replies
from Sales Representatives to work on a free
lance basis. Products include Swiss Precision
Machine Tools and Accessories. Representa-
tives would be expected to keep contact with
present users and obtain new customers. With
reply, please detail previous experience, types of
products sold at the present moment, business
contacts, commission required, etc.—BOX
Z373, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Carbide Tool Salesmen Required
by leading manufacturers for Yorkshire
and London areas. Only applications from
experienced men with existing connections in
the area, giving full details of education, expe-
rience, age and salary required, will be considered.
Good conditions. Pension Scheme.—BOX Z376,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Representative Required by
London Company marketing specialised
machine tools. Generous remuneration and
good prospects for experienced man with
enthusiasm and appropriate connections. Car
provided.—BOX Z70, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representative Required by
small tool distributors particularly high
speed ground thread taps and dies, and all other
types of threading equipment. It is essential
that applicant must have established connections
with users in the London and outlying districts.
Car and expense allowance, please state salary
and experience, etc.—BOX Z415, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Southern Free Lance
Representative for well-known recondi-
tioning firm in Midlands.—Write BOX Z352,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Engineer (46), Administrative
grade, seeks supervisory position. Inden-
tured apprentice. Positions held: Production
Shop Foreman, Toolroom Foreman, Planning
and Methods, Production Development Engi-
neer. Present salary £1,025. (Own mobile
home).—BOX Z449, MACHINERY, Clifton House,
Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designer, Seeks
progressive situation. Experienced in
variety of machinery, special purpose machines,
general tooling, machine tools, industrial gas
turbines, aero engines, automotive design, etc.
Formerly Chief Draughtsman.—BOX Z354,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Sales Manager, Many Years
experience in high-class machine tool
importing and marketing. Knowledge of
Continental and buying, well connected with all
good users. Extensive experience in all aspects
of business. Not anxious to renew present
agreement but only interested in good class
appointment.—BOX Z386, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer, Aged 37, with
enthusiasm and integrity, experienced
Works Superintendent and Toolroom Super-
intendent requires situation light precision
engineering. Any proposition considered.—
BOX Z400, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom Foreman, Wide Exper-
ience, with initiative. Plan and design
large/medium tools. Would consider any
position requiring these qualifications.—BOX
Z411, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Inspector, Age 38,
requires situation with housing. 30 miles
radius of London. Experience covers most of
light engineering industry.—BOX Z433,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVE

Technical Sales Representative,
age 30 years. Trained engineer, requires
position with machine tools or small tools
manufacturer. Present living Midlands.—
BOX Z434, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Required, 24in. Ring Grinder,
must be reasonable price. No dealers.—
BOX Z431, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston
Road, N.W.1.

Vertical Boring Mill Urgently
required. 3ft.-4ft. dia. table. Condition
immaterial.—Phone ADVance 5595, Mr. Elliott.

Pollard 16MX Multi-spindle
Drill and Sin. Butler Toolroom Slotter.
Must be first class machines. Please state serial
numbers, prices and where to be seen.—BOX
Z436, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

AGENCIES

Well known **ENGLISH
GEAR SPECIALISTS**
considering **FORMING
SELLING ORGANISATION**
for **FOREIGN MACHINE
TOOLS.**

Would welcome
enquiries for Agencies from
Manufacturers, **ESPECIALLY
FOR GEAR MACHINES
AND EQUIPMENT.**

**BOX Z446, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.**

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Small works—S.W. London

Wishes to contact freelance agents
to obtain work on commission basis

**CAPSTAN, AUTO, TURNING,
MILLING, SHEET ETC.**

Replies in confidence to

**BOX Z441, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

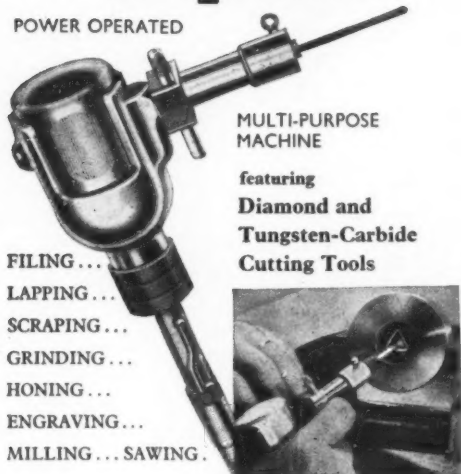
FACTORY FOR SALE

Freehold Factory Situated in
Haslemere, Surrey, of some 2,300 sq. ft.
floor space, with ample room for development.
Equipped with 3 Power Presses, Folder, Welding
and Cutting Equipment, etc. For Sale, £4,500
or near offer.—PRESSWORK (HASLEMERE),
LTD., Farncombe Hill, Farncombe, Godalming,
Surrey. Tel. No.: Godalming 1964.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Diprofil

POWER OPERATED

MULTI-PURPOSE
MACHINEfeaturing
**Diamond and
Tungsten-Carbide
Cutting Tools**

FILING...
LAPPING...
SCRAPING...
GRINDING...
HONING...
ENGRAVING...
MILLING... SAWING.



TAYLOR

Screw and Plain PLUG and RING GAUGES



Highest standard of
workmanship ensures
consistent accuracy
and maximum
working life


BROOKS & WALKER LTD.,

47 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.2. SHO 7633

Telex No. 23674

Midlands Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel.: 64246

Branches throughout the Country

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
158	Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	121	British Die Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd.	136	Dargue Bros. Ltd.
154	Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	142	British Laminated Brass Co. Ltd.	156	Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The
43 & 66	A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	69	British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., The	157	Davies Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.
5	Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	55	Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	71	Davis, Stuart Ltd.
178	Acbars Ltd.	183	Brooks & Walker Ltd.	68	Dean, Smith & Grace Ltd.
78	Access Equipment Ltd.	131	Brown & Ward (Tools) Ltd.	154	Designex (Coventry) Ltd.
110	Adam Machine Equipment Ltd.	82	Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The	119	Desoutter Bros. Ltd.
23	Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	91	B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	179	Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.
164	Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	123	B.T.R. Industries Ltd.	155	Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.
39	Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	60	Buck & Hickman Ltd.	164	Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The
59	All Precision Engineering Ltd.	173	Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	163	Dorner & Wadsworth Ltd.
150	Aluminium, Brass & Diecasting Foundry Ltd., The	161	Burkeshaw, L. & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	22, 124 & 134	Dowling & Doll Ltd.
161	Amhressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	91	Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	116	Dowling, David Ltd.
20	A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	168	Butcher, Henry & Co.	122	Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.
79	Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	125	Butterley Co. Ltd., The		Front Cover & Inside Front Cover
32	Armstrong Bros. (Knottingley) Ltd.			127	Dunbar & Cook Ltd.
127	Asquith, Wm. Ltd., Inside Front Cover			117	Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.
160	Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.				
160	Autoproductions Ltd.				
160	Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.				
76	Baker W. A. & Co. Ltd.	163	Candentools	161	Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.
45	Beecham Building Ltd.	87	Carborundum Co. Ltd., The	162	Economic Stampings Ltd.
178	Belgrave Wire Works Ltd.	159	Carter, R. E. Ltd.	163	Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.
172	Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	165	Carter, B. & F. Co. Ltd.	158	Edwards Bros.
112	Belsize Eng'g. Co., Ltd.	170	Cashmore, John Ltd.	168, 169, 170, 175 & 176	Edwards, F. J. Ltd.
158	Benton Engineering Co. Ltd.	108 & 176	Centaur Tool Works Ltd.	108	Eesest Gauges Ltd.
132	B.G. Machinery Ltd.	63	Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	21 & 53	Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.
129	Birfield Tools Ltd.	106	Chadwin, Thomas & Co. Ltd.	120	Ellay Tubes Ltd.
84	Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	1	Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd.	53 & 126	Elliott, B. (Machinery), Ltd.
158	Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	66	Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	109	E.M.B. Co. Ltd.
138	Bound Brook Bearings Ltd.	8 & 9	Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	154	Engineering Design Service
189	Bowes Road Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	179	Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd. 20, 171, 175 & 179	151	EPSCO Ltd.
151	Bradley & Turton Ltd.	136	Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd.	114	Equity Credit Co. Ltd., The
184	Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	108	Cornercroft Ltd.	152	Evans, J. & Son (Portsmouth) Ltd.
34	Brauer, F. Ltd.	11	Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	155	Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.
164	Brilhart Ltd.	163	Coventry Grinders Ltd.		
157	British Aero Components Ltd. Inside Back Cover	143	Crane Packing Co. Ltd.		
103	British Celanese Ltd.	142	Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd.		
		1	Creed, A. B. Ltd.	130	F.E.M. Engineering Co.
		25 & 26	Croft (Engineers) Ltd.	145	Fenter Machine Tools Ltd.
		14	Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	138	Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell) Ltd.
		144	Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	140	Finch, Watson Ltd.
		157	Crydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists		
		180	Cubitt & West		

(Continued on page 184)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 183)

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	12 & 13	MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	162	Sales Enterprise Ltd.	175
Flexello Castors & Wheels Ltd.	128	Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	137	Salter, Geo. & Co. Ltd.	115
Flexicon Ltd.	140	Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	146, 148 & 153	Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd.	42
Fluxite Ltd.	114	Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.	94	Sankey, J. H. & Son Ltd.	46
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	168	Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd.	150	Savery, Thomas (Pumps) Ltd.	116
Fuller, Horsey Sons & Cassell	180	Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	142	Screw Machine Products Ltd.	150
F.U. (London) Ltd.	146	Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	159	Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	81
Funditor Ltd.	40	Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	161	Senior, Tom	152
		Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	169	Sentinel (Shrewsbury) Ltd.	83
		Martonafr Ltd.	139	Seton Cusack Engineering Ltd. 155, 157 & 160	160
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	165	Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	175	Shindler Engineering Co. Ltd.	162
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	165	Maun Industries Ltd.	146	Similex Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	144
Gills Pressure Castings Ltd.	108	Maurall Engineering Co.	155	Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.	133
Glass Fibre Fabrications Ltd.	120	Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	162	Singleton, G. F. & Co.	189
G.P.A. Tools & Gauges Ltd.	112	Midland Machine Tool Co., The	167 & 171	Simsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	165
Granby, Paul & Co. Ltd.	85	Millen, Edwin	167	Smart & Brown (Machine Tools) Ltd.	148
Gray, E. O.	172, 173, 177 & 178	Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	156	Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	155
Greenwood & Batley Ltd.	44	Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	163	Smith's Industrial Instruments Ltd.	27
Grey & Rushton (P.T.) Ltd.	130	Modern Machine Tools Ltd.	155	Song Machine Tools Ltd.	24 & 179
G.R.M. Heat Treatment Ltd.	158	Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd.	155	Societe Genevoise Ltd.	7
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	159	Mortimer Engineering Co.	100, 140 & 144	Solex Ganges Ltd.	86
Gurley, Frank & Son Ltd.	102	Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The	150	Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	166 & 167
		Myford Engineering Co. Ltd.	105	Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	155
				Sparklets Ltd.	148
Hare, F. J. Ltd.	111			Spectra Chemicals Ltd.	95
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	30	Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	154	Standell Equipment Co. Ltd., The	126
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	63	Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	6	Stedall Machine Tool Co.	175
Harvey, G. A. & Co. (London) Ltd.	57	Newall Used Machine Division	174	Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	89
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	124	Neman, A. W. & Sons Ltd.	150	Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	163
H.C.P. (Products) Ltd.	118	Newman Industries Ltd.	35 to 38, 169, 171, 173 & 175	Straight & Vines Ltd.	172
Hendry, James Ltd.	128	Nitram Metal Treatment & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	157	Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	158
Henley Foundries Ltd.	140	Noble & Lund Ltd.	16	Sturtevant Engineering Co. Ltd.	75
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	15 & 31	Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd.	106	Surfice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	160
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	134	Norren, C. A. Ltd.	164	Swiff, Geo. & Sons Ltd.	70
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	160 & 164	North West Machine Design Co. Ltd.	54	Sykes, W. E. Ltd.	70
Holland & Cascar Ltd.	159	Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	166		
Hopton, H. & G.	163			T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	152
Horne, W. D. & Co. Ltd.	161	Olivers Socket Screws Ltd.	144	Target Eng'g. Ltd.	155
Humphris & Sons Ltd.	141	Ormerod Engineers Ltd.	118	Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	156
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	161	Ormerod Shapers Ltd.	58	Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd.	4
Hurst, Crisp & Co. Ltd.	157	Otterway & Try Ltd. (Machinery)	169	Tecalemit Ltd.	25
Hygate, John (Bath) Ltd.	138			Technitools Ltd.	159
				Terry Ltd.	149
Ide, C. F. Engineering Co. Ltd.	146	Partington, Wm. Ltd.	168	Terry, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	52
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	157	Parson Panke Ltd.	2	Thompson Machine Tools Ltd.	174
Igranic Electrical Co. Ltd.	98	Pearson, T. B. & Sons Ltd.	168	Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd.	161
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	155	Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	74 & 177	Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	166
Industrial Impregnations Ltd.	102	Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	94	Torrington Co. Ltd., The	90
		Potts, N. E. (Birmingham) Ltd.	168 & 178	Trojan Ltd.	161
Jacobs Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The	3	Powerforce Ltd.	177	Turner Bros. (Asbestos) Co. Ltd.	93
Jameson, J. L. Ltd.	73	Pratt, P. & Co. Ltd.	67		
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	167	Precision Heating Ltd.	156	Udal, J. P.	151
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	92	Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	154	Universal Ball Bearing Co.	165
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	80	Preconomy Co. Ltd.	163	Urquhart, Wm.	51, 167, 172 & 174
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	167 & 173	Presswork Products Ltd.	162		
		Pringle, Robert & Sons	157	Vieta Engineering Co.	144
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	166 & 172				
Kerry's (Engineering) Ltd.	77	Qualcut Tools Ltd.	147		
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	176			Wadkin Ltd.	96 & 97
		Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	167	Wakfield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd.	104
Lafarge Aluminous Cement Co. Ltd.	135	Raybrook Precision Honing Co. Ltd.	10	Wakelin, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	163
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	154	Rayner, Peter Ltd.	142	Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	43
Lang Pneumatic Ltd.	17	Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	160	Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	167
Larcher Cutters Ltd.	18 & 19	Reed Bros. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	161 & 179	Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	72 & 168
Latimer, E. R. Ltd.	160	Research Engineers Ltd.	158	Welding & Eng'g. Specialists	158
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	167	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	47 to 50	Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	169
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	167	Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	155	Wickman Ltd.	88 & 113
Lench's (Birmingham) Ltd.	163	Rosser & Russell Ltd.	160	Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	165 & 170
Letchworth Components Ltd.	138	Roth, L.	174	Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd.	56
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	136	Rothero & Mitchell Ltd.	110	Willan, G. L. (Castings) Ltd.	122
Lid Industry	132	Round (Demolitions) Ltd.	168	Windle Bros. Ltd.	156
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	Back Cover	Rowditch Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	156	Wolverhampton Die Casting Co. Ltd.	107
Luke & Spencer Ltd.	101	Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd.	61		
Lund, John Ltd.	62	Rye, Claude Bearings	164 & 166	Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	159

FOR PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
MOULDS & DIES, SPECIAL MACHINES, MULTI-DRILL HEADS, GAUGES, ETC
CONSULT THE TOOLING SPECIALISTS—



PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD
 SPRING HILL · BIRMINGHAM · 18 · PHONE : EDG 2114-5



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Nitrided
**DIE-SET PILLARS AND BUSHES
GUIDE PINS AND BUSHES
for INJECTION AND PRESSURE MOULDS**



Nitrided pins and bushes are essential in any die or mould operating under heat! Nitrided cases do not soften! Nitrided parts are not self tempering! Nitrided parts stay hard indefinitely ... even through repeated cycles up to 500° C.



BRITISH AERO COMPONENTS LTD
MONTAGUE ROAD WARWICK ENGLAND
Tel. Warwick 320 Telegrams 'Aeroparts' Warwick

Copart

Galtona
TRADE MARK

Ground Thread Taps

**FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE
PRECISION AND LONG-LIFE**

At Charles Winn & Co. Ltd., the Birmingham Valve makers, 'Galtona' Ground Thread Taps are proved entirely dependable for high performance and lasting precision under all conditions of service . . . on radial drills, capstan lathes, etc. They can be supplied for all types of material, including tough brass and bronze, steel and cast iron, and in all thread forms.

Popular sizes ex stock. Informative catalogue available on request.

Richard Lloyd Limited

GRAYTON HOUSE, BLANFIELD AVENUE, TYRINN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: 4224141; Telegrams: "Lugs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: A. F. Green, 10, Avenue Road, Wetherby, Leeds, W. Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: A. F. Green, 20, Bedford Road, Finsbury, London, E.C.7. Phone: Marston 7841-5